



## **Great Basin Paleontological Bibliography**

**Robert B. Blodgett**

U.S. Geological Survey - Contractor, 4200 University Drive, Anchorage, AK 99508

**Ning Zhang**

GeoInformation Consulting, 2650 N.W. Roosevelt Dr., Corvallis, OR 97330

**Albert H. Hofstra**

U.S. Geological Survey, MS 973, Box 25046, Denver, CO 80225

**Jared R. Morrow**

Department of Geological Sciences, MC-1020, 5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182

**Open-File Report 2006-1379**

**U.S. Department of the Interior  
U.S. Geological Survey**

**U.S. Department of the Interior**  
DIRK KEMPTHORNE, Secretary

**U.S. Geological Survey**  
Mark D. Myers, Director

U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia 2007

For product and ordering information:  
World Wide Web: <http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod>  
Telephone: 1-888-ASK-USGS

For more information on the USGS—the Federal source for science about the Earth,  
its natural and living resources, natural hazards, and the environment:  
World Wide Web: <http://www.usgs.gov>  
Telephone: 1-888-ASK-USGS

Any use of trade, product, or firm names is for descriptive purposes only and does  
not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Although this report is in the public domain, permission must be secured from the  
individual copyright owners to reproduce any copyrighted material contained within  
this report.

Suggested citation:  
Blodgett, R.B., Zhang, N., Hofstra, A.H., and Morrow, J.R., 2007, Great basin  
paleontological bibliography: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1379,  
234 p.

## Table of Contents

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>Page</b> |   |
| <b>8</b>    | <b>Introduction</b>                                 |
| <b>9</b>    | <b>Precambrian References</b>                       |
| 9           | Algae   |
| 9           | Ichnofossils (Trace fossils)                        |
| 9           | Metazoa   |
| 10          | Stratigraphy  |
| 12          | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |
| <b>12</b>   | <b>Paleozoic References</b>                         |
| 12          | <b>Cambrian References</b>                          |
| 12          | Algae   |
| 12          | Archaeocyathids                                     |
| 13          | Arthropoda (other than Trilobita)                   |
| 13          | Brachiopoda   |
| 15          | Conodonta   |
| 16          | Corals  |
| 16          | Echinodermata                                       |
| 16          | Gastropoda  |
| 16          | Hyalolitha  |
| 17          | Microfossils (not sorted by fossil group)           |
| 17          | Mollusca  |
| 17          | Problematica  |
| 18          | Protista  |
| 18          | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
| 18          | Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)                        |
| 19          | Trilobita   |
| 27          | Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group) |
| 27          | Paleoecology  |
| 28          | Paleogeography                                      |
| 28          | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |
| 28          | Stratigraphy  |
| <b>35</b>   | <b>Ordovician References</b>                        |
| 35          | Acritarchs  |
| 35          | Algae   |
| 36          | Bivalvia  |
| 36          | Brachiopoda   |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 38 | Cephalopoda   |
| 38 | Chitinozoans  |
| 38 | Conodonta   |
| 39 | Corals – Rugosa                                     |
| 40 | Echinodermata                                       |
| 41 | Gastropoda  |
| 42 | Graptolites   |
| 44 | Hyalolitha  |
| 44 | Microfossils (not sorted by fossil group)           |
| 45 | Ostracoda   |
| 45 | Radiolaria  |
| 46 | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
| 47 | Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)                        |
| 47 | Trilobita   |
| 48 | Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group) |
| 49 | Paleoecology  |
| 49 | Stratigraphy  |
| 58 | Paleogeography                                      |
| 60 | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |
| 61 | Petroleum Potential                                 |
| 61 | Tectonics   |
| 61 | Web Sites   |
| 61 | Silurian References                                 |
| 61 | Algae   |
| 62 | Brachiopoda   |
| 63 | Conodonta   |
| 64 | Corals – Rugosa                                     |
| 64 | Corals – Tabulata                                   |
| 65 | Crustacea   |
| 65 | Foraminifera  |
| 65 | Gastropoda  |
| 65 | Graptolites   |
| 66 | Ostracodes  |
| 66 | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
| 67 | Radiolaria  |
| 67 | Vertebrata  |
| 67 | Stratigraphy  |
| 72 | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |
| 73 | Paleoecology  |
| 73 | Paleogeography                                      |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>74</b>  | <b>Devonian References</b>                          |
| 74         | Ammonoidea  |
| 74         | Bivalvia  |
| 75         | Brachiopoda   |
| 81         | Cephalopoda   |
| 81         | Conodonta   |
| 87         | Corals – Rugosa                                     |
| 89         | Corals – Tabulata                                   |
| 89         | Crinoidea   |
| 89         | Crustacea   |
| 90         | Foraminifera  |
| 90         | Gastropoda  |
| 91         | Graptolites   |
| 92         | Hyalolitha  |
| 92         | Ostracoda   |
| 94         | Radiolaria  |
| 95         | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
| 95         | Stromatoporoids                                     |
| 96         | Tentaculita   |
| 96         | Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)                        |
| 96         | Trilobita   |
| 97         | Vertebrata  |
| 99         | Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group) |
| 99         | Stratigraphy  |
| 112        | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |
| 113        | Paleoecology  |
| 115        | Petroleum Potential                                 |
| 115        | Paleogeography                                      |
| 116        | Tectonics   |
| 117        | Alamo Breccia References                            |
| <b>118</b> | <b>Mississippian References</b>                     |
| 118        | Ammonoidea  |
| 120        | Bivalvia  |
| 120        | Brachiopoda   |
| 121        | Bryozoa   |
| 122        | Cephalopoda   |
| 122        | Conodonta   |
| 125        | Conularida  |
| 125        | Corals – Rugosa                                     |
| 126        | Crinoidea   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 127 | Foraminifera  |
| 127 | Gastropoda  |
| 128 | Hyalitha  |
| 128 | Ostracoda   |
| 128 | Radiolaria  |
| 128 | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
| 129 | Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)                        |
| 129 | Trilobita   |
| 129 | Vertebrata  |
| 129 | Plants  |
| 129 | Stratigraphy  |
| 137 | Paleogeography                                      |
| 138 | Paleoecology  |
| 139 | Petroleum Potential                                 |
| 140 | Tectonics   |
| 141 | Chemostratigraphy                                   |
| 141 | <b>Pennsylvanian References</b>                     |
| 141 | Ammonoidea  |
| 142 | Bivalvia  |
| 142 | Brachiopoda   |
| 145 | Bryozoa   |
| 145 | Cephalopoda   |
| 145 | Conodonta   |
| 147 | Corals – Rugosa                                     |
| 148 | Corals – Tabulata                                   |
| 149 | Crinoidea   |
| 149 | Echinodermata (other than Crinoidea)                |
| 150 | Foraminifera  |
| 150 | Fusulinids  |
| 152 | Gastropoda  |
| 153 | Radiolaria  |
| 153 | Scaphopoda  |
| 153 | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
| 153 | Trilobita   |
| 153 | Vertebrata  |
| 153 | Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group) |
| 154 | Stratigraphy  |
| 158 | Paleoecology  |
| 159 | Paleogeography                                      |
| 159 | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |

|     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
|     | 160 | Tectonics   |
| 160 |     | Permian References                                  |
|     | 160 | Ammonoidea  |
|     | 161 | Bivalvia  |
|     | 161 | Brachiopoda   |
|     | 162 | Bryozoa   |
|     | 163 | Conodonta   |
|     | 166 | Corals – Rugosa                                     |
|     | 167 | Corals – Tabulata                                   |
|     | 167 | Crinoidea   |
|     | 167 | Foraminifera  |
|     | 167 | Fusulinida  |
|     | 170 | Gastropoda  |
|     | 171 | Ophiuroidea   |
|     | 171 | Polyplacophora                                      |
|     | 171 | Radiolaria  |
|     | 172 | Rostroconchia                                       |
|     | 172 | Scaphopoda  |
|     | 172 | Sponges (Porifera)                                  |
|     | 172 | Trilobita   |
|     | 172 | Vertebrata  |
|     | 173 | Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group) |
|     | 173 | Paleoecology  |
|     | 174 | Petroleum Potential                                 |
|     | 174 | Stratigraphy  |
|     | 180 | Tectonics   |
|     | 181 | Paleogeography                                      |
|     | 181 | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography               |
| 182 |     | Mesozoic References                                 |
|     | 182 | Triassic References                                 |
|     | 182 | Ammonoidea  |
|     | 183 | Bivalvia  |
|     | 185 | Brachiopoda   |
|     | 186 | Coleoidea   |
|     | 186 | Conodonta   |
|     | 187 | Corals (Scleractinia)                               |
|     | 186 | Crinoidea   |
|     | 187 | Foraminifera  |
|     | 187 | Gastropoda  |
|     | 188 | Hydrozoa  |

|     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
|     | 188 | Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)                     |
|     | 189 | Nautiloidea                                      |
|     | 189 | Ophiuroidea                                      |
|     | 189 | Ostracoda  |
|     | 189 | Sponges (Porifera)                               |
|     | 189 | Radiolaria                                       |
|     | 190 | Vertebrata                                       |
|     | 193 | Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography            |
|     | 194 | Stratigraphy                                     |
|     | 197 | Tectonics  |
|     | 198 | Paleoecology                                     |
|     | 199 | Paleogeography                                   |
|     | 199 | Petroleum Potential                              |
| 199 |     | Jurassic References                              |
|     | 199 | Ammonoidea                                       |
|     | 201 | Bivalvia   |
|     | 201 | Stratigraphy                                     |
|     | 203 | Tectonics  |
|     | 204 | Paleogeography                                   |
|     | 204 | Petrologic and Petrographic Studies              |
| 204 |     | Cretaceous References                            |
|     | 204 | Bivalvia   |
|     | 204 | Ostracoda  |
|     | 204 | Plants   |
|     | 205 | Vertebrates                                      |
|     | 205 | Stratigraphy                                     |
| 206 |     | Cenozoic (Undifferentiated by System) References |
|     | 206 | Bivalvia   |
|     | 206 | Gastropoda                                       |
|     | 208 | Ostracoda  |
|     | 209 | Insecta  |
|     | 210 | Plants   |
|     | 213 | Vertebrata                                       |
|     | 231 | Stratigraphy                                     |
| 231 |     | Nevada County Geologic Reports                   |



## INTRODUCTION

This work was conceived as a derivative product for “The Metallogeny of the Great Basin” project of the Mineral Resources Program of the U.S. Geological Survey. In the course of preparing a fossil database for the Great Basin that could be accessed from the Internet, it was determined that a comprehensive paleontological bibliography must first be compiled, something that had not previously been done. This bibliography includes published papers and abstracts as well as unpublished theses and dissertations on fossils and stratigraphy in Nevada and adjoining portions of California and Utah.

This bibliography is broken into first-order headings by geologic age, secondary headings by taxonomic group, followed by ancillary topics of interest to both paleontologists and stratigraphers; paleoecology, stratigraphy, sedimentary petrology, paleogeography, tectonics, and petroleum potential.

References were derived from usage of Georef, consultation with numerous paleontologists and geologists working in the Great Basin, and literature currently on hand with the authors. As this is a Web-accessible bibliography, we hope to periodically update it with new citations or older references that we have missed during this compilation. Hence, the authors would be grateful to receive notice of any new or old papers that the readers think should be added.

As a final note, we gratefully acknowledge the helpful reviews provided by A. Elizabeth J. Crafford (Anchorage, Alaska) and William R. Page (USGS, Denver, Colorado).

## **PRECAMBRIAN References**

### **Algae**

Benmore, W.C., 1977, Stratigraphy, sedimentology and paleoecology of the upper Proterozoic Johnnie Formation, eastern California and southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 387-388.

### **Ichnofossils (Trace fossils)**

Alpert, S.P., 1974, Trace fossils of the Precambrian-Cambrian succession White-Inyo Mountains, California: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 175 p.

Alpert, S.P., 1975, *Planolites* and *Skolithos* from the upper Precambrian-lower Cambrian, White-Inyo Mountains, California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 49, no. 3, p. 508-521.

Droser, M.L., 1987, Trends in extent and depth of bioturbation in Great Basin Precambrian-Ordovician strata, California, Nevada, and Utah: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 361 p.

### **Metazoa**

Hagadorn, J.W., and Waggoner, Ben, 1998, Vendian-Lower Cambrian faunas from the southwestern U.S. [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 30, no. 7, p. A233.

Hagadorn, J.W., and Waggoner, Ben, 2000, Ediacaran fossils from the southwestern Great Basin: Journal of Paleontology, v. 74, no. 2, p. 349-359.

Horodyski, Robert, 1991, Late Proterozoic megafossils from southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 6, p. A163.

Horodyski, Robert, Gehling, J.G., Jensen, S., and Runnegar, B., 1994, Ediacara fauna and earliest Cambrian trace fossils in a single parasequence set, southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, p. 360.

Waggoner, B.M., and Hagadorn, J.W., 1997, Ediacaran fossils from western North America—Stratigraphic and biogeographic implications [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. A30.

## Stratigraphy

- Albers, J.P., and Stewart, J.H., 1962, Precambrian(?) and Cambrian stratigraphy in Esmeralda County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-D, p. D24-D27.
- Barnes, Harley, and Christiansen, R.L., 1967, Cambrian and Precambrian rocks of the Groom district Nevada, southern Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1244-G, 34 p.
- Benmore, W.C., 1977, Stratigraphy, sedimentology and paleoecology of the upper Proterozoic Johnnie Formation, eastern California and southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 387-388.
- Burchfiel, B.C., 1964, Precambrian and Paleozoic stratigraphy of the Specter Range quadrangle, Nye County, Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 48, no. 1, p. 40-56.
- Diehl, P.E., 1979, The stratigraphy, depositional environments, and quantitative petrography of the Precambrian-Cambrian Wood Canyon Formation, Death Valley region, California: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 365 p.
- Kistler, R.W., and Willden, R., 1969, Precambrian-Cambrian boundary in the Ruby Mountains, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 1, no. 3, p. 32.
- Levy, M.E., 1991, Late Proterozoic and Early Cambrian sedimentation, sequence stratigraphy, and tectonic evolution of the eastern Great Basin: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 396 p.
- McKee, E.H., and Moiola, R.J., 1962, Precambrian and Cambrian rocks of south-central Esmeralda County, Nevada: American Journal of Science, v. 260, no. 7, p. 530-538.
- Misch, Peter, and Hazzard, J.C., 1962, Stratigraphy and metamorphism of late Precambrian rocks in central northeastern Nevada and adjacent Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, no. 3, p. 289-343.
- Nelson, C.A., 1976, Late Precambrian-Early Cambrian stratigraphic and faunal succession of eastern California and the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary, *in* Moore, J.N., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Pacific Coast Paleogeography Field Guide

- 1, The Pacific Section: Los Angeles, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 31-42.
- Schneck, W.M., 1986, Lithostratigraphy of the McCoy Creek Group and Prospect Mountain Quartzite (Upper Proterozoic and Lower Cambrian), Egan and Cherry Creek Ranges, White Pine County, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Stewart, J.H., 1966, Correlation of Lower Cambrian and some Precambrian strata in the southern Great Basin, California and Nevada, *in* Geological Survey research 1966: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-C, p. C66-C72.
- Stewart, J.H., 1970, Upper Precambrian and Lower Cambrian strata in the southern Great Basin, California and Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 620, 206 p.
- Stewart, J.H., 1972, Initial deposits in the Cordilleran geosyncline—evidence of late Precambrian 850 m.y., continental separation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1345-1360.
- Stewart, J.H., 1974, Correlation of uppermost Precambrian and Lower Cambrian strata from southern to east-central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 2, no. 5, p. 609-618.
- Stewart, J.H., and Poole, F.G., 1973, Upper Precambrian and lower Paleozoic miogeocline in Great Basin, Western United States [abs.], *in* AAPG-SEPM Annual Meeting Abstracts, May 14-16, 1973: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 57, no. 4, p. 807.
- Stewart, J.H., and Poole, F.G., 1974, Lower Paleozoic and uppermost Precambrian Cordilleran miogeocline, Great Basin, western United States, *in* Dickinson, W.R., ed., Tectonics and sedimentation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 22, p. 28-57.
- Sweetkind, D.S., and White, D.K., 2001, Facies analysis of Late Proterozoic through Lower Cambrian rocks of the Death Valley regional ground-water system and surrounding areas, Nevada and California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 01-351, 13 p.
- Van Hise, C.R., and Leith, C.K., 1909, Pre-Cambrian geology of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 360, 939 p.
- Wertz, W.E., 1983, The depositional environments and petrography of the Stirling Quartzite, Death Valley region, California and Nevada: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 210 p.

Wheeler, H.E., 1948, Late Precambrian-Cambrian stratigraphic cross section through southern Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 47, 58 p.

Willden, R., and Kistler, R.W., 1979, Precambrian and Paleozoic stratigraphy in central Ruby Mountains, Elko County, Nevada, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 221-243.

Woodward, L.A., 1963, Late Precambrian metasedimentary rocks of Egan Range, Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 47, no. 5, p. 814-822.

Woodward, L.A., 1967, Stratigraphy and correlation of late Precambrian rocks of Pilot Range, Elko County, Nevada, and Box Elder County, Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 51, no. 2, p. 235-243.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

Diehl, P.E., 1979, The stratigraphy, depositional environments, and quantitative petrography of the Precambrian-Cambrian Wood Canyon Formation, Death Valley region, California: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 365 p.

Wertz, W.E., 1983, The depositional environments and petrography of the Stirling Quartzite, Death Valley region, California and Nevada: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 210 p.

## **PALEOZOIC References**

### **CAMBRIAN References**

#### **Algae**

Hollingsworth, J.S., and Fritz, W.H., 2003, Biostratigraphy of the early Cambrian Montezuman Stage in western North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 5, p. 15.

Mrozek, Stephanie, Dattilo, B.F., Hicks, Melissa, and Miller, J.F., 2003, Metazoan reefs from the Upper Cambrian of the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 500.

#### **Archaeocyathids**

- Gangloff, R.A., 1975, The Archaeocyatha of the central and southwestern Great Basin, California and Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hicks, Melissa, Rowland, S.M., Zhang Junmig, Li Guxiang, and Yang Aihua, 2003, Comparison of Late-Early Cambrian Archaeocyathan reefs from Nevada, U.S.A. and the western Hubei District, China [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 500.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., and Fritz, W.H., 2003, Biostratigraphy of the early Cambrian Montezuman Stage in western North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 5, p. 15.
- McKee, E.H., and Gangloff, R.A., 1969, Stratigraphic distribution of archaeocyathids in the Silver Peak range and the White and Inyo mountains, western Nevada and eastern California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 43, no. 3, p. 716-726.
- Rowland, S.M., 1984, Were there framework reefs in the Cambrian?: Geology, v. 12, no. 3, p. 181-183.

#### **Arthropoda (other than Trilobita)**

- Brooks, H.K., and Caster, K.E., 1956, *Pseudoarctolepis sharpi* n. gen., n. sp. (Phyllocarida), from the Wheeler Shale (Middle Cambrian) of Utah: Journal of Paleontology, v. 30, no. 1, p. 9-14.
- Lieberman, B.S., 2003, A new soft-bodied fauna—the Pioche Formation of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 77, no. 4, p. 674-690.
- Mount, J.F., and Signor, P.W., III, 1984, Paleoenvironmental influences on the appearance and disappearance of pre-trilobite shelly faunas in western North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 601-602.
- Waggoner, Ben, 2003, Non-trilobite arthropods from the Silver Peak Range, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 77, no. 4, p. 706-722.

#### **Brachiopoda**

- Bell, W.C., and Ellinwood, H.L., 1962, Upper Franconian and lower Trempealeuan Cambrian trilobites and brachiopods, Wilberns Formation, central Texas: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, p. 385-423.
- Clark, D.L., and Robison, R.A., 1969, Oldest conodonts in North America: Journal of Paleontology, v. 43, no. 4, p. 1044-1046.

- Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, *Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office*, v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., 2005, The earliest occurrence of trilobites and brachiopods in the Cambrian of Laurentia: *Palaeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 220, no. 1-2, p. 153-165.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., and Fritz, W.H., 2003, Biostratigraphy of the early Cambrian Montezuman Stage in western North America [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 35, no. 5, p. 15.
- Lin, Jih-Pai, and Knox, L.W., 2001, Preliminary report on acrotretid and paterniid brachiopods from the Emigrant Formation (Middle Cambrian) at Big Mike Canyon, Esmeralda County, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 2, p. 76-77.
- Mason, J.F., 1938, Cambrian faunal succession in Nevada and California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 287-294.
- Miller, R.H., Cooper, J.D., and Sundberg, F.A., 1981, Upper Cambrian faunal distribution in southeastern California and southern Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., ed., *Short papers for the Second International symposium on the Cambrian System [Golden, Colorado, Aug. 9-13, 1981]: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743*, p. 138-142.
- Monson, C.C., Adrain, J.M., Westrop, S.R., and Waskiewicz, R., 2005, Articulate brachiopod ‘blooms’ following cratonic mass extinction, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician of western Laurentia [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 25, no. 2, Supplement, p. 87.
- Rieboldt, S.E., 1999, Inarticulate brachiopods of the Pioche Formation and their relation to the extinction of the Olenellidae [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 31, no. 6, p. 88.
- Robison, R.A., 1964, Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 510-566.
- Rowell, A.J., 1977, Early Cambrian brachiopods from the southwestern Great Basin of California and Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 51, no. 1, p. 68-85.
- Rowell, A.J., 1980, Inarticulate brachiopods of the Lower and Middle Pioche Shale of the Pioche district, Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper 98, 34 p.

- Rowell, A.J., 1986, The distribution and inferred larval dispersion of *Rhondellina dorei*; a new Cambrian brachiopod (Acrotretida): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 60, no. 5, p. 1056-1065.
- Rowell, A.J., and Brady, M.J., 1976, Brachiopods and biomerer: Provo, Brigham Young University Research Studies, Geology Series, v. 23, part 2, p. 165-180.
- Streng, Michael, and Holmer, L.E., 2006, New and poorly known acrotretid brachiopods (Class Lingulata) from the *Cedaria-Crepicephalus* zone (late Middle Cambrian of the Great Basin, USA: *Geobios*, v. 39, no. 1, p. 125-153.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.
- Walcott, C.D., 1905, Cambrian Brachiopoda with descriptions of new genera and species: *Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum*, v. 28, p. 227-337.
- Walcott, C.D., 1908, Cambrian Brachiopoda—Descriptions of new genera and species: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 53, no. 3, p. 53-137.
- Walcott, C.D., 1912, Cambrian Brachiopoda: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 51, in 2 parts, part I, 872 p.; part II, 363 p.

### **Conodonta**

- Clark, D.L., and Miller, J.F., 1969, Early evolution of conodonts: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 80, no. 1, p. 125-134.
- Clark, D.L., and Robison, R.A., 1969, Oldest conodonts in North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 1044-1046.
- Miller, R.H., Cooper, J.D., and Sundberg, F.A., 1981, Upper Cambrian faunal distribution in southeastern California and southern Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., ed., *Short papers for the Second International symposium on the Cambrian System* [Golden, Colorado, Aug. 9-13, 1981]: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743, p. 138-142.
- Miller, R.H., Sundberg, F.A., Harma, R.H., and Wright, J., 1981, Late Cambrian stratigraphy and conodonts of southern Nevada: *Alcheringa*, v. 5, nos. 3-4, p. 183-193.
- Mrozek, Stephanie, Dattilo, B.F., Hicks, Melissa, and Miller, J.F., 2003, Metazoan reefs from the Upper Cambrian of the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 500.



## **Corals**

Debrenne, F.M., Gandin, A., and Gangloff, R.A., 1990, Analyse sédimentologique et paléontologie de calcaires organogènes du Cambrien inférieur de Battle Mountain (Nevada, U.S.A.): *Annales de Paleontologie*, v. 76, p. 73-119.

Hicks, Melissa, 2006, A new genus of Early Cambrian coral in Esmeralda County, southwestern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 80, no. 4, p. 609-615.

## **Echinodermata**

Parsley, R.L., and Caster, K.E., 1965, North America Soluta (Carpoidea, Echinodermata): *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v. 49, no. 221, 174 p.

Sumrall, C.D., Sprinkle, James, and Guensburg, T.E., 1997, Systematics and paleoecology of Late Cambrian echinoderms from the western United States: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 71, no. 6, p. 1091-1109.

Ubags, Georges, 1963, *Cothurnocystis* Bather, *Phyllocystis* Thoral and an undetermined member of the order Soluta (Echinodermata, Carpoidea) in the uppermost Cambrian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, p. 1133-1142.

Ubags, Georges, and Robison, R.A., 1985, A new homoiostelean and a new eocrinid from the Middle Cambrian of Utah: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper 115, 24 p.

Ubags, Georges, and Robison, R.A., 1988, Homalozoan echinoderms of the Wheeler Formation (Middle Cambrian) of western Utah: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper 120, 17 p.

## **Gastropoda**

Robison, R.A., 1964, Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 510-566.

Yochelson, E.L., and Stinchcomb, B.L., 1987, Recognition of *Macluritella* (Gastropoda) from the Upper Cambrian of Missouri and Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 1, p. 56-61.

## **Hyalitha**

Robison, R.A., 1964, Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 510-566.

Signor, P.W., Mount, J.F., and Onken, B.R., A pre-trilobite shelly fauna from the White-Inyo region of eastern California and western Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 3, p. 425-438.

### **Microfossils (not sorted by fossil group)**

Madden-McGuire, D.J., Hutter, T.J., and Suczek, C.A., 1991, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician microfossils from the allochthonous Harmony Formation at its type locality, northern Sonoma Range, Humboldt County, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 75.

### **Mollusca**

Robison, R.A., 1964, Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 510-566.

Signor, P.W., Mount, J.F., and Onken, B.R., 1987, A pre-trilobite shelly fauna from the White-Inyo region of eastern California and western Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 3, p. 425-438.

Yochelson, E.L., Pierce, J.W., and Taylor, M.E., 1970, *Salterella* from the Lower Cambrian of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 643-H, p. H1-H7.

Yochelson, E.L., McAllister, J.F., and Reso, Anthony, 1965, Stratigraphic distribution of the Late Cambrian mollusk *Matthevia* Walcott, 1885: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-B, p. B73-B78.

### **Problematica**

Rowland, S.M., and Carlson, S.J., 1983, *Westgardia gigantea*, a new Lower Cambrian fossil from eastern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 57, no. 6, p. 1317-1320.

Salak, Marc, and Lescinsky, H.L., 1999, *Spygoria zappania* new genus and species, a *Cloudina*-like biohermal metazoan from the Lower Cambrian of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 73, no. 4, p. 571-576.

Signor, P.W. III, McMenamin, M.A.S., Gevirtzman, D.A., Mount, J.F., 1983, Two new pre-trilobite faunas from western North America: *Nature*, v. 303, no. 5916, p. 415-418.

Signor, P.W., Mount, J.F., and Onken, B.R., 1987, A pre-trilobite shelly fauna from the White-Inyo region of eastern California and western Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 3, p. 425-438.

Yochelson, E.L., Pierce, J.W., and Taylor, M.E., 1970, *Salterella* from the Lower Cambrian of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 643-H, p. H1-H7.

### **Protista**

Streng, M., Babcock, L.E., and Hollingsworth, J.S., 2005, Aggulated protists from the Lower Cambrian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 79, no. 6, p. 1214-1218.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

Mrozek, Stephanie, Dattilo, B.F., Hicks, Melissa, and Miller, J.F., 2003, Metazoan reefs from the Upper Cambrian of the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 500.

Rigby, J.K., 1966, *Protospongia hicksi* Hinde from the Middle Cambrian of western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 549-554.

Rigby, J.K., 1978, Porifera of the Middle Cambrian Wheeler Shale from the Wheeler Amphitheater, House Range, in western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 52, p. 1325-1345.

Robison, R.A., 1964, Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 510-566.

Shapiro, R.S., and Rigby, J.K., 2004, First occurrence of an in situ anthaspidellid sponge in a dendrolite mound (Upper Cambrian, Great Basin, USA): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 78, no. 4, p. 645-650.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)**

Alpert, S.P., 1973, *Bergaueria* Prantl (Cambrian and Ordovician), a probable actinian trace fossil: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, no. 5, p. 919-924.

Alpert, S.P., 1974, Trace fossils of the Precambrian-Cambrian succession White-Inyo Mountains, California: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 175 p.

Alpert, S.P., 1975, *Planolites* and *Skolithos* from the upper Precambrian-lower Cambrian, White-Inyo Mountains, California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 49, no. 3, p. 508-521.

- Alpert, S.P., 1975, Trace fossils in basal Cambrian rocks: *Earth Science*, v. 28, no. 1, p. 7-9.
- Alpert, S.P., 1977, Trace fossils and the basal Cambrian boundary, p. 1-8, *in* Crimes, T.P., and Harper, J.C., eds., *Trace fossils 2: Liverpool*, Seel House Press, *Geological Journal*, Special Issue, August 15, 1977, Issue 9.
- Alpert, S.P., and Moore, J.N., 1975, Lower Cambrian trace fossil evidence for predation on trilobites: *Lethaia*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 223-230.
- Droser, M.L., 1987, Trends in extent and depth of bioturbation in Great Basin Precambrian-Ordovician strata, California, Nevada, and Utah: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 361 p.
- Horodyski, R., Gehling, J.G., Jensen, S., and Runnegar, B., 1994, Ediacara fauna and earliest Cambrian trace fossils in a single parasequence set, southern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, p. 360.
- Signor, P.W., III, McMenamin, M.A.S., Gevirtzman, D.A., Mount, J.F., 1983, Two new pre-trilobite faunas from western North America: *Nature*, v. 303, no. 5916, p. 415-418.

### **Trilobita**

- Adrain, J.M., and Westrop, S.R., 1999, Ontogeny, cryptogenesis, and the origin of the Whiterock trilobite fauna [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 31, no. 7, p. 138.
- Adrain, J.M., and Westrop, S.R., 2004, A Late Cambrian (Sunwaptan) silicified trilobite fauna from Nevada: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v. 365, p. 1-51.
- Babcock, L.E., Hollingsworth, J.S., Peel, J.S., and Rees, M.N., 2000, New Early Cambrian Burgess Shale-type biota from Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 32, no. 7, p. 301.
- Bean, J.R., 2002, Trilobite paleoecology and biostratigraphy of the Upper Cambrian (Steptoean) Dunderberg Formation, Cherry Creek Range and Schell Creek Range, Nevada: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Master's thesis, 152 p.
- Bean, J.R., Adrain, J.M., and Westrop, S.R., 2001, Trilobite paleoecology and taphonomy of the Steptoean (Upper Cambrian) Dunderberg Formation, Cherry Creek Range, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 22.

- Beaver, N.A., Boothe, B.S., Hoover, R.L., Koenig, M.C., Newton, J.B., McCollum, L.B., and Sundberg, F.A., 2001, Stratigraphy of the Middle Cambrian Susan Duster Limestone Member, Pioche Shale, eastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 3, p. 48.
- Bell, W.C., and Ellinwood, H.L., 1962, Upper Franconian and lower Trempealeuan Cambrian trilobites and brachiopods, Wilberns Formation, central Texas: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, p. 385-423.
- Blaker, M.R., Nelson, C.A., and Peel, J.S., 1996, *Perissopyge*, a new trilobite from the Lower Cambrian of Greenland and North America: Casopsis pro Mineralogii a Geologii, v. 41, no. 3-4, p. 209-216.
- Bohach, L.L., 1997, Systematics and biostratigraphy of Lower Cambrian trilobites of western Laurentia: Victoria, B.C., University of Victoria, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 494 p.
- Bright, R.C., 1959, A paleoecologic and biometric study of the Middle Cambrian trilobite *Elrathia kingii* (Meek): Journal of Paleontology, v. 33, no. 1, p. 83-98.
- Clark, D.L., and Robison, R.A., 1969, Oldest conodonts in North America: Journal of Paleontology, v. 43, no. 4, p. 1044-1046.
- Conroy, E.A., 1987, Composition and structure of fossil assemblages in the *Elvinia* Zone trilobite fauna, of the central Great Basin, Utah and Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas, unpublished Master's thesis, University of Kansas, 57 p.
- Cook, H.E., and Taylor, M.E., 1975, Early Paleozoic continental margin sedimentation, trilobite biofacies and the thermocline, western United States: Geology, v. 3, no. 10, p. 559-562.
- Deiss, C.F., 1938, Middle Cambrian trilobite faunas in the southern part of the Cordilleran Trough: Proceedings of the Geological Society of America, June 1938, p. 274-275.
- Eby, R.G., 1981, Early Late Cambrian trilobite faunas of the Big Horse Limestone and correlative units in central Utah and Nevada: Stony Brook, New York, SUNY at Stony Brook, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 631 p.
- Eddy, J.D., 1996, Middle Cambrian biostratigraphy and depositional environments of the Pioche Shale near Delamar, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis, 114 p.
- Eddy, J.D., and McCollum, L.B., 1998, Early Middle Cambrian *Albertella* Biozone trilobites of the Pioche Shale, southeastern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 72, no. 5, p. 864-887.

- Eddy, J.D., and McCollum, L.B., 1999, New name for a Middle Cambrian trilobite and a figure correction: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 73, no. 4, p. 722.
- Erwin, Marty, 2005, Stratigraphic correlation and morphologic variation of Middle Cambrian trilobites in the House and Drum Ranges, west-central Utah [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 37, no. 7, p. 134.
- Erwin, M.B., 2004, Phenotypic plasticity of Lower and Middle Cambrian trilobites of the Laurentian continental margin assessed by image based methods [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 421.
- Fritz, W.H., 1968, Lower and early Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Pioche Shale, east-central Nevada, U.S.A.: *Palaeontology*, v. 11, p. 183-235.
- Fritz, W.H., 1995, *Esmeraldina rowei* and associated Lower Cambrian trilobites (1f fauna) at the base of Walcott's Waucoban Series, southern Great Basin: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 69, p. 708-723.
- Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, *Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel*, v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Hazzard, J.C., and Mason, J.F., 1936, Middle Cambrian formations of the Providence and Marble Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 47, no. 2, p. 229-240.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., 2005, The earliest occurrence of trilobites and brachiopods in the Cambrian of Laurentia: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 220, no. 1-2, p. 153-165.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., 2006, Holmiidae (Trilobita: Olenellina) of the Montezuman Stage (Early Cambrian) in western Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 80, no. 2, p. 309-332.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., and Fritz, W.H., 2003, Biostratigraphy of the early Cambrian Montezuman Stage in western North America [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 35, no. 5, p. 15.
- Howley, R.A., Shapiro, R.S., Rees, M.N., 2002, Carbonate depositional history refined by gamma radiation analysis—Middle to lower Upper Cambrian Highland Peak Formation, eastern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 4, p. 51.

- Hunt, D.L., 1990, Trilobite faunas and biostratigraphy of the Lower Cambrian Wood Canyon Formation, Death Valley region, California: Davis, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 140 p.
- Lilley, W.W., 1976, Stratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the Pterocephaliid Biomere (Upper Cambrian) of western Utah and eastern Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 187 p.
- Lochman-Balk, C., and Wilson, J.L., 1958, Cambrian biostratigraphy in North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 312-350.
- Lumsden, W.W., and Susuki, Takeo, 1963, A Middle Cambrian section in the vicinity of Currant Creek, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 4, p. 979.
- Mason, J.F., 1936, Cambrian faunas of the Goodsprings and Sheep Mountain districts, Nevada [abs.]: *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, v. 1935, p. 384-385.
- Mason, J.F., 1938, Cambrian faunal succession in Nevada and California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 287-294.
- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Merriam, C.W., 1964, Cambrian rocks of the Pioche mining district, Nevada *with a section on the Pioche Shale faunules*, by A.R. Palmer: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 469, 59 p.
- Miller, R.H., Cooper, J.D., and Sundberg, F.A., 1981, Upper Cambrian faunal distribution in southeastern California and southern Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., ed., Short papers for the Second International symposium on the Cambrian System [Golden, Colorado, Aug. 9-13, 1981]: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743, p. 138-142.
- Mount, J.F., and Signor, P.W., III, 1984, Paleoenvironmental influences on the appearance and disappearance of pre-trilobite shelly faunas in western North America [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 601-602.
- Nelson, C.A., 1963, Stratigraphic range of *Ogygopsis*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 244-248.
- Nelson, C.A., 1976, Late Precambrian-Early Cambrian stratigraphic and faunal succession of eastern California and the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary, *in* Moore, J.N., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Depositional environments of Lower Paleozoic rocks in the White-Inyo Mountains, Inyo County, California: Pacific

- Coast Paleogeography Field Guide 1, Pacific Section: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Los Angeles, p. 31-42.
- Nelson, C.A., and Húpe, P., 1964, Sur l'existence de *Fallotaspis* et *Daguinaspis*, Trilobites morocains, dans le Cambrian inférieur de Californie, et ses consequences: Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (Paris), v. 258, p. 621-623.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p., 2 pls.
- Pack, F.J., 1906, Cambrian fossils from the Pioche Mountains, Nevada: Journal of Geology, v. 14, p. 290-302.
- Pack, P.D., and Gayle, H.B., 1971, A new olenellid trilobite, *Biceratops nevadensis*, from the lower Cambrian near Las Vegas, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 45, no. 5, p. 893-898.
- Pack, P.D., and Gayle, H.B., 1983, Lower Cambrian trilobite from Nevada: Special Publications—Southern California Paleontological Society (Los Angeles), v. 3, p. 102-104.
- Palmer, A.R., 1954, Trilobite protaspids showing superfamily differences [Nevada]: Science, v. 119, no. 3099, p. 737.
- Palmer, A.R., 1954, An appraisal of the Great Basin Middle Cambrian trilobites described before 1900: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 264-D, p. 55-86.
- Palmer, A.R., 1955, Upper Cambrian Agnostida from the Eureka district, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 28, no. 1, p. 86-101.
- Palmer, A.R., 1958, Morphology and ontogeny of a Lower Cambrian ptychoparioid trilobite from Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 32, no. 1, p. 154-170.
- Palmer, A.R., 1960, Trilobites of the Upper Cambrian Dunderberg Shale, Eureka District, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 334-C, p. 53-109.
- Palmer, A.R., 1964, An unusual Lower Cambrian trilobite fauna from Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 483-F, p. F1-F13.
- Palmer, A.R., 1965, Trilobites of the late Cambrian Pterocephaliid biomere in the Great Basin, United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 493, 105 p.



- Palmer, A.R., 1998, Terminal Early Cambrian extinction of the Olenellina—Documentation from the Pioche Formation, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 72, no. 4, p. 650-672.
- Palmer, A.R., and Campbell, P.D., 1976, Biostratigraphic implications of trilobite biofacies—*Albertella* Zone, Middle Cambrian, western United States: Provo, Brigham Young University Research Studies, Geology Series, v. 23, pt. 2, p. 39-50.
- Palmer, A.R., and Halley, R.B., 1979, Physical stratigraphy and trilobite biostratigraphy of the Carrara Formation (Lower and Middle Cambrian) in the southern Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1047, 130 p.
- Palmer, A.R., and Stewart, J.H., 1968, A paradoxidid trilobite from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 42, no. 1, p. 177-179.
- Palmer, A.R., and Rowland, S.M., 1989, Early Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology, southern Great Basin, California-Nevada, in Taylor, M.E., ed., *Cambrian and Early Ordovician stratigraphy and paleontology of the Basin and Range Province, western United States*: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, 28th International Geological Congress Field Trip Guidebook T125, p. 1727.
- Rassetti, Franco, 1951, Middle Cambrian stratigraphy and faunas of the Canadian Rocky Mountains: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 116, no. 5, 277 p. [contains discussions of Nevadan trilobite species]
- Resser, C.E., 1935, Nomenclature of some Cambrian trilobites: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 93, no. 5, p. 1-46.
- Resser, C.E., 1936, Second contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 95, no. 4, 29 p.
- Resser, C.E., 1937, Third contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 95, no.22, 29 p.
- Resser, C.E., 1938, Fourth contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 97, no. 10, 43 p.
- Resser, C.E., 1942, Fifth contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 101, no. 15, 58 p.
- Rieboldt, S.E., 1999, Inarticulate brachiopods of the Pioche Formation and their relation to the extinction of the Olenellidae [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 31, no. 6, p. 88.

- Robison, R.A., 1960, Some Dresbachian and Franconian trilobites of western Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Research Studies Geology Series, v. 7, no. 3, 59 p.
- Robison, R.A., 1964, Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 510-566.
- Robison, R.A., 1976, Middle Cambrian trilobite biostratigraphy of the Great Basin: Provo, Brigham Young University Research Studies, Geology Series, v. 23, pt. 2, p. 93-109.
- Robison, R.A., and Campbell, D.P., 1974, A Cambrian corynexochoid trilobite with only two thoracic segments: *Lethaia*, v. 7, no. 4, p. 273-282.
- Rowell, A.J., and Brady, M.J., 1976, Brachiopods and biomerer: Provo, Brigham Young University Research Studies, Geology Series, v. 23, part 2, p. 165-180.
- Seiple, Eric, 1999, Gold Point trilobites—Just north of Death Valley are some 540-million-year-old treasures: *Rock & Gem*, v. 29, no. 2, p. 72-75.
- Sundberg, F.A., 1994, *Corynexochia* and *Ptychopariida* (Trilobita, Arthropoda) of the *Ehmaniella* Biozone (Middle Cambrian), Utah and Nevada: *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions to Science*, no. 446, 137 p.
- Sundberg, F.A., and McCollum, L.B., 1997, *Oryctocephalids* (Corynexochida: Trilobita) of the Lower-Middle Cambrian boundary interval from California and Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 71, p. 1065-1090.
- Sundberg, F.A., and McCollum, L.B., 2002, *Kochiella* Poulsen, 1927, and *Hadrocephalites* new genus (Trilobita: Ptychopariida) from the early Middle Cambrian of western North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 76, p. 76-94.
- Sundberg, F.A., and McCollum, L.B., 2003, Trilobites of the lower Middle Cambrian *Poliella denticulata* Biozone (new) of southeastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 77, no. 2, pp. 331-359.
- Susuki, Takeo, and Lumsden, W.W., The occurrence of *Sonoraspis californica* from east-central Nevada: Los Angeles, *Bulletin - Southern Californian Academy of Sciences*, v. 61, pt. 4, p. 233-239.
- Taylor, M.E., 1971, A new Late Cambrian trilobite faunule from Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133.
- Taylor, M.E., 1973, Late Cambrian trilobite biofacies in the western United States [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 5, no. 7, p. 836-837.

- Taylor, M. E., 1976, Indigenous and redeposited trilobites from Late Cambrian basinal environments of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, p. 668-700.
- Taylor, M.E., 1977, Late Cambrian of western North America; trilobite biofacies, environmental significance, and biostratigraphic implications, p. 397-425, *in* Kauffman, E.G., and Hazel, J.E., eds., *Concepts and methods of biostratigraphy*: Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania, Dowden, Hutchinson, & Ross.
- Taylor, M.R., 1978, Type species of the Late Cambrian trilobite *Eureka* Walcott, 1916: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 52, no. 5, pp. 1054-1064.
- Taylor, M.E., and Cook, H.E., 1975, Trilobite biofacies of a Cambrian continental margin, western United States [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 7, no. 7, p. 1294.
- Vogdes, A.W., 1892, American species of genus *Agnostus*: *American Geologist*, v. 9, p. 377-396.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.
- Walcott, C.D., 1886, Second contribution to the studies of the Cambrian faunas of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 30, 369 p.
- Walcott, C.D., 1890, New genera and species from the Lower Cambrian or *Olenellus* Zone of North America: *Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum*, v. 12, p. 33-46.
- Walcott, C.D., 1908, Cambrian trilobites: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 53, no. 2, p. 13-52.
- Walcott, C.D., 1910, *Olenellus* and other genera of the Mesonacidae: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 53, p. 231-422.
- Walcott, C.D., 1891, New forms of Upper Cambrian fossils: *Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum*, v. 13, p. 266-279.
- Webster, Mark, 1999, Paleobiologic aspects of olenelloid trilobites from the uppermost Dyeran C-Shale Member of the Pioche Formation, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 244 p.
- Webster, Mark, 2001, Intraspecific variation and morphological evolution in the Early Cambrian trilobite *Bristolia* (Olenelloidea) [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 6, p. 31-32.

Webster, Mark, 2002, Stratigraphic trends in morphology—The evolution of *Bristolia* (Trilobita, Cambrian) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 2, p. 14.

Webster, Mark, and Hughes, N.C., 1997, Quantitative assessment of the effects of compaction on morphological variability in two trilobite species from the Lower Cambrian Pioche Shale, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 265.

Webster, Mark, and Hughes, N.C., 1999, Compaction-related deformation in Cambrian olenelloid trilobites and its implications for fossil morphometry: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 73, no. 2, p. 355-371.

Westrop, S.R., Adrain, J.M., and Bean, J.R., 2001, Stratigraphic context of Late Cambrian trilobite extinctions—Evidence from eastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 6, p. 31.

### **Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group)**

Nelson, C.A., 1976, Late Precambrian-Early Cambrian stratigraphic and faunal succession of eastern California and the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary, *in* Moore, J.N., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., *Pacific Coast Paleogeography Field Guide 1*, The Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Los Angeles, p. 31-42.

Wilson, J.S., 1961, Cambrian paleontology and stratigraphy of the Miller area, Esmeralda County, Nevada: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished M.A. thesis.

### **Paleoecology**

Bean, J.R., 2002, Trilobite paleoecology and biostratigraphy of the Upper Cambrian (Steptoean) Dunderberg Formation, Cherry Creek Range and Schell Creek Range, Nevada: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Master's thesis, 152 p.

Bean, J.R., Adrain, J.M., and Westrop, S.R., 2001, Trilobite paleoecology and taphonomy of the Steptoean (Upper Cambrian) Dunderberg Formation, Cherry Creek Range, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 4, p. 22.

Liddell, W.D., Wright, S.H., and Brett, C.E., 1997, Sequence stratigraphy and paleoecology of the Middle Cambrian Spence Shale in northern Utah and southern Idaho: *Geology Studies* (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 42, part 1, p. 59-78.

Mount, J.F., and Signor, P.W., III, 1984, Paleoenvironmental influences on the appearance and disappearance of pre-trilobite shelly faunas in western North

America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 601-602.

### **Paleogeography**

Cook, H.E., and Egbert, R.M., 1981, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician continental margin sedimentation, *in* Taylor, M. E., Short papers for the Second International Symposium on the Cambrian system: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743, p. 50-56.

Poole, F.G., Stewart, J.H., Palmer, A.R., Sandberg, C.A., Madrid, R.J., Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Miller, M.M., and Wrucke, C.T., 1992, Latest Precambrian to latest Devonian time—Development of a continental margin, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., *The Cordilleran Orogen, conterminous U.S.: The Geology of North America*, Geological Society of America, v. G-3, p. 9-56.

Rowell, A.J., Rees, M.N., and Suczek, C.A., 1979, Margin of the North American continent in Nevada during Late Cambrian time: *American Journal of Science*, v.279, p. 1-18.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

Diehl, P.E., 1979, The stratigraphy, depositional environments, and quantitative petrography of the Precambrian-Cambrian Wood Canyon Formation, Death Valley region, California: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 365 p.

Rowland, S.M., 1984, Were there framework reefs in the Cambrian?: *Geology*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 181-183.

### **Stratigraphy**

Albers, J.P., and Stewart, J.H., 1962, Precambrian(?) and Cambrian stratigraphy in Esmeralda County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-D, p. D24-D27.

Barnes, Harley, and Byers, F.M., Jr., 1961, Windfall Formation (Upper Cambrian) of Nevada Test Site and vicinity, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C103-C106.

Barnes, Harley, and Christiansen, R.L., 1967, Cambrian and Precambrian rocks of the Groom district Nevada, southern Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1244-G, 34 p.

- Barnes, Harley, Christiansen, R.L., and Byers, F.M., Jr., 1962, Cambrian Carrara Formation, Bonanza King Formation, and Dunderberg Shale east of Yucca Flat, Nye County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-D, p. D27-D31.
- Barnes, Harley, and Palmer, A.R., 1961, Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature of Cambrian rocks, Nevada Test Site and vicinity: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C100-C103.
- Beaver, N.A., Boothe, B.S., Hoover, R.L., Koenig, M.C., Newton, J.B., McCollum, L.B., and Sundberg, F.A., 2001, Stratigraphy of the Middle Cambrian Susan Duster Limestone Member, Pioche Shale, eastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 3, p. 48.
- Christiansen, R.L., and Barnes, H., 1966, Three members of the Upper Cambrian Nopah Formation in the southern Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1244-A, p. A49-A52.
- Cook, H.E., and Egbert, R.M., 1981, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician continental margin sedimentation, *in* Taylor, M.E., Short papers for the Second International Symposium on the Cambrian system: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743, p. 50-56.
- Cook, H.E., and Taylor, M.E., 1977, Comparison of continental slope and shelf environments in the Upper Cambrian and lowest Ordovician of Nevada, *in* Cook, H.E., and Enos, Paul, eds., Deep-water carbonate environments: SEPM (Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists) Special Publication no. 25, p. 51-81.
- Cook, H.E., and Taylor, M.E., 1981, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician stratigraphy and depositional environments, central Egan Range, Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., and Palmer, A.R., eds., Guidebook for Field Trip no. 1, Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Great Basin and vicinity, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Field Guidebooks, p. 67-72.
- Cook, H.E., Taylor, M.E., and Egbert, R.M., 1981, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician biostratigraphy and depositional environments, Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., and Palmer, A.R., eds., Guidebook for Field Trip no. 1, Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Great Basin and vicinity, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Field Guidebooks, p. 51-66.
- Deiss, Charles, 1938, Cambrian formations and sections in part of Cordilleran trough: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 49, p. 1067-1168.
- Diehl, P.E., 1979, The stratigraphy, depositional environments, and quantitative petrography of the Precambrian-Cambrian Wood Canyon Formation, Death

- Valley region, California: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 365 p.
- Drewes, Harald, and Palmer, A.R., 1957, Cambrian rocks of southern Snake Range, Nevada American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 41, no. 1, p. 104-120.
- Drewes, Harald, and Palmer, A.R., 1957, Cambrian rocks of southern Snake Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 69, p. 221-240.
- Eddy, J.D., 1996, Middle Cambrian biostratigraphy and depositional environments of the Pioche Shale near Delamar, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis, 114 p.
- Evans, K.R., 1997, Stratigraphic expression of Middle and Late Cambrian sea-level changes: examples from Antarctica and the Great Basin, USA: Lawrence, University of Kansas, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 177 p., with 15 plates.
- Fenton, S.B., 1980, Geology of the Bonanza King Formation (Cambrian) at the Desert Range, Clark County, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 157 p.
- Greene, L.R., 1986, Cyclic sedimentation within the upper member of the Deep Spring Formation (Lower Cambrian), eastern California and western Nevada—The anatomy of a grand cycle: Davis, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, University of California, Davis.
- Hazzard, J.C., and Mason, J.F., 1936, Middle Cambrian Formations of the Providence and Marble Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 47, p. 220-240.
- Hollingsworth, J.S., McCollum, M.B., McCollum, L.B., and Fritz, W.H., 2002, Outer shelf to slope deposits of the Lower Cambrian Poleta Formation, western Great Basin, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 138.
- Howell, H.F., Bridge, J., Deiss, C.F., Edwards, I., Lochman, C., Raasch, G.O., Resser, C.E., Duncan, D.C., Mason, J.R., and Denson, N.M., 1944, Correlation of the Cambrian formations of North America: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 55, p. 993-1003.
- Kistler, R.W., and Willden, R., 1969, Precambrian-Cambrian boundary in the Ruby Mountains, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 1, no. 3, p. 32.

- Leslie, S.A., 1990, The Late Cambrian-Middle Ordovician Snow Canyon Formation of the Valmy Group, northeastern Nevada: Moscow, University of Idaho, unpublished Master's thesis, 112 p.
- Levy, M.E., 1991, Late Proterozoic and Early Cambrian sedimentation, sequence stratigraphy, and tectonic evolution of the eastern Great Basin: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 396 p.
- Liddell, W.D., Wright, S.H., and Brett, C.E., 1997, Sequence stratigraphy and paleoecology of the Middle Cambrian Spence Shale in northern Utah and southern Idaho: Provo, Geology Studies (Brigham Young University), V. 42, part 1, p. 59-78.
- Lilley, W.W., 1976, Stratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the Pterocephaliid Biomere (Upper Cambrian) of western Utah and eastern Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas, 187 p.
- Lochman-Balk, C., and Wilson, J.L., 1958, Cambrian biostratigraphy in North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 312-350.
- Madden-McGuire, D.J., 1991, Stratigraphy of the limestone-bearing part of the Lower Cambrian to Lower Ordovician Preble Formation near its type locality, Humboldt County, north-central Nevada, *in* Raines, G.L., Lisle, R.E., Schafer, R.W., and Wilkinson, W.H., eds., *Geology and ore deposits of the Great Basin*: Reno, Geological Society of Nevada, Reno, v. II, p. 875-893.
- Madden-McGuire, D.J., and Carter, C., 1988, New stratigraphic and paleontologic data from the Lower Cambrian to Lower Ordovician(?) Preble Formation, Humboldt County, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 20, no. 7, p. A121.
- McKee, E.H., and Moiola, R.J., 1962, Precambrian and Cambrian rocks of south-central Esmeralda County, Nevada: *American Journal of Science*, v. 260, no. 7, p. 530-538.
- Merriam, C.W., 1964, Cambrian rocks of the Pioche mining district, Nevada *with a section on the Pioche Shale faunules by A.R. Palmer*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 469, 59 p.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, A reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: *Geological Survey of America Bulletin*, v. 53, no. 12, pt. 1, p. 1675-1727.
- Miller, R.H., Sundberg, F.A., Harma, R.H., and Wright, J., 1981, Late Cambrian stratigraphy and conodonts of southern Nevada: *Alcheringa*, v. 5, nos. 3-4, p. 183-193.



- Nelson, C.A., 1962, Lower Cambrian-Precambrian succession, White-Inyo Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 73, no. 1, p. 139-144.
- Nelson, C.A., 1965, Monola Formation, p. A-29-A33, *in* Cohee, G.V., and West, W.S., eds., Changes in stratigraphic nomenclature by the U.S. Geological Survey, 1963: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1194-A, p. A29-A33.
- Nelson, C.A., 1976, Late Precambrian-Early Cambrian stratigraphic and faunal succession of eastern California and the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary, p. 31-42, *in* Moore, J.N., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Pacific Coast Paleogeography Field Guide 1, The Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Los Angeles.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p., 2 pls.
- Pack, F.J., 1906, Geology of Pioche, Nevada and vicinity: New York, Columbia University, School of Mines Quarterly, v. 27, p. 285-312, 365-386.
- Palmer, A.R., 1960, Some aspects of the early Upper Cambrian stratigraphy of White Pine County, Nevada and vicinity, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., Geology of east-central Nevada: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, p. 53-58.
- Palmer, A.R., 1989, Early and Middle Cambrian stratigraphy of Frenchman Mountain, Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., ed., Cambrian and Early Ordovician stratigraphy and paleontology of the Basin and Range Province, western United States: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, 28th International Geological Congress Field Trip Guidebook T125, p. 1416.
- Palmer, A.R., and Halley, R.B., 1979, Physical stratigraphy and trilobite biostratigraphy of the Carrara Formation (Lower and Middle Cambrian) in the southern Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1047, 130 p.
- Palmer, A.R., and Hazzard, J.C., 1956, Age and correlation of Cornfield Springs and Bonanza King formations in southeastern California and southern Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 40, no. 10, p. 2494-2499.
- Palmer, A.R., and Rowland, S.M., 1989, Early Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology, southern Great Basin, California-Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., ed., Cambrian and Early Ordovician stratigraphy and paleontology of the Basin and Range Province, western United States: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, 28th International Geological Congress Field Trip Guidebook T125, p. 1727.

- Peters, S.G., Armstrong, A.K., Harris, A.G., Oscarson, R.L., and Noble, P.J., 2003, Biostratigraphy and structure of Paleozoic host rocks and their relationship to Carlin-type gold deposits in the Jerritt Canyon mining district, Nevada: *Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists*, v. 98, no. 2, p. 317-337.
- Prave, A.R., 1984, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and petrography of the Lower Cambrian Zabriskie Quartzite in the Death Valley region, southeastern California and southwestern Nevada: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Rees, M.N., 1986, A fault-controlled trough through a carbonate platform, the Middle Cambrian House Range embayment: *Geological Society of American Bulletin*, v. 97, no. 9, p. 1054-1069.
- Robison, R.A., 1964, Middle-Upper Cambrian boundary in North America: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 75, p. 987-994.
- Ross, D.C., 1966, Stratigraphy of some Paleozoic formations in the Independence quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 396, 64 p.
- Schneck, W.M., 1986, Lithostratigraphy of the McCoy Creek Group and Prospect Mountain Quartzite (Upper Proterozoic and Lower Cambrian), Egan and Cherry Creek Ranges, White Pine County, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Stewart, J.H., 1966, Correlation of Lower Cambrian and some Precambrian strata in the southern Great Basin, California and Nevada, *in Geological Survey research 1966: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-C*, p. C66-C72.
- Stewart, J.H., 1970, Upper Precambrian and lower Cambrian strata in the southern Great Basin, California and Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 620, 206 p.
- Stewart, J.H., 1974, Correlation of uppermost Precambrian and Lower Cambrian strata from southern to east-central Nevada: *U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research*, v. 2, no. 5, p. 609-618.
- Stewart, J.H., and Poole, F.G., 1973, Upper Precambrian and lower Paleozoic miogeocline in Great Basin, Western United States [abs.], *in AAPG-SEPM Annual Meeting Abstracts*, May 14-16, 1973: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 57, no. 4, p. 807.
- Stewart, J.H., and Poole, F.G., 1974, Lower Paleozoic and uppermost Precambrian Cordilleran miogeocline, Great Basin, western United States, *in Dickinson, W.R.*,

- ed., Tectonics and sedimentation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 22, p. 28-57.
- Suczek, C.A., 1977, Sedimentology and petrology of the Cambrian Harmony Formation of north-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 510.
- Sundberg, F.A., 1979, Upper Cambrian paleobiology and depositional environments of the Lower Nopah Formation, California and Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 183 p.
- Sweetkind, D.S., and White, D.K., 2001, Facies analysis of Late Proterozoic through Lower Cambrian rocks of the Death Valley regional ground-water system and surrounding areas, Nevada and California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2001-351.
- Taylor, M.E., and Cook, H.E., 1976, Continental shelf and slope facies in the Upper Cambrian and Lowest Ordovician of Nevada, *in* Robison, R.A., and Rowell, A.J., eds., Paleontology and depositional environments; Cambrian of western North America: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 23, part 2, p. 181-214.
- Walcott, C.D., 1891, Correlation papers—Cambrian: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 81, 317 p.
- Walcott, C.D., 1908, Cambrian sections of the Cordilleran area: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 53, p. 166-230.
- Walcott, C.D., 1908, Nomenclature of some Cambrian Cordilleran formations: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, Washington, D.C., v. 53, no. 1, p. 1-12.
- Westgate, L.G., and Knopf, A., 1927, Geology of Pioche, Nevada, and vicinity: Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, v. 75, p. 816-836.
- Wheeler, H.E., 1940, Revisions in the Cambrian stratigraphy of the Pioche district, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin, v. 34, no. 8, Geology and Mining series, p. 7-42.
- Wheeler, H.E., 1948, Late Precambrian-Cambrian stratigraphic cross section through southern Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin, v. 42, no. 3, Geology and Mining series, 58 p.
- Wheeler, H.E., and Lemmon, D.M., 1939, Cambrian formations of the Eureka and Pioche districts, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin, v. 33, no. 3 (or no. 8), Geology and Mining series 31, 60 p.

- Willden, Ronald, and Kistler, R.W., 1979, Precambrian and Paleozoic stratigraphy in central Ruby Mountains, Elko County, Nevada, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 221-243.
- Wilson, J.S., 1961, Cambrian paleontology and stratigraphy of the Miller area, Esmeralda County, Nevada: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

## **ORDOVICIAN References**

### **Acritarchs**

- Madden-McGuire, D.J., Hutter, T.J., and Suczek, C.A., 1991, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician microfossils from the allochthonous Harmony Formation at its type locality, northern Sonoma Range, Humboldt County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 75.
- Soufiane, Azzedine, Achab, A., and Jacobson, S.R., 1997, Late Ordovician crises—The chitinozoans, acritarchs, and kerogen record [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 355-356.

### **Algae**

- Bodnar, S.R., 1995, Paleoenvironmental reconstruction of the Meiklejohn Peak mudmound, lower Middle Ordovician of southern Nevada: Arcata, Calif., Humboldt State University, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 42 p.
- Finney, S.C., 1998, The Laurentian affinity of the Roberts Mountains allochthon [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 30, no. 7, p. 150.
- Jacobson, S.R., Finney, S.C., Hatch, J.R., and Ludvigson, G.A., 1995, *Gloeocapsomorpha prisca*-driven organic carbon isotope excursion, late Middle Ordovician (Rocklandian), North American mid-continent—New data from Nevada and Iowa, *in* Cooper, J.D., Droser, M.L., and Finney, S.C., eds., Ordovician odyssey—Short papers for the seventh international symposium on the Ordovician System: Field Trip Guidebook – Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 77, p. 305-308.
- Kaya, Ali, and Friedman, G.M., 1987, Sedimentation and significance of the *Nuia*-bearing units in the lower Middle Ordovician Antelope Valley Limestone (AVL) in central Nevada, USA: Carbonates and Evaporites, v. 12, no. 2, p. 276-295.

Ketner, K.B., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1979, Ordovician Vinini Formation of northern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1150, p. 80-81.

Merriam, C.W., and Daugherty, L.H., 1938, Protophycean algae in the Ordovician of Nevada: *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, v. 28, p. 322-326.

Ross, R.J., Jr., Valusek, J.E., and James, N.P., 1988, *Nuia* and its environmental significance, in Wolberg, D.L., compiler, *Contributions to Paleozoic paleontology and stratigraphy in honor of Rousseau H. Flower*: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Memoir 44, p. 115-121.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Bivalvia**

Gunn, S.M., 1998, Paleoenvironment and paleoecology of the Ordovician Pogonip Group Member F (Arrow Canyon Range, south-central Nevada); implications for the early Paleozoic history of gastropods and bivalves: California, University of California at Riverside, unpublished Master's thesis, 143 p.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Brachiopoda**

Finnegan, Seth, and Droser, M.L., 2005, Relative and absolute abundance of trilobites and rhynchonelliform brachiopods across the Lower/Middle Ordovician boundary, eastern Basin and Range: *Paleobiology*, v. 31, no. 3, p. 480-502.

Finney, S.C., 1998, The Laurentian affinity of the Roberts Mountains allochthon [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 30, no. 7, p. 150.

Greife, J.L., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1963, Sponges and brachiopods from the Middle Ordovician Mazourka Formation, Independence quadrangle, California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 564-574.

Kettenring, K.N., 1975, Paleoenvironment and paleoecology of a nearshore Ordovician community in southern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 7, no. 3, p. 334.

Kettenring, K.N., 1976, The paleoenvironments and paleoecology of an Ordovician brachiopod community in southern Nevada and eastern California: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

- Krause, F.F., 1972, Distributional patterns of some inarticulate brachiopods on a Middle Ordovician bioherm [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 4, p. 282-283.
- Krause, F.F., 1974, Systematics and distribution patterns of inarticulate brachiopods on the Ordovician carbonate-mud-mound at Meiklejohn Peak, southwestern Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas, unpublished Master's thesis, 282 p.
- Krause, F.F., and Rowell, A.J., 1975, Distribution and systematics of the inarticulate brachiopods of the Ordovician carbonate mud mound of Meiklejohn Peak, Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, No. 61, 74 p.
- Li, Xing, and Droser, M.L., 1999, Lower and Middle Ordovician shell beds from the Basin and Range Province of the Western United States (California, Nevada, and Utah): *Palaios*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 215-233.
- McKee, E.H., Norford, B.S., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1972, Correlation of the Ordovician shelly facies *Orthidiella* zone with zones of the graptolitic facies, Toquima Range, Nevada, and North White River region, British Columbia: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-C, p. C145-C156.
- McKee, E.H., Ross, R.J., and Norford, B.S., 1971, New Ordovician zonal interpretations in Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133.
- Monson, C.C., Adrain, J.M., Westrop, S.R., and Waskiewicz, R., 2005, Articulate brachiopod 'blooms' following cratonic mass extinction, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician of western Laurentia [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 25, no. 2, Supplement, p. 87.
- Ross, R.J., 1967, Some Middle Ordovician brachiopods and trilobites from the Basin Ranges, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 523-D, 43 p., 11 pls.
- Ross, R.J., 1970, Ordovician brachiopods, trilobites, and stratigraphy in eastern and central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 639, 103 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., Wilson, L.A., and Dean, W.T., 1971, Ordovician stratigraphy of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133-A134.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., 1972, Fossils from the Ordovician bioherm at Meiklejohn Peak, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 685, 43 p., 18 pls.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

## **Cephalopoda**

Kay, Marshall, 1962, Classification of Ordovician Chazyan shelly and graptolite sequences from central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 73, no. 11, p. 1421-1429.

## **Chitinozoans**

Finney, S.C., Berry, W.B.N., Cooper, J.D., Ripperdan, R.L., Sweet, W.C., Jacobson, S.R., Soufiane, A., Achab, A., and Noble, P.J., 1999, Late Ordovician mass extinction—A new perspective from stratigraphic sections in central Nevada: *Geology*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 215-218.

Soufiane, Azzedine, Achab, A., and Jacobson, S.R., 1997, Late Ordovician crises—The chitinozoans, acritarchs, and kerogen record [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 29, no. 6, p. 355-356.

## **Conodonta**

Finney, S.C., 1994, Mixed graptolite and conodont faunas in turbidite beds of Vinini Formation, Nevada, are key to correlation of base of Whiterockian [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 16, no. 1, Supplement, p. 5-6.

Finney, S.C., Berry, W.B.N., Cooper, J.D., Ripperdan, R.L., Sweet, W.C., Jacobson, S.R., Soufiane, A., Achab, A., and Noble, P.J., 1999, Late Ordovician mass extinction; a new perspective from stratigraphic sections in central Nevada: *Geology*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 215-218.

Finney, S.C., and Ethington, R.L., 1992, Mixed shelf-to-basin graptolite and conodont faunas in Ordovician Vinini Formation, Roberts Mountains, Nevada—Evidence that the Roberts Mountains allochthon (RMA) is not exotic [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 11.

Harris, A.G., Bergstrom, S.M., Ethington, R.L., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1979, Aspects of Middle and Upper Ordovician conodont biostratigraphy of carbonate facies in Nevada and southeast California and comparison with some Appalachian successions, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains*: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 7-44.

Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, *in* Crafford, A.E.J., *Geologic Map of Nevada*: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249, 1 CD-ROM.

Harris, A.G., Page, W.R., Krumhardt, A.P., Repetski, J.E., and Turner, K. J., 2005, Conodont database and color alteration (CAI) patterns in the Las Vegas 30' x 60'

- quadrangle, Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada, and Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Open-File Report 2005-1343, 39 p.
- Harris, A.G., Wardlaw, B.R., Rust, C.C., and Merrill, G.K., 1980, Maps for assessing thermal maturity (conodont color alteration index maps) in Ordovician through Triassic rocks in Nevada and Utah and adjacent parts of Idaho and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1249.
- Leatham, W.B., 1987, Conodont-based chronostratigraphy and conodont distribution across the Upper Ordovician western North American carbonate platform in the eastern Great Basin and a model for Ordovician-Silurian genesis of the platform margin based on interpretation of the Silurian Diana Limestone, central Nevada: Columbus, Ohio State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 275 p.
- Leslie, S.A., 1990, The Late Cambrian-Middle Ordovician Snow Canyon Formation of the Valmy Group, northeastern Nevada: Moscow, University of Idaho, unpublished Master's thesis, 112 p.
- Repetski, John, 1973, Conodonts from the Middle Ordovician Dutchtown Formation of southeast Missouri [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 4, p. 345.
- Sweet, W.C., 1997, Late Ordovician crises; the conodont record [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 355.
- Sweet, W.C., 2000, Conodonts and biostratigraphy of Upper Ordovician strata along a shelf to basin transect in central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 74, no. 6, p. 1148-1160.
- Sweet, W.C., Ethington, R.L., and Barnes, C.R., 1970, North American Middle and Upper Ordovician conodont faunas, *in* Sweet, W.C., and Bergstrom, S.M., eds., *Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy*: Geological Society of America Memoir 127, p. 163-193.
- Tirrell, A.L., 1985, Conodont biostratigraphy of Member A (Lower to lower Middle Ordovician) Mountain Springs Formation, southern Great Basin: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 180 p.

### **Corals – Rugosa**

- Budge, D.R., 1972, Paleontology and stratigraphic significance of Late Ordovician and Silurian corals from the eastern Great Basin: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 859 p.
- Duncan, Helen, 1956, Ordovician and Silurian coral faunas of western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1021-F, p. 209-236.



Pandolfi, J.M., 1982, Late Ordovician colonial corals and depositional environments of the eastern Great Basin, Utah and Nevada: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, unpublished Master's thesis, 163 p.

### **Echinodermata**

Blake, D.B., and Guensburg, T.E., 1993, New Lower and Middle Ordovician stelleroids (Echinodermata) and their bearing on the origins and early history of the stelleroid echinoderms: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 67, no. 1, p. 103-113.

Guensburg, T.E., and Sprinkle, J., 1994, Revised phylogeny and functional interpretation of the Edrioasteroidea based on new taxa from the Early Ordovician of western Utah: *Fieldiana—Geology, New Series*, v. 29, p. 1-43.

Lewis, R.D., Sprinkle, James, Bailey, J.B., Moffit, John, and Parsley, R.L., 1987, *Mandalacystis*, a new rhipidocystid eocrinoid from the Whiterockian Stage (Ordovician) in Oklahoma and Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 6, p. 1222-1235.

Kettenring, K.N., 1975, Paleoenvironment and paleoecology of a nearshore Ordovician community in southern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 7, no. 3, p. 334.

Parsley, R.L., and Caster, K.E., 1965, North America Soluta (Carpoidea, Echinodermata): *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v. 49, no. 221, 174 p.

Sprinkle, J.T., 1971, Stratigraphic distribution of echinoderm plates in the Ordovician of Nevada and California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A134.

Sprinkle, J.T., 1971, Stratigraphic distribution of echinoderm plates in the Antelope Valley Limestone of Nevada and California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-D, p. D89-D98.

Sprinkle, James, 1973, *Tripatocrinus*, a new hybocrinid crinoid based on disarticulated plates from the Antelope Valley Limestone of Nevada and California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, no. 5, p. 861-882.

Sprinkle, James, 1974, New rhombiferan cystoids from the Middle Ordovician of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, no. 6, p. 1174-1201.

Sprinkle, James, 1989, Origin of the echinoderm class Rhombifera based on new Early Ordovician discoveries from the Rocky Mountains [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 21, no. 6, p. 114.

- Sprinkle, James, 1990, New echinoderm fauna from the Ninemile Shale (Lower Ordovician) of central and southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 7, p. 219.
- Sprinkle, James, 1991, Origin of echinoderms in the Paleozoic evolutionary fauna; new data from the Early Ordovician of Utah and Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 5, p. 278.
- Sprinkle, James, 1995, Origin of echinoderms in the Paleozoic evolutionary fauna—The role of substrates: *Palaios*, v. 10, no. 5, p. 437-453.
- Sprinkle, James, and Guensburg, T.E., 1993, Appendix D—Echinoderm biostratigraphy, *in* Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Ethington, R.L., Miller, J.F., Taylor, M.E., and Repetski, J.E., eds., *The Ibexian Series (Lower Ordovician) a replacement for “Canadian Serices” in North American Stratigraphy*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-598, p. 61-63.
- Sprinkle, James, and Guensburg, T.E., 1997, Early radiation of echinoderms, *in* Waters, J.A., and Maples, C.G., eds., *Geobiology of echinoderms*: Paleontological Society Papers, v. 3, p. 205-224..
- Sumrall, C.D., and Sprinkle, James, 1995, Plating and pectinirhombs of the Ordovician rhomiberan *Plethoschisma*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 69, no. 4, p. 772-778.

## **Gastropoda**

- Ahern, K.E., 1974, Patterns of Paleozoic gastropod diversity: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 67 p.
- Gunn, S.M., 1998, Paleoenvironment and paleoecology of the Ordovician Pogonip Group Member F (Arrow Canyon Range, south-central Nevada); implications for the early Paleozoic history of gastropods and bivalves: University of California at Riverside, unpublished Master's thesis, 143 p.
- Kirk, Edwin, 1930, *Mitrospira*, a new Ordovician gastropod genus: *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, v. 46, art. 22, p. 1-6, pls. 1-3.
- Knight, J.B., 1941, Paleozoic Gastropod genotypes: *Geological Society of America Special Papers* 32, 510 p., 96 pls. [provides redescription of *Mitrospira longwelli* Kirk, 1930]
- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Rohr, D.M., 1991, Borings in the shell of an Ordovician (Whiterockian) gastropod: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 65, no. 4, p. 687-688.

- Rohr, D.M., 1991, Incomplete and complete shell borings from the Ordovician (Whiterockian) of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 65, p. 687-688.
- Rohr, D.M., 1994, Middle Ordovician (Whiterockian) gastropods from the Great Basin: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 68, p. 473-486.
- Rohr, D.M., 1996, Ordovician (Whiterockian) gastropods of Nevada 2: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 70, p. 56-63.
- Rohr, D.M., and Yochelson, E.L., 1990, An unusual new bellerophontacean gastropod from the Ordovician (Whiterockian) of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 64, p. 956-960.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.
- Yochelson, E.L., 1957, Notes on the gastropod *Palliseria robusta* Wilson: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 31, p. 648-650.
- Yochelson, E.L., 1986, Operculum of the early Middle Ordovician gastropod *Palliseria robusta* Wilson: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 60, no. 3, p. 656-600.

### **Graptolites**

- Berry, W.B.N., 1962, Comparison of some Ordovician limestones: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 46, no. 9, p. 1701-1720.
- Berry, W.B.N., 1986, Stratigraphic significance of *Glyptograptus persculptus* group graptolites in central Nevada, U.S.A., in Hughes, C.P., Rickards, R.B., and Chapman, A.J., eds., *Palaeoecology and biostratigraphy of graptolites*: Geological Society Special Publication, v. 20, p. 135-143.
- Berry, W.B.N., 1999, New insights into Late Ordovician graptolite extinctions: *Acta Universitatis Carolinae—Geologica*, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 191-193.
- Berry, W.B.N., Finney, S.C., and Cooper, J.D., 2001, Late Ordovician oil shale, Vinini Formation, central Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 6, p. 101.
- Cellura, B.R., and Noble, P.J., 2000, Detailed mapping and biostratigraphy are used to decipher stratigraphic relationships of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Emigrant Pass quadrangle, northeast Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 32, no. 7, p. 236.

- Churkin, Michael, Jr., 1963, Graptolite beds in thrust plates of central Nevada and their correlation with sequences in Nevada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, v. 47, no. 8, p. 1611-1623.
- Churkin, Michael, Jr., and Kay, M., 1967, Graptolite-bearing Ordovician siliceous and volcanic rocks, northern Independence Range, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 78, no. 5, p. 651-668.
- Finney, S.C., 1994, Mixed graptolite and conodont faunas in turbidite beds of Vinini Formation, Nevada, are key to correlation of base of Whiterockian [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 16, no. 1, Supplement, p. 5-6.
- Finney, S.C., 1997, Late Ordovician crises—an integrated multi-disciplinary investigation of the western North American record [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 29 no. 6, p. 355.
- Finney, S.C., 1998, The Laurentian affinity of the Roberts Mountains allochthon [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 30, no. 7, p. 150.
- Finney, S.C., 2001, Species diversification during mass extinction—Graptolites in the Late Ordovician [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 36, p. A-213.
- Finney, S.C., 2001, Mass extinction as an artifact of stratigraphic resolution—An example from the Upper Ordovician [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 3, p. 73.
- Finney, S.C., and Berry, W.B.N., 1997, New perspectives on graptolite distributions and their use as indicators of platform margin dynamics: *Geology*, v. 25, p. 919-922.
- Finney, S.C., and Berry, W.B.N., 1999, Late Ordovician graptolite extinction—The record from continental margin sections in central Nevada, USA: *Acta Universitatis Carolinae—Geologica*, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 195-198.
- Finney, S.C., Berry, W.B.N., Cooper, J.D., Ripperdan, R.L., Sweet, W.C., Jacobson, S.R., Soufiane, A., Achau, A., and Noble, P.J., 1999, Late Ordovician mass extinction—A new perspective from stratigraphic sections in central Nevada: *Geology*, v. 27, p. 215-218.
- Finney, S.C., and Ethington, R.L., 1992, Mixed shelf-to-basin graptolite and conodont faunas in Ordovician Vinini Formation, Roberts Mountains, Nevada—Evidence that the Roberts Mountains allochthon (RMA) is not exotic [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 11.
- Gurley, R.R., 1896, North American graptolites: *Journal of Geology*, v. 4, p. 291-311.

- Kay, Marshall, 1962, Classification of Ordovician Chazyan shelly and graptolite sequences from central Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 73, no. 11, p. 1421-1429.
- McKee, E.H., Norford, B.S., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1972, Correlation of the Ordovician shelly facies *Orthidiella* zone with zones of the graptolitic facies, Toquima Range, Nevada, and North White River region, British Columbia: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-C, p. C145-C156.
- McKee, E.H., Ross, R.J., and Norford, B.S., 1971, New Ordovician zonal interpretations in Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, Reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 53, p. 1675-1728 [see p. 1694-1698].
- Mitchell, C.E., and Finney, S.C., 2000, Late Ibexian and early Whiterockian graptolite faunas from central Nevada—Age, biofacies, and provincialism [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 390.
- Perry, B.C., 1993, Lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and sedimentology of the lower member of the Vinini Formation, Nevada: Long Beach, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 144 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., and Berry, W.B.N., 1963, Ordovician graptolites of the Basin Ranges in California, Nevada, Utah, and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1134, 177 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., and Ethington, R. L., 1991, Stratotype of Ordovician Whiterock Series, with an appendix on graptolite correlation of the topmost Ibexian by C.E. Mitchell: *Palaios*, 6:156-173.
- Ruedemann, Rudolf, 1908, Graptolites of New York: New York State Museum Memoir 11, 583 p.
- Soufiane, Azzedine, Achab, A., and Jacobson, S.R., 1997, Late Ordovician crises—The chitinozoans, acritarchs, and kerogen record [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 355-356.

### **Hyalitha**

- Malinky, J.M., 1987, Taxonomic revision of lower and middle Paleozoic Orthothecida (Hyalitha) from North America and China: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 5, p. 942-959.

### **Microfossils (not sorted by fossil group)**

Madden-McGuire, D.J., Hutter, T.J., and Suczek, C.A., 1991, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician microfossils from the allochthonous Harmony Formation at its type locality, northern Sonoma Range, Humboldt County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 75.

### **Ostracoda**

Berdan, J.M., 1976, Middle Ordovician ostracodes from the Great Basin [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 6, p. 773.

Gunn, S.M., 1998, Paleoenvironment and paleoecology of the Ordovician Pogonip Group Member F (Arrow Canyon Range, south-central Nevada)—Implications for the early Paleozoic history of gastropods and bivalves: University of California at Riverside, unpublished Master's thesis, 143 p.

Li, Xing, and Droser, M.L., 1999, Lower and Middle Ordovician shell beds from the Basin and Range Province of the Western United States (California, Nevada, and Utah): *Palaios*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 215-233.

McKee, E.H., Norford, B.S., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1972, Correlation of the Ordovician shelly facies *Orthidiella* zone with zones of the graptolitic facies, Toquima Range, Nevada, and North White River region, British Columbia: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-C, p. C145-C156.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Radiolaria**

Cellura, B.R., and Noble, P.J., 2000, Detailed mapping and biostratigraphy are used to decipher stratigraphic relationships of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Emigrant Pass quadrangle, northeast Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 236.

Dunham, J.B., and Murphy, M.A., 1975, An occurrence of well preserved Radiolaria from the Upper Ordovician of central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 3, p. 313.

Dunham, J.B., and Murphy, M.A., 1976, An occurrence of well preserved Radiolaria from the Upper Ordovician (Caradocian), Eureka County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, no. 5, p. 882-887.

Finney, S.C., Berry, W.B.N., Cooper, J.D., Ripperdan, R.L., Sweet, W.C., Jacobson, S.R., Soufiane, A., Achab, A., and Noble, P.J., 1999, Late Ordovician mass

extinction—A new perspective from stratigraphic sections in central Nevada: *Geology*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 215-218.

Hall, Tim, Noble, P.J., Chadwick, Tom, and Dobak, P.J., 2002, Biostratigraphic relationships and structural implications of Paleozoic sediments of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, northern Carlin Trend, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 5, p. 43.

Kozur, H.W., and Repetski, J.E., 2002, *Paulanobella*, nomen novum (Radiolaria) replaces *Noblella* Kozur, Mostler & Repetski, 1996, a homonym of *Noblella* Barbour, 1930 (Amphibia): *Journal of Micropaleontology*, v. 21, pt. 1, p. 28.

Noble, P.J., 1997, Late Ordovician crises—The siliceous microfossil record [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 29, no. 6, p. 356.

Theodore, T.G., 1994, Preliminary geologic map of the Snow Gulch quadrangle, Humboldt and Lander Counties, Nevada, *with a section on Radiolarians in the Ordovician Valmy Formation and Devonian Scott Canyon Formation by B.L. Murchey, and a section on Helicoprion sp. from the Pennsylvanian and Permian Antler Peak Limestone, Lander County, Nevada, by R.A. Hanger, E.E. Strong, and R.T. Ashinurst*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 94-436, 31 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

Bassler, R.S., 1941, The Nevada early Ordovician (Pogonip) sponge fauna: *U.S. National Museum Proceedings*, v. 91, no. 3126, p. 91-102.

Greife, J.L., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1963, Sponges and brachiopods from the Middle Ordovician Mazourka Formation, Independence quadrangle, California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 564-574.

Rigby, J.K., 1959, Some Ordovician sponge localities from western Utah and eastern Nevada: *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters*, v. 36, p. 192.

Rigby, J.K., 1967, A new polyactinal sponge from the Antelope Valley Formation (Ordovician) in the Toquima Range, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 41, no. 2, p. 511-515.

Rigby, J.K., 1968, New polyactinal sponge from the Ordovician Pogonip Group, Toquima Range, Nevada: *Special Paper—Geological Society of America*, 1968, p. 330-331.

Rigby, J.K., 1995, The hexactinellid sponge *Cyathophycus* from the Lower-Middle Ordovician Vinini Formation of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 69, no. 3, p. 409-416.

### **Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)**

Alpert, S.P., 1973, *Bergaueria* Prantl (Cambrian and Ordovician), a probable actinian trace fossil: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, no. 5, p. 919-924.

Droser, M.L., 1987, Trends in extent and depth of bioturbation in Great Basin Precambrian-Ordovician strata, California, Nevada, and Utah: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 361 p.

Sheehan, P.M., and Schiefelbein, D.R.J., 1984, The trace fossil *Thalassinoides* from the upper Ordovician of the eastern Great Basin, deep burrowing in the early Paleozoic: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 58, p. 440-447.

### **Trilobita**

Adrain, J.M., and Westrop, S.R., 1999, Ontogeny, cryptogenesis, and the origin of the Whiterock trilobite fauna [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 31, no. 7, p. 138.

Finnegan, Seth, 1999, Constraining the Ordovician radiation—Trilobite diversity and abundance at the Lower-Middle Ordovician boundary, western Utah and eastern Nevada [abs.], p. 4, *in* Erwin, D.M., and Lesen, Amy, eds., 1999 California paleontology conference, abstracts: *PaleoBios*, v. 19, no. 1, Supplement.

Finnegan, S., and Droser, M.L., 2005, Relative and absolute abundance of trilobites and rhynchonelliform brachiopods across the Lower/Middle Ordovician boundary, eastern Basin and Range: *Paleobiology*, v. 31, no. 3, p. 480-502.

Fortey, R.A., and Droser, M.L., 1996, Trilobites at the base of the Middle Ordovician, western United States: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 70, no. 1, p. 73-99.

Fortey, R.A., and Droser, M.L., 1999, Trilobites from the base of the type Whiterockian (Middle Ordovician) in Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 73, no. 2, pp. 182-201.

Hintze, L.F., 1952 (1953), Lower Ordovician trilobites from western Utah and eastern Nevada: *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin* 48, 249 p.

Kay, Marshall, 1962, Classification of Ordovician Chazyan shelly and graptolite sequences from central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 73, no. 11, p. 1421-1429.



- Li, Xing, and Droser, M.L., 1999, Lower and Middle Ordovician shell beds from the Basin and Range Province of the Western United States (California, Nevada, and Utah): *Palaios*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 215-233.
- Loch, J.D., 2002, Trilobite biostratigraphy across the base of the Whiterockian Series (Ordovician) for the proposed GSSP at Whiterock Canyon, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 6, p. 427.
- McKee, E.H., Ross, R.J., and Norford, B.S., 1971, New Ordovician zonal interpretations in Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., 1951, Stratigraphy of the Garden City formation in northeastern Utah, and its trilobite faunas: *Yale University Peabody Museum of Natural History Bulletin* 6, 161 p., 36 pls.
- Ross, R.J., 1967, Some Middle Ordovician brachiopods and trilobites from the Basin Ranges, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 523-D, 43 p., 11 pls.
- Ross, R.J., 1970, Ordovician brachiopods, trilobites, and stratigraphy in eastern and central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 639, 103 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., Wilson, L.A., and Dean, W.T., 1971, Ordovician stratigraphy of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133-A134.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., and Shaw, F.C., 1972, Distribution of the Middle Ordovician Copenhagen Formation and its trilobites in Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 749, 33 p.
- Yu, Feng, 1996, Ontogeny, taxonomy, and taphonomy of some Upper Ordovician silicified trilobites from eastern Nevada, U.S.A: Edmonton, University of Alberta, unpublished Master's thesis, 154 p.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.
- Whittington, H.B., 1948, A new Lower Ordovician trilobite [*Ptyocephalus*, Nevada]: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 22, no. 5, pp. 567-572.

**Paleontology (undifferentiated by faunal or floral group)**

- Pestana, H.R., 1960, Fossils from the Johnson Spring Formation, Middle Ordovician, Independence quadrangle, California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 34, no. 5, p. 862-873.

Phleger, F.B., Jr., 1933, Notes on certain Ordovician faunas of the Inyo Mountains, California: Bulletin—Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 32, pt. 1, p. 1-21.

Sporer, Peggy, 1982, Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Lower Ordovician Pogonip Ridge core, White Pine Range, Nevada: Columbia, University of Missouri, unpublished Master's thesis.

Weber, J.F., 1984, The biostratigraphy and paleogeography of the Lower Ordovician Ninemile Formation, Pogonip Formation, central Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.

### **Paleoecology**

Gunn, S.M., 1998, Paleoenvironment and paleoecology of the Ordovician Pogonip Group Member F (Arrow Canyon Range, south-central Nevada)—Implications for the early Paleozoic history of gastropods and bivalves: University of California at Riverside, unpublished Master's thesis, 143 p.

Yancey, E.S., 1971, Early Middle Ordovician marine benthic communities in southern Nevada and California: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Stratigraphy**

Alba, C.A., 1981, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Ordovician through Devonian Mountain Springs Formation, southern Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

Bathurst, R.G.C., 1977, Ordovician Meiklejohn bioherms, Nevada: Geological Magazine, v. 114, no. 4, p. 308-311.

Byers, F.M., Jr., Barnes, H., Poole, F.G., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1961, Revised subdivision of Ordovician system at the Nevada Test Site and vicinity, Nevada, *in* Short papers in the geological sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C106-C110.

Chamberlin, T.L., 1971, The Ordovician-Silurian boundary in the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.

Chamberlin, T.L., 1975, Stratigraphy of the Ordovician Ely Springs Dolomite in the southeastern Great Basin, Utah and Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 209 p.

- Christensen, R.M., 1957, The Lower and Middle Ordovician stratigraphy in south-central Nevada: Lincoln, University of Nebraska, unpublished Master's thesis, 131 p.
- Churkin, Michael, Jr., and Kay, M., 1967, Graptolite-bearing Ordovician siliceous and volcanic rocks, northern Independence Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 78, no. 5, p. 651-668.
- Cook, H.E., and Egbert, R.M., 1981, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician continental margin sedimentation, *in* Taylor, M. E., Short papers for the Second International Symposium on the Cambrian system: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743, p. 50-56.
- Cook, H.E., and Taylor, M.E., 1977, Comparison of continental slope and shelf environments in the Upper Cambrian and lowest Ordovician of Nevada, *in* Cook, H.E., and Enos, Paul, eds., Deep-water carbonate environments: SEPM (Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists) Special Publication no. 25, p. 51-81.
- Cook, H.E., and Taylor, M.E., 1981, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician stratigraphy and depositional environments, central Egan Range, Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., and Palmer, A.R., eds., Guidebook for Field Trip no. 1, Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Great Basin and vicinity, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Field Guidebooks, p. 67-72.
- Cook, H.E., Taylor, M.E., and Egbert, R.M., 1981, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician biostratigraphy and depositional environments, Nevada, *in* Taylor, M.E., and Palmer, A.R., eds., Guidebook for Field Trip no. 1, Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Great Basin and vicinity, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Field Guidebooks, p. 51-66.
- Courtright, T.R., 1968, Stratigraphy of paleontology of a portion of the Pogonip (Opb and Opc), Arrow Canyon Range, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis.
- Dunham, J.B., 1977, Depositional environments, paleogeography, and diagenesis of the Upper Ordovician, Lower Silurian carbonate platform of central Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 153 p.
- Dunham, J.B., 1977, Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Upper Ordovician, Lower Silurian carbonate platform of central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 157-180.
- Dunham, J.B., and Olson, E.R., 1980, Shallow subsurface dolomitization of subtidally deposited carbonate sediments in the Hanson Creek Formation (Ordovician-

- Silurian) of central Nevada: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication no. 28, p. 139-162.
- Eberz, Noel, 1985, Geology of the Badger Flat Limestone (Middle Ordovician), southeastern California: San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 91 p.
- Finney, S.C., Berry, W.B.N., Cooper, J.D., Ripperdan, R.L., Sweet, W.C., Jacobson, S.R., Soufiane, A., Achab, A., and Noble, P.J., 1999, Late Ordovician mass extinction—A new perspective from stratigraphic sections in central Nevada: *Geology*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 215-218.
- Gens, W.T., 1974, Correlation and redefinition of the Goodsprings Dolomite, southern Nevada and eastern California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 85, p. 189-200.
- Hall, Tim, Noble, P.J., Chadwick, Tom, and Dobak, P.J., 2002, Biostratigraphic relationships and structural implications of Paleozoic sediments of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, northern Carlin Trend, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 5, p. 43.
- Hintze, L.F., 1951, Lower Ordovician detailed stratigraphic sections for western Utah: *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin* 39, 100 p.
- Hintze, L.F., 1973, Lower and Middle Ordovician stratigraphic sections in the Ibex area, Millard County, Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 20, pt. 4, p. 3-36.
- Jordan, W.M., 1961, Sedimentary characteristics of selected Ordovician and Silurian stratigraphic sections, HD Range, northeastern Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Kay, Marshall, 1960, Paleozoic continental margin in central Nevada, western United States: 21st International Geological Congress, Norden, part 12, Regional paleogeography, p. 94-103.
- Kay, Marshall, and Crawford, J.P., 1964, Paleozoic facies from the miogeosynclinal to the eugeosynclinal belt in thrust slices, central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 75, p. 425-454.
- Kellogg, H.E., 1963, Paleozoic stratigraphy of the southern Egan Range, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 74, p. 685-708, 4 pls. Geologic map in v. 75, p. 949-968.

- Ketner, K.B., 1966, Comparison of Ordovician eugeosynclinal and miogeosynclinal quartzites of the Cordilleran geosyncline: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-C, p. C54-C60.
- Ketner, K.B., 1968, Ordovician siliceous sediments of the Cordilleran geosyncline: Madison, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Ketner, K.B., 1968, Origin of Ordovician quartzite in the Cordilleran miogeosyncline: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 600-B, p. B169-B177.
- Ketner, K.B., and Ross, R.J., Jr., 1979, Ordovician Vinini Formation of northern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1150, p. 80-81.
- Kirk, Edwin, 1933, The Eureka quartzite of the Great Basin region: American Journal of Science, 5<sup>th</sup> series, v. 26, p. 27-44.
- Leslie, S.A., 1990, The Late Cambrian-Middle Ordovician Snow Canyon Formation of the Valmy Group, northeastern Nevada: Moscow, University of Idaho, unpublished Master's thesis, 112 p.
- Lowell, J.D., 1958, Lower and Middle Ordovician stratigraphy in eastern and central Nevada: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 117 p.
- Lowell, J.D., 1965, Lower and Middle Ordovician stratigraphy in the Hot Creek and Monitor Ranges, central Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 76, no. 2, p. 259-266.
- Madden-McGuire, D.J., 1991, Stratigraphy of the limestone-bearing part of the Lower Cambrian to Lower Ordovician Preble Formation near its type locality, Humboldt County, north-central Nevada, in Raines, G.L., Lisle, R.E., Schafer, R.W., and Wilkinson, W.H., eds., Geology and Ore Deposits of the Great Basin: Geological Society of Nevada, Reno, v. II, p. 875-893.
- Madden-McGuire, D.J., and Carter, C., 1988, New stratigraphic and paleontologic data from the Lower Cambrian to Lower Ordovician(?) Preble Formation, Humboldt County, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 7, p. A121.
- Mahoney, John, 1979, Stratigraphy and patterns of sedimentation of the Garden Valley Formation, in Eureka County, Nevada: Athens, Ohio University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Marchel, R.J., 1978, The depositional environment and paleogeography of the Lower Ordovician Goodwin Limestone in north central Nevada: Detroit, Wayne State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

- McDowell, R.R., 1986, Middle Ordovician Kanosh Shale—An overlooked Great Basin source rock [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 70, p. 1048.
- McDowell, R.R., 1987, Paleogeography, depositional environments, and petroleum potential of the Middle Ordovician Kanosh Formation: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 410 p.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, Reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 53, p. 1675-1728.
- Mihm, R.J., 1960, Quartzite, chert, and Ordovician shale in the Chicken Creek Cirque, northern Independence Range, Elko County, Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Miller, E.M., and Larue, D.K., 1983, Ordovician quartzite in the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada—Deep sea fan deposits derived from cratonic North America, *in* Stevens, C.H., ed., Pre-Jurassic rocks in western North American suspect terranes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Special Publication, p. 91-102.
- Miller, R.H., and Zilinsky, G.A., 1981, Lower Ordovician through Lower Devonian cratonic margin rocks of the southern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92, p. 255-261.
- Minnick, E.P., 1975, Stratigraphy and structure of the Vinini Formation, Tyrone Creek area, Eureka County, Nevada: Athens, Ohio University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Morreale, Steve, 1981, Depositional environments of the lower Middle Ordovician Antelope Valley Limestone, central Nevada: Columbia, University of Missouri, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Noble, P.J., Cellura, B., and Cluer, J.K., 1999, Revision of structural and stratigraphic relationships in the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada, based on radiolarian chert [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 31, no. 7, p. 355.
- Noble, P.J., and Finney, S.C., 1999, Recognition of fine-scale imbricate thrusts in lower Paleozoic orogenic belts; an example from the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 543-546.
- Noble, P.J., Finney, S.C., and Cluer, J.K., 2000, Revised stratigraphy of the Roberts Mountains allochthon and structural implications [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 383.

- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p.
- Otooni, M.A., 1961, Upper Ordovician sequence of the southern Egan Range, Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Page, W.R., Lundstrom, S.C., Harris, A.G., Langenheim, V.E., Workman, J.B., Mahan, S.A., Paces, J.B., Rowley, P.D., Dixon, G.L., Burchfiel, B.C., Bell, J.W., and Smith, E.I., 2005, Geologic and geophysical maps of the Las Vegas 30' x 60' quadrangle, Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada and Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2814, scale 1:100,000.
- Pandolfi, J.M., 1982, Late Ordovician colonial corals and depositional environments of the eastern Great Basin, Utah and Nevada: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, unpublished Master's thesis, 163 p.
- Peargin, T.R., 1978, Ordovician to Silurian stratigraphy of part of the north-central Monitor Range, Nye County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 104 p.
- Perry, B.C., 1993, Lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and sedimentology of the lower member of the Vinini Formation, Nevada: Long Beach, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 144 p.
- Peters, S.G., Armstrong, A.K., Harris, A.G., Oscarson, R.L., and Noble, P.J., 2003, Biostratigraphy and structure of Paleozoic host rocks and their relationship to Carlin-type gold deposits in the Jerritt Canyon mining district, Nevada: *Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists*, v. 98, no. 2, p. 317-337.
- Pierce, R.W., 1967, Stratigraphy and paleontology of a portion of the Pogonip Group (Lower and Middle Ordovician), Arrow Canyon Range, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 122 p.
- Riva, J.F., 1962, Allochthonous Ordovician-Silurian cherts, argillites and volcanic rocks on Knoll Mountain, Elko County, Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 103 p.
- Riva, J.F., 1962, Easternmost occurrence of allochthonous Ordovician-Silurian western facies in Nevada [abs.], *in* Abstracts for 1961: Geological Society of America Special Paper 68, p. 253-254.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., 1951, Stratigraphy of the Garden City formation in northeastern Utah, and its trilobite faunas: Yale University Peabody Museum of Natural History Bulletin, 161 p.

- Ross, D.C., 1966, Stratigraphy of some Paleozoic formations in the Independence quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 396, 64 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., 1964, Middle and Lower Ordovician formations in southernmost Nevada and adjacent California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1180-C, p. C1-C101.
- Ross, R.J., 1970, Ordovician brachiopods, trilobites, and stratigraphy in eastern and central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 639, 103 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., 1972, Fossils from the Ordovician Bioherm at Meiklejohn Peak, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 685, 47 p.
- Ross, R.J., 1976, Ordovician sedimentation in the western United States, *in* Bassett, M.G., ed., The Ordovician System: Proceedings, Palaeontological Association Symposium, University of Wales Press and National Museum, Cardiff, p. 73-105.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., 1977, Ordovician paleogeography of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 19-38.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., and Ethington, R. L., 1991, Stratotype of Ordovician Whiterock Series, with an appendix on graptolite correlation of the topmost Ibexian by C.E. Mitchell: *Palaios*, v. 6, p. 156-173.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Ethington, R.E., Miller, J.E., Taylor, M.E., and Repetski, J., 1993, The Ibexian Series (Lower Ordovician) a replacement for "Canadian Series" in North American Chronostratigraphy: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-598.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., Jaanusson, V., and Friedman, I., 1975, Lithology and origin of Middle Ordovician calcareous mudmound at Meiklejohn Peak, southern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 871, 48 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., James, N.P., Hintze, L.F., and Poole, F.G., 1987, Evolution of early Middle Ordovician carbonate platform, Basin Ranges of U.S.A. [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 71, no. 5, p. 607.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., James, N.P., Hintze, L.F., and Poole, F.G., 1989, Architecture and evolution of a Whiterockian (early Middle Ordovician) carbonate platform, Basin Ranges of Western U.S.A., *in* Crevello, P.D., Wilson, J.L., Sarg, J.F., and Read, J.F., eds., Controls on carbonate platform and basin development: *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 44*, p. 167-185.



- Ross, R.J., Jr., Nolan, T.B., and Harris, A.G., 1980, The Upper Ordovician and Silurian Hanson Creek Formation of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1126-C, p. C1-C22.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., and Shaw, F.C., 1972, Distribution of the Middle Ordovician Copenhagen Formation and its trilobites in Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 749, 33 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., Wilson, L.A., and Dean, W.T., 1971, Ordovician stratigraphy of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133-A134.
- Sarniak, T.M., 1979, The sedimentological and structural analysis of Vinini and Valmy formations (Ordovician), north-central Nevada: Detroit, Wayne State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Schiefelbein, D.R.J., 1984, Carbonate lithofacies and depositional environments of the Upper Ordovician-Lower Silurian Hanson Creek Formation, central Nevada: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, unpublished Master's thesis, 129 p.
- Schwarz, D.L., Snyder, W.S., and Hutter, T.J., 1991, Tectonostratigraphy of the Ordovician Tennessee Mountain Formation, Permian Sunflower Formation, and the Poorman Peak sequence, Wild Horse area, north-central Elko County, Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States; II. Field Trip Guidebook—Pacific Section: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 67, p. 357-369.
- Seutter, A.E. III, 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic history of Member B (Upper Ordovician) of the Mountain Springs Formation, southern Nevada and southeastern California: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 145 p.
- Sheehan, P.M., 1971, Silurian Brachiopoda, community ecology, and stratigraphic geology in western Utah and eastern Nevada, with a section on late Ordovician stratigraphy: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 537 p.
- Sheehan, P.M., and Pandolfi, J.M., 1983, Upper Ordovician-Silurian deposition at the shelf-slope boundary in northern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 305.
- Slagley, S.A., 1984, Petrography & stratigraphy of the Ninemile Formation (Lower Ordovician) of central Nevada: Columbia, University of Missouri, unpublished Master's thesis, 97 p.

- Sporer, Peggy, 1982, Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Lower Ordovician Pogonip Ridge core, White Pine Range, Nevada: Columbia, University of Missouri, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Stieglitz, R.D., 1967, Sedimentary structures in Canadian through Givetian rocks, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Stricker, G.D., 1973, Carbonate microfacies of the Pogonip Group (Lower Ordovician), Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 76 p.
- Taban, Osman, 1986, Stratigraphy, lithology, depositional and diagenetic environments of the Antelope Valley Limestone at the Antelope Range and Martin Ridge section in central Nevada: Long Beach, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 180 p.
- Taylor, M.E., and Cook, H.E., 1976, Continental shelf and slope facies in the Upper Cambrian and Lowest Ordovician of Nevada, *in* Robison, R. A., and Rowell, A. J., eds., Paleontology and depositional environments—Cambrian of western North America: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 23, part 2, p. 181-214.
- Thomas, K.K., 1985, Paleozoic stratigraphy and structure of a part of the northwestern Sulphur Springs Range, Eureka County, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 79 p.
- Twenhofel, W.H., chairman, 1954, Correlation of the Ordovician formations of North America: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 65, no. 3, p. 247-298.
- Volk, J.A., and Zimmerman, J.M., 1991, Stratigraphic framework of Ordovician-Devonian rocks at the Goldstrike mine area, Eureka and Elko counties, Nevada—The Roberts Mountains thrust revisited [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 106.
- Walker, C.M., 1985, Stratigraphy, sedimentation and mineralization of the Vinini Formation, Elko County, Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 108 p.
- Wallin, E.T., 1989, Provenance of lower Paleozoic sandstones in the eastern Klamath Mountains and the Roberts Mountains allochthon, California and Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 163 p.
- Watkins, Rodney and Browne, Q.J., 1989, An Ordovician continental-margin sequence of turbidite and seamount deposits in the Roberts Mountains allochthon,

- Independence Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, no. 5, p. 731.
- Weber, J.F., 1984, The biostratigraphy and paleogeography of the Lower Ordovician Ninemile Formation, Pogonip Formation, central Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.
- Webb, G.W., 1949, Stratigraphy of the Ordovician quartzites of the Great Basin: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Webb, G.W., 1954, Middle Ordovician stratigraphy in eastern Nevada and western Utah: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Webb, G.W., 1956, Middle Ordovician detailed stratigraphic sections for western Utah and eastern Nevada: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin 57, 77 p.
- Webb, G.W., 1958, Middle Ordovician stratigraphy in eastern Nevada and western Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 42, no. 10, p. 2335-2377.
- Paleogeography**
- Cook, H.E., and Egbert, R.M., 1981, Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician continental margin sedimentation, *in* Taylor, M.E., Short papers for the Second International Symposium on the Cambrian system: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-743, p. 50-56.
- Dunham, J.B., 1977, Depositional environments, paleogeography, and diagenesis of the Upper Ordovician, Lower Silurian carbonate platform of central Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 153 p.
- Dunham, J.B., 1977, Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Upper Ordovician, Lower Silurian carbonate platform of central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 157-180.
- Harris, M.T., and Sheehan, P.M., 1997, The influence of tectonics, eustacy, and sediment accumulation patterns on Late Ordovician-Early Silurian paleogeography and facies patterns of the Great Basin (Utah and Nevada) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 480.
- Hintze, L.F., 1950, Ordovician stratigraphy from central Utah to central Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

- Hollis, Thomas, 1986, Stratigraphy, lithology, depositional and diagenetic environments of the Middle Ordovician Antelope Valley Limestone at Lone Mountain and Ikes Canyon in central Nevada: Long Beach, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 177 p.
- Horn, B.A., 1977, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Eureka Quartzite, southeastern Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis..
- Kay, Marshall, 1960, Paleozoic continental margin in central Nevada, western United States: 21st International Geological Congress, Norden, part 12, Regional paleogeography, p. 94-103.
- Kaya, Ali, 1993, Depositional environments, diagenesis, and burial history of the Antelope Valley Limestone (Lower-Middle Ordovician) in the Great Basin, central Nevada: New York, City College (CUNY), unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 793 p.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Barnes, J.A., Delise, K.C., Ross, W.A., and Stanton, J.M., 1956, Middle and Upper(?) Ordovician rocks of the Independence quadrangle, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 40, no. 9, p. 2081-2097.
- Lowell, J.D., 1960, Ordovician miogeosynclinal margin in central Nevada: Twenty-first International Geological Congress, Norden, Part VII, Ordovician and Silurian Stratigraphy and Correlations, p. 7-17.
- Marchel, R.J., 1978, The depositional environment and paleogeography of the Lower Ordovician Goodwin Limestone in north central Nevada: Detroit, Wayne State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- McDowell, R.R., 1987, Paleogeography, depositional environments, and petroleum potential of the Middle Ordovician Kanosh Formation: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 410 p.
- Pierce, R.W., Ely, R.W., Stieglitz, R.D., Courtright, T.R., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1969, Upper Pogonip rock units in the Arrow Canyon range, Clark County, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts 1969 (Cordilleran Section), part 3, p. 53-54.
- Poole, F.G., Stewart, J.H., Palmer, A.R., Sandberg, C.A., Madrid, R.J., Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Miller, M.M., and Wrucke, C.T., 1992, Latest Precambrian to latest Devonian time—Development of a continental margin, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen—Conterminous U.S.: The Geology of North America, Geological Society of America, v. G-3, p. 9-56.

Ross, R.J., Jr., 1977, Ordovician paleogeography of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 19-38.

Ross, R.J., Jr., and Ingham, J.K., 1970, Distribution of the Toquima-Table Head (Middle Ordovician Whiterock) faunal realm in the northern hemisphere: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 393-408.

Weber, J.F., 1984, The biostratigraphy and paleogeography of the Lower Ordovician Ninemile Formation, Pogonip Formation, central Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

Bathurst, R.G.C., 1977, Ordovician Meiklejohn bioherms, Nevada: Geological Magazine, v. 114, no. 4, p. 308-311.

Berry, W.B.N., 1962, Comparison of some Ordovician limestones: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, no. 9, p. 1701-1720.

Carpenter, R.M., 1981, Lithofacies and depositional environments of the Upper Ordovician-Lower Silurian carbonates of the eastern Great Basin, Utah and Nevada: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, unpublished Master's thesis, 139 p.

Church, S.B., 1974, Lower Ordovician patch reefs in western Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geological Studies, v. 21, p. 41-62.

Cook, H.E., and Mullins, H.T., 1983, Basin margin environment, *in* Scholle, P.A., and Bebout, D.G., and Moore, C.H., eds., Carbonate depositional environments: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 33, p. 539-618.

Kaya, Ali, 1993, Depositional environments, diagenesis, and burial history of the Antelope Valley Limestone (Lower-Middle Ordovician) in the Great Basin, central Nevada: New York, City College (CUNY), unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 793 p.

Ross, R.J., Jr., Jaanusson, V., and Friedman, I., 1975, Lithology and origin of Middle Ordovician calcareous mudmound at Meiklejohn Peak, southern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 871, 48 p.

Ross, R.J., Jr., James, N.P., Hintze, L.H., and Poole, F.G., 1989, Architecture and evolution of a Whiterockian (early Middle Ordovician) carbonate platform, Basin Ranges of western U.S.A., *in* Crevello, P.D., Wilson, J.L., Sarg, J.F., and Read, J.F., eds., Carbonate platform and basin development: Society of Economic

Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 44, Tulsa, Oklahoma, p. 167-185.

Stricker, G.D., 1973, Carbonate microfacies of the Pogonip Group (Lower Ordovician), Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 76 p.

### **Petroleum Potential**

Berry, W.B.N., Finney, S.C., and Cooper, J.D., 2001, Late Ordovician oil shale, Vinini Formation, central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 6, p. 101.

McDowell, R.R., 1986, Middle Ordovician Kanosh Shale—An overlooked Great Basin source rock [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 70, p. 1048.

McDowell, R.R., 1987, Paleogeography, depositional environments, and petroleum potential of the Middle Ordovician Kanosh Formation: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 410 p.

Poole, F.G., and Desborough, G.S., 1980, Oil and metals in Ordovician and Devonian kerogenous marine strata of central Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, p. 767.

### **Tectonics**

Willden, R., and Kistler, R.W., 1967, Ordovician tectonism in the Ruby Mountains, Elko County, Nevada, *in* Geological Survey research 1967: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 575-D, p. D64-D75.

### **Web Sites**

Ordovician Fossils in the Toquima Range, Nevada:  
<http://members.aol.com/Waucoba7/tr/toquima.html>

## **SILURIAN References**

### **Algae**

Fleming, S.D., 1979, Paleobiology of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Bullfrog Hills, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

Sheehan, P.M., 1980, Paleogeography and marine communities of Silurian carbonate shelf in Utah and Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, no. 5, p. 782.

### **Brachiopoda**

Boucot, A.J., 1971, *Aenigmastrophia*, new genus, a difficult Silurian brachiopod, p. 155-158, in Dutro, J.T., Jr., ed., Paleozoic perspectives—A paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper: Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, v. 3.

Boucot, A.J., and Johnson, J.G., 1964, Additional occurrences of eospiriferid brachiopods: Journal of Paleontology, v. 38, no. 3, p. 605-606.

Boucot, A.J., Johnson, J.G., and Zhang, Ning, 1988, Silurian (Wenlockian) brachiopods from southeastern California: Palaeontographica, Abteilung A, v. 201, p. 103-127.

Fleming, S.D., 1979, Paleobiology of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Bullfrog Hills, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

Harris, M.T., and Sheehan, P.M., 1996, Early Silurian community evolution in a sequence stratigraphic framework—Eastern Great Basin, western U.S.A. [abs.]: James Hall symposium—Second International Symposium on the Silurian System; Program and Abstracts, 1996, v. 2, p. 57.

Harris, M.T., and Sheehan, P.M., 1998, Early Silurian community stasis and reorganization in a sequence stratigraphic framework; eastern Great Basin (Utah and Nevada) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 30, no. 2, p. 22.

Johnson, J.G., 1990, *Talentella*, a new Siluro-Devonian genus of enteletacean brachiopods: Journal of Paleontology, v. 64, no. 3, p. 489-490.

Johnson, J.G., Boucot, A.J., and Murphy, M.A., 1973, Pridolian and early Gedinnian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 100, 75 p., 31 pls.

Johnson, J.G., Boucot, A.J., and Murphy, M.A., 1976, Wenlockian and Ludlovian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 115, 213 p., 55 pls.

Johnson, J.G., and Reso, A., 1964, Probable Ludlovian brachiopods from the Sevy Dolomite of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 38, p. 74-84.

Kesse, G.O., 1963, Fauna of the Hidden Valley Dolomite (Silurian), Death Valley, California: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Master's thesis, 107 p.

Sheehan, P.M., 1971, Silurian Brachiopoda, community ecology, and stratigraphic geology in western Utah and eastern Nevada, with a section on late Ordovician stratigraphy: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 537 p., 23 pls.

Sheehan, P.M., 1980, Paleogeography and marine communities of the Silurian carbonate shelf in Utah and Nevada, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E.R., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the West-Central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 19-37.

Sheehan, P.M., 1980, Paleogeography and marine communities of Silurian carbonate shelf in Utah and Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, no. 5, p. 782.

Waite, R.H., 1956, Upper Silurian Brachiopoda from the Great Basin: Journal of Paleontology, v. 30, no. 1, p. 15-18.

### **Conodonts**

Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, *in* Crafford, A.E.J., Geologic Map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249, 1 CD-ROM.

Harris, A.G., Wardlaw, B.R., Rust, C.C., and Merrill, G.K., 1980, Maps for assessing thermal maturity (conodont color alteration index maps) in Ordovician through Triassic rocks in Nevada and Utah and adjacent parts of Idaho and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1249.

Klapper, Gilbert, and Murphy, M.A., 1975, Silurian-Lower Devonian conodont sequence in the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 111, p. 1-65, 12 pls.

Kleffner, M.A., 1993, A revised conodont- and graptolite-based Silurian chronostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 2, p. 30.

Kleffner, M.A., 1995, A conodont- and graptolite-based Silurian chronostratigraphy: Sedimentary Geology, v. 53, p. 159-176.



Kleffner, M.A., and Murphy, M.A., 2003, Lower Silurian conodonts of central Nevada and their stratigraphic significance [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 2, p. 5.

Leatham, W.B., Howell, S.A., and Ingram, D.M., 1994, Silurian litho- and conodont biostratigraphy of the Laketown and Sevy Dolomites in the Arrow Canyon Range southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 2, p. 65.

Merriam, C.W., and McKee, E.H., 1976, The Roberts Mountains Formation, a regional stratigraphic study with emphasis on rugose coral distribution, *with a section on Conodonts*, by John W. Huddle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 973, 51 p., 12 pls.

### **Corals – Rugosa**

Budge, D.R., 1972, Paleontology and stratigraphic significance of Late Ordovician and Silurian corals from the eastern Great Basin: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 859 p.

Duncan, Helen, 1956, Ordovician and Silurian coral faunas of western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1021-F, p. 209-236.

Fleming, S.D., 1979, Paleobiology of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Bullfrog Hills, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

Johnson, J.G., and Oliver, W.A., Jr., 1977, Silurian and Devonian coral zones in the Great Basin, Nevada and California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, no. 10, p. 1462-1468.

Merriam, C.W., 1973, Silurian rugose corals of the central and south Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 777, 66 p., 16 pls.

Merriam, C.W., and McKee, E.H., 1976, The Roberts Mountains Formation, a regional stratigraphic study with emphasis on rugose coral distribution, *with a section on Conodonts*, by John W. Huddle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 973, 51 p., 12 pls.

Oliver, W.A., Jr., and Johnson, J.G., 1977, Notes on Upper Silurian and Devonian coral zones in the Great Basin, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 107-111.

### **Corals – Tabulata**

Fleming, S.D., 1979, Paleobiology of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Bullfrog Hills, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Crustacea**

Berdan, J.M., 1983, Preliminary report on the occurrence of *Angustidontus* in Nevada and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-355, 9 p.

### **Foraminifera**

McClellan, W.A., 1972, Silurian Foraminiferida from the Roberts Mountains of Nevada [Abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 6, p. 393.

McClellan, W.A., 1973, Siluro-Devonian microfaunal biostratigraphy in Nevada: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v., 62(274), p. 1-375.

### **Gastropoda**

Fleming, S.D., 1979, Paleobiology of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Bullfrog Hills, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Graptolites**

Berry, W.B.N., 1970, Depositional environment of some Silurian graptolite-bearing rocks in Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 2, no. 2, p. 72.

Berry, W.B.N., 1986, Stratigraphic significance of *Glyptograptus persculptus* group graptolites in central Nevada, U.S.A., in Hughes, C.P., Rickards, R.B., and Chapman, A.J., eds., *Palaeoecology and biostratigraphy of graptolites*: Geological Society Special Publications, v. 20, p. 135-143.

Berry, W.B.N., 1998, Silurian oceanic episodes; the evidence from central Nevada, in Landing, Ed, and Johnson, M.E., eds., *Silurian cycles; linkages of dynamic stratigraphy with atmospheric, oceanic, and tectonic changes*: New York State Museum Bulletin 1976, p. 259-264.

Berry, W.B.N., and Boucot, A.J., 1970, Correlation of the North American Silurian rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 102, 289 p.

Berry, W.B.N., and Murphy, M.A., 1975, Silurian and Devonian graptolites of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 110, 109 p., 15 pls.

Berry, W.B.N., and Roen, J.B., 1963, Early Wenlock graptolites from Roberts Mountains Formation, Tuscarora Mountains, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 5, p. 1123-1126.

Churkin, Michael, Jr., 1963, Graptolite beds in thrust plates of central Nevada and their correlation with sequences in Nevada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, v. 47, no. 8, p. 1611-1623.

Kleffner, M.A., 1993, A revised conodont- and graptolite-based Silurian chronostratigraphy [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 2, p. 30.

Kleffner, M.A., 1995, A conodont- and graptolite-based Silurian chronostratigraphy: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 53, p. 159-176.

Ruedemann, Rudolf, 1965, Graptolites of North America: *Geological Society of America Memoir* 18, 652 p., 92 pls.

### **Ostracodes**

McClellan, W.A., 1973, Siluro-Devonian microfaunal biostratigraphy in Nevada: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v., 62, no. 274, p. 1-375.

Murphy, S.E., 1975, Upper Silurian ostracodes from the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

Stone, S.M., and Berdan, J.M., 1984, Some Late Silurian (Pridolian) ostracodes from the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 58, no. 4, p. 977-1009.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

Mehl, Dorte, Rigby, J.K., and Holmes, S.R., 1993, Hexactinellid sponges from the Silurian-Devonian Roberts Mountains Formation in Nevada and hypotheses of hexactine-stauractine origin: *Geology Studies* (Provo, Brigham Young University, Department of Geology), v. 39, p. 101.

Rigby, J.K., and Maher, B.J., 1995, Age of the hexactinellid beds of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Snake Mountains, Nevada, and additions to the Silurian sponge fauna: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 69, no. 6, p. 1020-1029.

Rigby, J.K., and Stuart, R.J., 1988, Fossil sponges from the Silurian-Devonian Roberts Mountain Formation in northeastern Nevada, p. 129-137, *in* Wolberg, D.L., compiler, *Contributions to Paleozoic paleontology and stratigraphy in honor of Rousseau H. Flower: Memoir—New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources*, v. 44, p. 129-137.

## **Radiolaria**

- Cellura, B.R., and Noble, P.J., 2000, Detailed mapping and biostratigraphy are used to decipher stratigraphic relationships of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Emigrant Pass quadrangle, northeast Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 236.
- Hall, Tim, Noble, P.J., Chadwick, Tom, and Dobak, P.J., 2002, Biostratigraphic relationships and structural implications of Paleozoic sediments of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, northern Carlin Trend, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 43.
- Noble, P.J., 1997, Late Ordovician crises—The siliceous microfossil record [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 356.
- Noble, P.J., Ketner, K.B., and McClellan, W., 1997, Early Silurian Radiolaria, northern Nevada, USA: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 30, nos. 1-3, p. 215-223.
- Noble, P.J., McClellan, W.G., Gavric, E., and Ketner, K.B., 1996, Silurian Radiolaria from the Roberts Mountains allochthon, NV [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 28, no. 5, p. 96-97.
- Noble, P.J., McClellan, W.G., and Ketner, K.B., 1995, Silurian Radiolaria from the northern Adobe Range and Independence Mountains, Roberts Mountains allochthon, NV [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 5, p. 68.

## **Vertebrata**

- Burrow, C.J., 2003, Poracanthodid acanthodian from the Upper Silurian (Pridoli) of Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 23, no. 3, p. 489-493.

## **Stratigraphy**

- Alba, C.A., 1981, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Ordovician through Devonian Mountain Springs Formation, southern Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Armstrong, A.K., Theodore, T.G., Oscarson, R.L., Kotlyar, B.B, Harris, A., Bettles, K.H., Lauha, E.G., Hipsley, R.A., Griffin, G.L., Abbott, E.W., and Cluer, J.K., 1998, Preliminary facies analysis of Silurian and Devonian autochthonous rocks that host gold along the Carlin trend, Nevada, *in* Tosdal, R.M., ed., Contributions to the gold metallogeny of northern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-338, p. 38-68.

- Berry, W.B.N. and Boucot, A.J., 1970, Correlation of the North American Silurian rocks: Geological Society of America, Special Paper 102, 289 p.
- Chamberlin, T.L., 1971, The Ordovician-Silurian boundary in the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Clark, D.L., and Ethington, R.L., 1964, Age of the Roberts Mountains Formation (Silurian?) in the Great Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 75, p. 677-682.
- Dunham, J.B., 1977, Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Upper Ordovician, Lower Silurian carbonate platform of central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 157-180.
- Furley, R.A., 2001, Sequence stratigraphic framework for the Silurian-Devonian Bootstrap Limestone, Roberts Mountains, and Devonian Popovich Formations, northern Carlin Trend, Elko and Eureka Counties, Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, Unpublished Master's thesis, 197 p.
- Girty, G.H., Reiland, D.N., and Wardlaw, M.S., 1985, Provenance of the Silurian Elder Sandstone, north-central Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin v. 96, no.7, p. 925.
- Hall, Tim, Noble, P.J., Chadwick, Tom, and Dobak, P.J., 2002, Biostratigraphic relationships and structural implications of Paleozoic sediments of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, northern Carlin Trend, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 43.
- Harris, M.T., Kuglitsch, J.J., Watkins, R., and Sheehan, P.M., 1996, A comparison of Early Silurian stratigraphic sequences of the Great Basin (Utah and Nevada) and the Midcontinent (Wisconsin) U.S.A.—Eustacy plays the major role [abs.]: James Hall symposium; Second International Symposium on the Silurian System, Program and Abstracts, 1996, v. 2, p. 56.
- Harris, M.T., Kuglitsch, J.J., Watkins, R., and Sheehan, P.M., 1997, A comparison of Early Silurian stratigraphic sequences of the Great Basin (Utah and Nevada) and the Midcontinent (Wisconsin) U.S.A.—Eustacy plays the major role [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29 no. 4, p. 19.
- Harris, M.T., and Sheehan, P.M., 1998, Early stratigraphic sequences of the eastern Great Basin (Utah and Nevada), p. 51-61, *in* Landing, Ed, and Johnson, M.E., eds., Silurian cycles; linkages of dynamic stratigraphy with atmospheric, oceanic, and tectonic changes: New York State Museum Bulletin 1976.

- Hurst, J.M., and Sheehan, P.M., 1985, Depositional environments along a carbonate shelf to basin transect in the Silurian of Nevada, U.S.A.: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 44, nos. 1-2, p. 143-171.
- Johnson, J.G., 1985, Silurian carbonate shelf and slope evolution in Nevada—A history of faulting, drowning, and progradation—Discussion: *Geology*, v. 13, p. 744-746.
- Johnson, J.G., Hurst, J.M., Sheehan, P.M., and Pandolfi, J.M., 1985, Silurian carbonate shelf and slope evolution in Nevada—A history of faulting, drowning, and progradation—Discussion and reply: *Geology*, v. 13, no. 10, p. 744-746.
- Johnson, J.G., and Murphy, M.A., 1984, Time-rock model for Siluro-Devonian continental shelf, western United States: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 95, p. 1349-1359.
- Jordan, W.M., 1961, Sedimentary characteristics of selected Ordovician and Silurian stratigraphic sections, HD Range, northeastern Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Kay, Marshall, 1960, Paleozoic continental margin in central Nevada, western United States: 21st International Geological Congress, Norden, part 12, Regional paleogeography, p. 94-103.
- Kay, Marshall, and Crawford, J.P., 1964, Paleozoic facies from the miogeosynclinal to the eugeosynclinal belt in thrust slices, central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 75, p. 425-454.
- Leatham, W.B., 1987, Conodont-based chronostratigraphy and conodont distribution across the Upper Ordovician western North American carbonate platform in the eastern Great Basin and a model for Ordovician-Silurian genesis of the platform margin based on interpretation of the Silurian Diana Limestone, central Nevada: Columbus, Ohio State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 275 p.
- Lee, T.D., 1978, Depositional environment of the Silurian Elder Sandstone in the North Shoshone Range, Nevada: Detroit, Wayne State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Matti, J.C., and McKee, E.H., 1977, Silurian and Lower Devonian paleogeography of the Outer Continental Shelf of the Cordilleran Miogeocline, central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., *Paleozoic Paleogeography of Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1*, p. 181-215.
- Matti, J.C., Murphy, M.A., and Finney, S.C., 1974, Summary of Silurian and Lower Devonian Basin and Basin-Slope Limestones, Copenhagen Canyon, Nevada: *Geology*, v. 2, no. 12, p. 575-577.

- McGovney, J.E., 1977, The diagenesis and sedimentological history of a Silurian-to-Devonian bank-to-basin transition facies in the Hot Creek Range, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 139 p., 1 chart.
- Merriam, C.W., 1954, Review of Silurian-Devonian boundary relations in the Great Basin [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 65, p. 1284-1285.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, A reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Survey of America Bulletin, v. 53, no. 12, pt. 1, p. 1675-1727.
- Merriam, C.W., and McKee, E.H., 1976, The Roberts Mountains Formation, a regional stratigraphic study with emphasis on rugose coral distribution, *with a section on Conodonts*, by John W. Huddle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 973, 51 p., 12 pls.
- Miller, R.H., and Zilinsky, G.A., 1981, Lower Ordovician through Lower Devonian cratonic margin rocks of the southern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92, p. 255-261.
- Mullens, T.E., 1980, Stratigraphy, petrology, and some fossil data of the Roberts Mountains Formation, north-central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1063, 67 p.
- Mullens, T.E., and Poole, F.G., 1972, Quartz-sand-bearing zone and Early Silurian age of upper part of the Hanson Creek Formation in Eureka County, Nevada, *in* Geological Survey research 1972: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-B, p. B21-B24.
- Murphy, M.A., 1977, Nevada, The Silurian-Devonian Boundary: IUGS Serie A, No. 4. Stuttgart, p. 264-271.
- Murphy, M.A., and Edwards, L.E., 1977, The Silurian-Devonian boundary in central Nevada, p. 183-189, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4.
- Noble, P.J., Cellura, B., and Cluer, J.K., 1999, Revision of structural and stratigraphic relationships in the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada, based on radiolarian chert [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 31, no. 7, p. 355.
- Noble, P.J., and Finney, S.C., 1999, Recognition of fine-scale imbricate thrusts in lower Paleozoic orogenic belts—An example from the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 543-546.

- Noble, P.J., Finney, S.C., and Cluer, J.K., 2000, Revised stratigraphy of the Roberts Mountains allochthon and structural implications [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 383.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p.
- Osmond, J.C., 1954, Dolomites in Silurian and Devonian of east-central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 38, p. 1911-1956.
- Peargin, T.R., 1978, Ordovician to Silurian stratigraphy of part of the north-central Monitor Range, Nye County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 104 p.
- Peters, S.G., Armstrong, A.K., Harris, A.G., Oscarson, R.L., and Noble, P.J., 2003, Biostratigraphy and structure of Paleozoic host rocks and their relationship to Carlin-type gold deposits in the Jerritt Canyon mining district, Nevada: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 98, no. 2, p. 317-337.
- Poole, F.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Boucot, A.J., 1977, Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the Western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 39-65.
- Riva, J.F., 1962, Allochthonous Ordovician-Silurian cherts, argillites and volcanic rocks on Knoll Mountain, Elko County, Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 103 p.
- Riva, J.F., 1962, Easternmost occurrence of allochthonous Ordovician-Silurian western facies in Nevada [abs.], *in* Abstracts for 1961: Geological Society of America Special Paper 68, p. 253-254.
- Ross, D.C., 1966, Stratigraphy of some Paleozoic formations in the Independence quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 396, 64 p.
- Ross, R.J., Jr., Nolan, T.B., and Harris, A.G., 1980, The Upper Ordovician and Silurian Hanson Creek Formation of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1126-C, p. C1-C22.
- Schiefelbein, D.R.J., 1984, Carbonate lithofacies and depositional environments of the Upper Ordovician-Lower Silurian Hanson Creek Formation, central Nevada: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, unpublished Master's thesis, 129 p.



- Sheehan, P.M., 1971, Silurian Brachiopoda, community ecology, and stratigraphic geology in western Utah and eastern Nevada, with a section on late Ordovician stratigraphy: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 537 p.
- Sheehan, P.M., 1979, Silurian continental margin in northern Nevada and northwestern Utah: Laramie, University of Wyoming Contributions to Geology, v. 17, no. 1, p. 25-35.
- Sheehan, P.M., and Pandolfi, J.M., 1983, Upper Ordovician-Silurian deposition at the shelf-slope boundary in northern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 305.
- Stieglitz, R.D., 1967, Sedimentary structures in Canadian through Givetian rocks, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Volk, J.A., and Zimmerman, J.M., 1991, Stratigraphic framework of Ordovician-Devonian rocks at the Goldstrike mine area, Eureka and Elko counties, Nevada—The Roberts Mountains thrust revisited [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 106.
- Ware, Don Westmont, 1979, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Roberts Mountains Formation in southern Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Winterer, E.L., and Murphy, M.A., 1960, Silurian reef complex and associated facies, central Nevada: Journal of Geology, v. 68, p. 117-139.
- Ziegler, A.M., and Sheehan, P.M., 1974, Lower Silurian of Britain, Estonia, New York, and Nevada: Sedimenta, 1974, Issue 4, p. 10.1-10.6.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

- Carpenter, R.M., 1981, Lithofacies and depositional environments of the Upper Ordovician-Lower Silurian carbonates of the eastern Great Basin, Utah and Nevada: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, unpublished Master's thesis, 139 p.
- Dunham, J.B., and Olson, E. R., 1980, Shallow subsurface dolomitization of subtidally deposited carbonate sediments in the Hanson Creek Formation (Ordovician-Silurian) of central Nevada: Society of Economic Paleontologist and Mineralogist, Special Publication no. 28, p. 139-161.
- McGovney, J.E., 1977, The diagenesis and sedimentological history of a Silurian-to-Devonian bank-to-basin transition facies in the Hot Creek Range, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 139 p., 1 chart.

Osmond, J.C., 1954, Dolomites in Silurian and Devonian of east-central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 38, p. 1911-1956.

Sheehan, P.M., 1986, Internal breccias at a carbonate-shelf margin, Silurian, central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 18 no. 4, p. 324.

Winterer, E.L., and Murphy, M.A., 1960, Silurian reef complex and associated facies, central Nevada: Journal of Geology, v. 68, p. 117-139.

### **Paleoecology**

Fleming, S.D., 1979, Paleobiology of the Roberts Mountains Formation, Bullfrog Hills, Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Paleogeography**

Dunham, J. B., 1977, Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Upper Ordovician, Lower Silurian carbonate platform of central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 157-180.

Griffin, G.L., 2000, Paleogeography of Late Silurian-Devonian autochthonous carbonates—Implications for old faults and intrusive distribution, Goldstrike property [abs.]—Geology and ore deposits 2000: The Great Basin and Beyond Symposium, Geological Society of Nevada, Reno-Sparks, Nevada, May 15-18, 2000, Appendix, p. A8.

Harris, M.T., and Sheehan, P.M., 1997, The influence of tectonics, eustacy, and sediment accumulation patterns on Late Ordovician-Early Silurian paleogeography and facies patterns of the Great Basin (Utah and Nevada) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29 no. 6, p. 480.

Kay, Marshall, 1960, Paleozoic continental margin in central Nevada, western United States: 21st International Geological Congress, Norden, part 12, Regional paleogeography, p. 94-103.

Matti, J.C., and McKee, E.H., 1977, Silurian and Lower Devonian paleogeography of the outer continental shelf of the Cordilleran miogeocline, central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 181-215.

Poole, F.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Boucot, A.J., 1977, Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the Western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and

- Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 39-65.
- Poole, F.G., Stewart, J.H., Palmer, A.R., Sandberg, C.A., Madrid, R.J., Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Miller, M.M., and Wrucke, C.T., 1992, Latest Precambrian to latest Devonian time; Development of a continental margin, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen—Conterminous U.S.: The geology of North America, Geological Society of America, v. G-3, p. 9-56.
- Sheehan, P.M., 1979, Silurian continental margin in northern Nevada and northwestern Utah: University of Wyoming Contributions to Geology, v. 17, no. 1, p. 25-35.
- Sheehan, P.M., 1980, Paleogeography and marine communities of the Silurian carbonate shelf in Utah and Nevada, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E.R., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the West-Central United States; Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 19-37.
- Sheehan, P.M., 1980, Paleogeography and marine communities of Silurian carbonate shelf in Utah and Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, no. 5, p. 782.

## **DEVONIAN References**

### **Ammonoidea**

- House, M.R., 1962, Observations on the ammonoid succession of the North American Devonian: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 247-284.
- House, M.R., 1965, Devonian goniatites from Nevada: *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen*, v. 122, no. 3, p. 337-342.
- Miller, A.K., 1938, Devonian ammonoids of America: Geological Society of America Special Paper 14, 217 p.

### **Bivalvia**

- Gutschick, R.C., and Rodriguez, J., 1979, Biostratigraphy of the Pilot Shale (Devonian-Mississippian) and contemporaneous strata in Utah, Nevada, and Montana: *Geology Studies* (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 26, pt. 1, p. 37-62.

Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7.

Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 4, p. 1-197.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Brachiopoda**

Boucot, A.J., 1972, *Callicalyptella*, a new genus of notanopliid brachiopod from the Devonian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 299-302.

Boucot, A.J., Hazzard, J.C., and Johnson, J.G., 1969, Reworked Lower Devonian fossils, Nopah Range, Inyo County, California: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 53, p. 163-167.

Boucot, A.J., Johnson, J.G., and Murphy, M.A., 1968, Great Basin Silurian to Gedinian shelly faunas [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 115, p. 19-20.

Boucot, A.J., Johnson, J.G., and Struve, W., 1966, *Stringocephalus* ontogeny and distribution: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 1349-1364.

Boucot, A.J., Johnson, J.G., and Talent, J.A., 1969, Early Devonian brachiopod zoogeography: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 119, 113 p.

Cloud, P.E., Jr., and Boucot, A.J., 1971, *Dzieduszyckia* in Nevada, p. 175-180, in Dutro, J.T., Jr., ed., *Paleozoic perspectives—A paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper*: *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 3.

Day, Jed, 1997, Phylogeny and biogeography of *Tecnocyrtina* (Brachiopoda-Spiriferinida) in the Devonian (Givetian-Frasnian) of North America, p. 245-261, in Klapper, G., Murphy, M.A., and Talent, J.A., eds., *Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography—Studies in honor of J. Granville ('Jess') Johnson*: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 321.

Dutro, J.T., Jr., 1969, Recognition of the Sly Gap brachiopod fauna (Upper Devonian, Frasnian) in Arizona and Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 121, p. 502.

Frost, S.H., and Langenheim, R.L., 1966, Paleontology of the *Stringocephalus* biostrome, Piute Formation (Middle Devonian), Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 911-930.

- Gutschick, R.C., and Rodriguez, J., 1979, Biostratigraphy of the Pilot Shale (Devonian-Mississippian) and contemporaneous strata in Utah, Nevada, and Montana: *Geology Studies* (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 26, pt. 1, p. 37-62.
- Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, *Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel*: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7.
- Harper, C.W., Johnson, J.G., and Boucot, A.J., 1967, The Pholidostrophiinae (Brachiopoda; Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian): *Senckenbergiana Lethaea*, v. 48, p. 403-441.
- Johnson, J.G., 1962, Brachiopod faunas of the Nevada Formation (Devonian) in Central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 1, p. 165-169.
- Johnson, J.G., 1966, Middle Devonian brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada: *Palaeontology*, v. 9, p. 152-181.
- Johnson, J.G., 1966, Two new spiriferid brachiopod genera from the Lower Devonian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 1043-1050.
- Johnson, J.G., 1966, *Parachonetes*, a new Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopod genus: *Palaeontology*, v. 9, p. 365-370.
- Johnson, J.G., 1967, *Toquimaella*, a new genus of karpinskiinid brachiopod: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 41, p. 874-880.
- Johnson, J.G., 1968, A new species of *Vagrana* (Devonian, Brachiopoda) from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 42, p. 1200-1204.
- Johnson, J.G., 1969, Some North America rensselandiid brachiopods: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, p. 829-837.
- Johnson, J.G., 1970, Early Middle Devonian brachiopods from central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 44, p. 252-264.
- Johnson, J.G., 1970, Great Basin Lower Devonian Brachiopoda: *Geological Society of America Memoir*, v. 121, 421 p.
- Johnson, J.G., 1970, Taghanic onlap and the end of North American Devonian provinciality: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 2077-2105.
- Johnson, J.G., 1971, Lower Givetian brachiopods from central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 45, p. 301-326.

- Johnson, J.G., 1971, Some new and problematic brachiopods from the Lower Devonian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 45, p. 95-99.
- Johnson, J.G., 1971, A quantitative approach to faunal province analysis: *American Journal of Science*, v. 270, p. 257-280.
- Johnson, J.G., 1972, The *Antistrix* brachiopod faunule from the Middle Devonian of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 120-124.
- Johnson, J.G., 1972, *Teichertina*, the last dicaelosiid brachiopod: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 830-835.
- Johnson, J.G., 1973, Late Early Devonian rhynchonellid genera from Arctic and western North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, p. 465-572.
- Johnson, J.G., 1973, Some North American rensselandiid brachiopods, part 2: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, p. 1102-1107.
- Johnson, J.G., 1973, Mid-Lochkovian brachiopods from the Windmill Limestone of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, p. 1013-1030.
- Johnson, J.G., 1974, Lower Devonian brachiopod biofacies of western and arctic North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, p. 809-819.
- Johnson, J.G., 1974, Middle Devonian Givetian brachiopods from the *Leiorhynchus castanea* Zone of Nevada: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 8, p. 49-96.
- Johnson, J.G., 1974, *Oriskania* (Terebratulid brachiopod) in the Lower Devonian of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, p. 1207-1212.
- Johnson, J.G., 1974, Great Basin Silurian to Lower Devonian—A biostratigraphic case history: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 58, p. 139-141.
- Johnson, J.G., 1975, Allopatric speciation in fossil brachiopods: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 49, p. 646-661.
- Johnson, J.G., 1976, *Antistrix* (Middle Devonian brachiopod) is a terebratulid: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, p. 355-356.
- Johnson, J.G., 1977, Lower and Middle Devonian faunal intervals in central Nevada, based on brachiopods [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 9, no. 7, p. 1038.
- Johnson, J.G., 1977, Lower and Middle Devonian faunal intervals in central Nevada based on brachiopods, in Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A.,

- eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 16-32.
- Johnson, J.G., 1978, Devonian, Givetian age brachiopods and biostratigraphy, central Nevada: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 12, p. 117-150.
- Johnson, J.G., 1983, Early Paleozoic Cordilleran biofacies, provinces, and realms, *in* Stevens, C.H., ed., Pre-Jurassic rocks in western North American suspect terranes: Los Angeles, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 1-5.
- Johnson, J.G., 1986, Revision of Lower Devonian (Emsian) brachiopod biostratigraphy and biogeography, central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 60, no. 4, p. 825-844.
- Johnson, J.G., 1990, Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopod-dominated communities of Nevada and their position in a biofacies-province-realm model, *with a section on* Revision of Middle Devonian conodont zones, by G. Klapper and J.G. Johnson: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 64, p. 902-941.
- Johnson, J.G., 1990, *Talentella*, a new Siluro-Devonian genus of enteletacean brachiopods: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 64, no. 3, p. 489-490.
- Johnson, J.G., and Blodgett, R.B., 1993, Russian Devonian brachiopod genera *Cyrtinoides* and *Komiella* in North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 67, no. 6, p. 952-958.
- Johnson, J.G., and Boucot, A.J., 1967, *Gracianella*, a new Late Silurian genus of atrypoid brachiopods: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 41, p. 868-873.
- Johnson, J.G., and Boucot, A.J., 1969, Givetian brachiopod zonal sequence in the Silurian and Devonian of central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America special Paper 121, p. 518.
- Johnson, J.G., and Boucot, A.J., 1970, Brachiopods and age of the Tor Limestone of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 44, p. 265-269.
- Johnson, J.G., and Boucot, A.J., 1972, Origin and composition of the Carinatinae (Devonian Brachiopoda): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 31-38.
- Johnson, J.G., Boucot, A.J., and Gronberg, E.C., 1968, A new genus of stringocephalid brachiopod from the Middle Devonian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 42, p. 406-414.
- Johnson, J.G., Boucot, A.J., and Murphy, M.A., 1967, Lower Devonian faunal succession in central Nevada, *in* Oswald, D.H., ed., International Symposium on the

- Devonian System, Calgary, 1967: Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, v. 2, p. 679-691. [1968]
- Johnson, J.G., Boucot, A.J., and Murphy, M.A., 1973, Pridolian and early Gedinnian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 100, 75 p., 31 pls.
- Johnson, J.G., and Flory, R.A., 1972, A Rasenriff fauna from the Middle Devonian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 892-899.
- Johnson, J.G., Hildreth, G.D., Kendall, G.W., and Trojan, W.R., 1981, Biostratigraphy and biotopes of the lower Middle Devonian *Leptathyris circula* Zone, central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 55, p. 814-825.
- Johnson, J.G., and Kendall, G.W., 1976, Late Early Devonian brachiopods and biofacies from central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, p. 1113-1128.
- Johnson, J.G., and Klapper, G., 1990, Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopod-dominated communities of Nevada, and their position in a biofacies-province-realm model: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 64, no. 6, p. 902-941.
- Johnson, J.G., Klapper, G., and Trojan, W.R., 1980, Brachiopod and conodont successions in the Devonian of the northern Antelope Range, central Nevada: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 14, p. 77-116.
- Johnson, J.G., Klapper, G., and Trojan, W.R., 1980, Upper range of *Stringocephalus* (Devonian Brachiopoda): *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, v. 8, p. 232-235.
- Johnson, J.G., and Ludvigsen, R., 1972, *Carinagypa*, a new genus of pentameracean brachiopod from the Devonian of western North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 125-129.
- Johnson, J.G., and Murphy, M.A., 1969, Llandovery to Givetian brachiopod sequence in the Silurian and Devonian of central Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 121*, p. 518.
- Johnson, J.G., and Niebuhr, W.W. II, 1976, Anatomy of an assemblage zone: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 87, p. 1693-1703.
- Johnson, J.G., and Norris, A.W., 1972, *Tecnocyrtina*, a new genus of Devonian brachiopod: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 565-572.
- Johnson, J.G., Penrose, N.L., and Wise, M.T., 1978, Biostratigraphy, biotopes and biogeography in the Lower Devonian (upper Lochkovian, lower Pragian) of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 52, p. 793-806.



- Johnson, J.G., and Reso, Anthony, 1966, Brachiopods from the Pilot Shale (Devonian) in southeastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, no. 1, p. 125-129.
- Johnson, J.G., Reso, A., and Stephens, M., 1969, Late Upper Devonian brachiopods from the West Range Limestone of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, p. 1351-1358.
- Johnson, J.G., Reso, A., and Stephens, M., 1970, *Crurithyris subfissa*, new name for *Crurithyris fissa* Johnson, Reso, and Stephens, 1969: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 44, p. 1146.
- Johnson, J.G., and Talent, J.A., 1967, Cortezorthinae, a new subfamily of Siluro-Devonian dalmanellids: *Palaeontology*, v. 10, p. 142-170.
- Johnson, J.G., and Trojan, W.R., 1982, The *Tecnocyrtina* brachiopod (?Upper Devonian) of central Nevada: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 16, p. 119-150.
- Kirk, Edwin, 1927, New American occurrences of *Stringocephalus*: *American Journal of Science*, 5th series, v. 13, p. 219-222.
- Mayer, P.S., 1995, Late Devonian (Famennian) brachiopods of the West Range Limestone and the Pilot Shale of eastern Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 186 p.
- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 4, p. 1-197.
- Merriam, C.W., 1938, Position of *Hypothyridina emmonsii* in the Nevada Devonian [abs.]: *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, v. June 1938, p. 283.
- Merriam, C.W., 1940, Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 25*, 114 p., 16 pls.
- Merriam, C.W., 1973, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Rabbit Hill Limestone and Lone Mountain Dolomite of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 808, 50 p., 12 pls.
- Niebuhr, W.W. II, 1973, Paleogeology of the *Eurekaspirifer pinyonensis* Zone, Eureka County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 152 p.
- Niebuhr, W.W. 1977, Brachiopod communities of the *Eurekaspirifer pinyonensis* Zone (Devonian), Eureka County, Nevada, in Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., *Symposium on the western North American Devonian*: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 232-248.

Niebuhr, W.W. II, 1980, Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the Guilmette Formation (Devonian) of eastern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 246 p.

Poole, F.G., and Dutro, J.T., Jr., 1988, Late Devonian fossils in seafloor hydrothermal-vent barites of Nevada (USA) and Sonora (Mexico) [extended abs.]: Barite Symposium Abstracts, Kutná Hora, Czechoslovakia, Geological Survey Prague, p. 51-53.

Walcott, C.W., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka District: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Cephalopoda**

Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 4, p. 1-197.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Conodonta**

Boundy-Sanders, S.Q., Sandberg, C.A., Murchey, B.L., and Harris A.G., 1999, A late Frasnian (Late Devonian) radiolarian, sponge spicule, and conodont fauna from the Slaven Chert, northern Shoshone Range, Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada: *Micropaleontology*, v. 45, no. 1, p. 62–68.

Clark, D.L., and Ethington, R.L., 1966, Conodonts and biostratigraphy of the Lower and Middle Devonian of Nevada and Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 659-689.

Clark, D.L., and Ethington, R.L., 1967, Conodonts and zonation of the Upper Devonian of the Great Basin: *Geological Society of America Memoir* 103, 94 p., 9 pls.

Gutschick, R.C., and Rodriguez, J., 1979, Biostratigraphy of the Pilot Shale (Devonian-Mississippian) and contemporaneous strata in Utah, Nevada, and Montana: *Geology Studies* (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 26, pt. 1, p. 37-62.

Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, *in* Crafford, A.E.J., *Geologic Map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series* 249, 1 CD-ROM.

Harris, A.G., Wardlaw, B.R., Rust, C.C., and Merrill, G.K., 1980, Maps for assessing thermal maturity (conodont color alteration index maps) in Ordovician through Triassic rocks in Nevada and Utah and adjacent parts of Idaho and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1249.

- Hose, R.K., Wrucke, C.T., and Armstrong, A.K., 1979, Mixed Devonian and Mississippian conodont and foraminiferal faunas and their bearing on the Roberts Mountains thrust, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 446.
- Johnson, J.G., 1990, Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopod-dominated communities of Nevada and their position in a biofacies-province-realm model, *with a section on* Revision of Middle Devonian conodont zones, by G. Klapper and J.G. Johnson: Journal of Paleontology, v. 64, p. 902-941.
- Johnson, J.G., Klapper, G., and Trojan, W.R., 1980, Brachiopod and conodont successions in the Devonian of the northern Antelope Range, central Nevada: Geologica et Palaeontologica, v. 14, p. 77-116.
- Klapper, Gilbert, 1968, Lower Devonian conodont succession in central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, Program 64th Annual Meeting, p. 72-73.
- Klapper, Gilbert, 1969, Lower Devonian conodont succession in central Nevada [abs.], *in* Abstracts for 1968: Geological Society of America Special Paper 121, p. 521-522.
- Klapper, Gilbert, and Johnson, D.B., 1975, Sequence in conodont genus *Polygnathus* in Lower Devonian at Lone Mountain, Nevada: Geologica et Palaeontologica, v. 9, p. 65-83.
- Klapper, Gilbert, *with contributions by* Johnson, D.B., 1977, Lower and Middle Devonian conodont sequence in central Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 33-54.
- Klapper, Gilbert, and Johnson, J.G., 1980, Endemism and dispersal of Devonian conodonts: Journal of Paleontology, v. 54, no. 2, p. 400-455, 4 pls.
- Klapper, Gilbert, and Murphy, M.A., 1975, Silurian-Lower Devonian conodont sequence in the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 111, p. 1-65, 12 pls. [imprint 1974].
- Klapper, Gilbert, and Murphy, M.A., 1980, Conodont zonal species from the *delta* and *pesavis* Zones (Lower Devonian) in central Nevada: Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte 1980, no. 8, p. 490-504.
- Klapper, Gilbert, Sandberg, C.A., Collinson, C., Huddle, J.W., Orr, R.W., Rickard, L.V., Schumacher, D., Seddon, G., and Uyeno, T.T., 1971, North American Devonian conodont biostratigraphy: Geological Society of America Memoir 127, p. 285-316.

- Luptowitz, L.M., and Murphy, M.A., 1992, Integration of ostracode and conodont biostratigraphies of the Kobeh Limestone (Pragian) (Lower Devonian) in the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 49.
- Matti, J.C., 1971, Physical stratigraphy and conodont biostratigraphy of Lower Devonian limestones, Copenhagen Canyon, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 147 p.
- Merriam, C.W., and McKee, E.H., 1976, The Roberts Mountains Formation, a regional stratigraphic study with emphasis on rugose coral distribution, *with a section on Conodonts*, by John W. Huddle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 973, 51 p., 12 pls.
- Miller, R.H., and Cooper, J.D., 1982, Ordovician-Devonian conodonts from southeastern California and southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 217.
- Metzger, R.A., 1994, Multielement reconstructions of *Palmatolepis* and *Polygnathus* (Upper Devonian, Famennian) from the Canning Basin, Australia, and Bactrian Mountain, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 68, no. 3, p. 617-647.
- Morrow, J.R., 1997, Shelf-to-basin event stratigraphy, conodont paleoecology, and geologic history across the Frasnian-Famennian (F-F, mid-Late Devonian) boundary mass extinction, central Great Basin, western U.S.: Boulder, University of Colorado, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 355 p.
- Morrow, J.R., 2000, Shelf-to-basin lithofacies and conodont paleoecology across Frasnian-Famennian (F-F, mid-Late Devonian) boundary, central Great Basin (western U.S.A.): Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 219, Frankfurt am Main, 57 p.
- Murphy, M.A., 1981, The application of Shaw's method of graphic correlation to Lower Devonian conodonts from Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 516.
- Murphy, M.A., 1987, The possibility of a Lower Devonian equal-increment time scale based on lineages in Lower Devonian conodonts, *in* Austin, R.L., ed., Conodonts—Investigative techniques and applications, Chichester, England, Ellis Horwood, p. 284-293.
- Murphy, M.A., 1989, Lower Pragian boundary (Lower Devonian) and its application in Nevada, *in* Ziegler, Willi, ed., 1st International Senckenberg conference and 5th European conodont symposium (ECOS V), Contribution III, Paper on Ordovician to Triassic Conodonts: Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg, v. 117, p. 61-70.

- Murphy, M.A., 1993, The *Pandorinellia? boucoti* lineage (Lochkovian, Devonian, conodonts): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 67, no. 5, p. 869-874.
- Murphy, M.A., and Berry, W.B., 1983, Early Devonian conodont-graptolite collation and correlations with brachiopod and coral zones, central Nevada: *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, v. 67, p. 371-379.
- Murphy, M.A., and Cebeçioğlu, M.K., 1983, The *Icriodus steinachensis* and *I. claudiae* lineages (Devonian conodonts) [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 292.
- Murphy, M.A., and Cebeçioğlu, M.K., 1984, The *Icriodus steinachensis* and *I. claudiae* lineages (Devonian conodonts): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 58, no. 6, p. 1399-1411.
- Murphy, M.A., and Cebeçioğlu, M.K., 1986, Statistical study of *Ozarkodina excavata* (Branson and Mehl) and *O. tuma* Murphy and Matti (Lower Devonian), *Delta Zone*, conodonts, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 60, p. 865-869.
- Murphy, M.A., and Cebeçioğlu, M.K., 1987, Morphometric study of the genus *Ancryodelloides* (Lower Devonian, conodonts), central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, p. 583-594.
- Murphy, M.A., and Matti, J.C., 1983, Lower Devonian conodonts (*hesperius* and *kindlei* Zones), central Nevada: *University California Publications Geological Sciences*, v. 123, p. 1-82 [imprint 1982].
- Murphy, M.A., Matti, J.C., and Walliser, O.H., 1981, Biostratigraphy and evolution of the *Ozarkodina remscheidensis-Eognathodus sulcatus* lineage (Lower Devonian) in central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 55, p. 747-772.
- Murphy, M.A., and Springer, K.B., 1989, Morphometric study of the platform elements of *Amydrotaxis praejohnsoni* n. sp (Lower Devonian, conodonts, Nevada): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 63, no. 3, p. 349-355.
- Murphy, M.A., and Valenzuela-Ríos, J.I., 1999, *Lanea* new genus, lineage of Early Devonian, conodonts: *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana*, v. 37, p. 321-334.
- Murphy, M.A., Valenzuela-Ríos, J.I., and Santos, Fidalgo, L., Evolucion morfológica y posición estratigráfica del grupo *Ancryodelloides eleanorae* (Conodonta, Devoniano inferior) [abs.]: XIII jornadas de paleontología; V reunión internacional Paleozoico, PICG; libro de resúmenes y excursiones, Grandal d'Anglade, A. (Universidad La Coruña, La Coruña, Spain), p. 208.

- Murphy, M.A., Valenzuela-Ríos, J.I., and Carls, P., 2004, On classification of Pridoli (Silurian)-Lochkovian (Devonian) Spathognathodontidae (Conodonts): Riverside, University of California, Campus Museum Contribution, v. 6, p. 1–25.
- Reinbold, M.L., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1977, Conodonts of the upper member, Arrow Canyon Formation, and the Crystal Pass Limestone, Late Devonian, Las Vegas Range, Nevada: Earth Science Bulletin (Casper, Wyoming Geological Association), v. 10, no. 2, p. 3-28.
- Roopnarine, P.D., and Byars, G.L., 1997, Coordinated evolution of Lower Devonian icriodontid conodonts and the limitation of random walk hypotheses [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 103.
- Sandberg, C.A., 1976, Conodont biofacies of Late Devonian *Polygnathus styriacus* Zone in western United States: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 15, p. 171-186.
- Sandberg, C.A., 1979, Devonian and Lower Mississippian conodont zonation of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains, *in* Sandberg, C.A. and Clark, D.L., eds., Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 87-106.
- Sandberg, C.A., 1980, Use of Devonian conodonts in petroleum exploration, western United States [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, no. 5, p. 780.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Dreesen, R., 1984, Late Devonian icriodontid biofacies models and alternate shallow-water conodont zonation, *in* Clark, D.L., ed., Conodont biofacies and provincialism: Geological Society of America Special Paper 196, p. 143–178, 4 pls.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1979, Guide to conodont stratigraphy of Upper Devonian and Mississippian rocks along the Wasatch Front and Cordilleran Hingeline, Utah, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 107-134.
- Sandberg, C.A., Morrow, J.R., and Ziegler, W., 2002, Late Devonian sea-level changes, catastrophic events, and mass extinctions, *in* Koeberl, C., and MacLeod, K.G., eds., Catastrophic events and mass extinctions—Impacts and beyond: Geological Society of America Special Paper 356, p. 473–487.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1970, Conodont biostratigraphy and age of West Range Limestone and Pilot Shale at Bactrian Mountain, Pahrangat Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 2, no. 2, p. 139.

- Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1977, Conodont biostratigraphy and depositional complexes of Upper Devonian cratonic-platform and continental-shelf rocks in the western United States, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 144-182.
- Sandberg, C. A., Poole, F.G., and Gutschick, R.C., 1980, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy and conodont zonation of Pilot and Chainman Shales, Confusion Range, Utah, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 71-79.
- Sandberg, C.A., Streeb, M., and Scott, R.A., 1972, Comparison between conodont zonation and spore assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in the western and central United States and Europe: Septième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Krefeld, 23—28. August 1971, *Compte Rendu* 1, p. 179-203.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Ziegler, W., 1973, Refinement of standard Upper Devonian conodont zonation based on sections in Nevada and West Germany: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 7, p. 97–122, 5 pls.
- Sandberg, C.A., Ziegler, W., and Bultynck, P., 1989, New standard conodont zones and early *Ancyrodella* phylogeny across middle-Upper Devonian boundary: *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, v. 110, p. 195-230.
- Tillman, C.G., and Ketner, K.B., 1970, Devonian conodonts from Lone Mountain, Elko County, Nevada [Abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 2, no. 7, p. 707.
- Valenzuela-Rios, J.I., 1994, A new biostratigraphic subdivision of the upper Lochkovian (Lower Devonian) based on conodont sequences from Spain and western North America [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 66.
- Valenzuela-Rios, J.I., 1994, The Lower Devonian conodont *Pedavis pesavis* and the *pesavis* Zone: *Lethaia*, v. 27, p. 199-207.
- Valenzuela-Rios, J.I., and Murphy, M.A., 1994, Biostratigraphy and evolution of ‘*Ozarkodina stygia*’ (Flajs) and its utility in correlating Lower Devonian sequences in western North America and Europe [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 66.
- Valenzuela-Rios, J.I., and Murphy, M.A., 1997, A new zonation of middle Lochkovian (Lower Devonian) conodonts and evolution of *Flajsella* n. gen. (Conodonta), *in*

- Klapper, Gilbert, Murphy, M.A., and Talent, J.A., eds., Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography—Studies in honor of J. Granville (“Jess”) Johnson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 321, p. 131-144.
- Ziegler, W., Klapper, G., and Johnson, 1976, Redefinition and subdivision of the *varcus* conodont Zone (Middle-?Upper Devonian) in Europe and North America: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 10, p. 109-132.
- Corals – Rugosa**
- Johnson, J.G., and Oliver, W.A., Jr., 1977, Silurian and Devonian coral zones in the Great Basin, Nevada and California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 88, no. 10, p. 1462-1468.
- Luke, K.J., 1978, Corals of the Devonian Guilmette Formation from the Leppy Range near Wendover, Utah-Nevada: *Geology Studies* [Provo, Brigham Young University, Department of Geology], v. 25, pt. 3, p. 83-98.
- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Merriam, C.W., 1940, Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 25, 114 p., 16 pls.
- Merriam, C.W., 1967, New data on Nevada Devonian, *in* *Geological Survey Research 1967*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 575-A, p. A117.
- Merriam, C.W., 1971, Devonian coral of the Great Basin, *in* *Geological Survey Research 1971*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-A, p. A133.
- Merriam, C.W., 1973, Middle Devonian rugose corals of the central Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 799, 53 p., 14 pls.
- Merriam, C.W., 1974, Lower and lower Middle Devonian rugose corals of the central Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 805, 83 p.
- Merriam, C.W., and McKee, E.H., 1976, The Roberts Mountains Formation, a regional stratigraphic study with emphasis on rugose coral distribution, *with a section on Conodonts*, by John W. Huddle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 973, 51 p., 12 pls.
- Oliver, W.A., Jr., and Johnson, J.G., 1977, Notes on Upper Silurian and Devonian coral zones in the Great Basin, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., *Symposium on the western North American Devonian*: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 107-111.



- Pedder, A.E.H., 1964, Correlation of the Canadian Devonian Hume and Nahanni Formations by tetracorals: *Palaeontology*, v. 7, p. 430-451, pl. 62-73.
- [Paper focuses on Canadian material but includes illustrations of Nevadan corals]
- Pedder, A.E.H., 1977, Systematics and biostratigraphic importance of the Lower Devonian rugose coral genus *Exilifrons*: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 77-1B, p. 173-180.
- [Paper focuses on Canadian material but includes illustrations of Nevadan corals]
- Pedder, A.E.H., 1998, New and revised Lower Devonian Rugosa from western North America and Tasmania: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 72, p. 224-245.
- Pedder, A.E.H., 2002, New systematic and biostratigraphic data concerning the Breviphyllidae (Lower Devonian Rugosa) of Nevada: *Coral Research Bulletin*, v. 7, p. 141-166, 7 pl.
- Pedder, A.E.H., and Murphy, M.A., 1998, Lochkovian Rugosa of Nevada, in Klapper, G., Murphy, M.A., and Talent, J.A., eds., *Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography—Studies in honor of J. Granville ("Jess") Johnson*: Geological Society of America, Special Paper 321, p. 341-385.
- Pedder, A.E.H., and Murphy, M.A., 2003, The Papiliophyllidae (Lower Devonian Rugosa)—Their systematics and reinterpreted biostratigraphic value in Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 77, p. 601-624.
- Pedder, A.E.H., and Murphy, M.A., 2004, Emsian (Lower Devonian) Rugosa of Nevada: Revision of systematics and stratigraphic ranges, and reassessment of faunal provincialism: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 78, p. 838-865.
- Stumm, E.C., 1933, New species of Devonian corals from the Eureka District, Nevada: Washington, D.C., George Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis, 34 p.
- Stumm, E.C., 1936, Part I, The lower Middle Devonian tetracorals of the Nevada Limestone; Part II, Upper Middle Devonian rugose corals of the Nevada Limestone: Princeton, N.J., Princeton University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Stumm, E.C., 1937, The lower Middle Devonian tetracorals of the Nevada Limestone: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 11, no. 5, p. 423-443.
- Stumm, E.C., 1938, Upper Middle Devonian rugose corals of the Nevada Limestone: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 478-485.

Stumm, E.C., 1940, Upper Devonian rugose corals of the Nevada Limestone: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 57-67.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Corals – Tabulata**

Flory, R.A., 1975, Devonian tabulate corals of the Great Basin: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 408 p.

Flory, R.A., 1977, Devonian tabulate corals of central Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., *Symposium on the western North American Devonian*: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 89-98.

Flory, R.A., 1977, Devonian tabulate corals of central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 9, no. 7, p. 976.

Johnson, J.G., and Flory, R.A., 1972, A Rassenriff fauna from the Middle Devonian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, p. 892-899.

Luke, K.J., 1978, Corals of the Devonian Guilmette Formation from the Leppy Range near Wendover, Utah-Nevada: *Geology Studies* [Provo, Brigham Young University, Department of Geology], v. 25, pt. 3, p. 83-98.

Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 4, p. 1-197.

Merriam, C.W., 1940, Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 25, 114 p., 16 pls.

Merriam, C.W., 1967, New data on Nevada Devonian, *in* *Geological Survey Research 1967*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 575-A, p. A117.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Crinoidea**

Johnson, J.G., and Lane, N.G., 1969, Two new Devonian crinoids from central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, p. 69-73.

### **Crustacea**

Berdan, J.M., 1983, Preliminary report on the occurrence of *Angustidontus* in Nevada and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-355, 9 p.

### **Foraminifera**

Hose, R.K., Wrucke, C.T., and Armstrong, A.K., 1979, Mixed Devonian and Mississippian conodont and foraminiferal faunas and their bearing on the Roberts Mountains thrust, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 446.

McClellan, W.A., 1973, Siluro-Devonian microfaunal biostratigraphy in Nevada: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v., 62, no. 274, p. 1-375.

### **Gastropoda**

Blodgett, R.B., and Johnson, J.G., 1992, Early Middle Devonian (Eifelian) gastropods of central Nevada: *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, v. 222, p. 85-139.

Blodgett, R.B., and Johnson, J.G., 1995, *Merriamites*, a new name for the bellerophontid gastropod genus *Merriamella* Blodgett and Johnson: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 69, p. 608.

Blodgett, R.B., Rohr, D.M., and Boucot, A.J., 1988, Lower Devonian gastropod biogeography of the Western Hemisphere, *in* McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., Glass, D.J., eds., *Devonian of the World: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 14*, v. 3, p. 285-305.

Blodgett, R.B., Rohr, D.M., and Boucot, A.J., 1990, Early and Middle Devonian gastropod biogeography, *in* McKerrow, W.S., and Scotese, C.R., eds., *Palaeozoic paleogeography and biogeography: Geological Society (London) Memoir no. 12*, p. 277-284.

Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, *Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel: Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office*, v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7.

Merriam, C.W., 1940, Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 25, 114 p., 16 pls.

Merriam, C.W., 1973, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Rabbit Hill Limestone and Lone Mountain Dolomite of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 808, 50 p., 12 pls.

Pedder, A.E.H., 1966, The Upper Devonian gastropod *Orecoxia* in western Canada: *Palaentology*, v. 9, pt. 1, p. 142-147 [includes description and illustration of Nevada specimens]

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

Yochelson, E.L., 1971, A new Late Devonian gastropod and its bearing on problems of open coiling and septation, *in* Dutro, J.T., Jr., ed., Paleozoic perspectives—A paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper: *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, v. 3, p. 231-241.

### **Graptolites**

Berry, W.B.N., 1964, American Early Devonian monograptids [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 82, p. 11.

Berry, W.B.N., 1967, *Monograptus hercynicus nevadensis* n. subsp., from the Devonian in Nevada: *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper* 575-B, p. B26-B31.

Berry, W.B.N., 1968 (1967), American Devonian monograptids and the Siluro-Devonian boundary, *in* Oswald, D.H., ed., *First International Symposium on the Devonian System*, Calgary, Alberta, 1967: *Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, v. 2, p. 961-971.

Berry, W.B.N., 1968, A Devonian graptolite succession in the western United States [abs.]: *3rd International Symposium on Silurian-Devonian boundary and stratigraphy of the Lower and Middle Devonian*, Leningrad, *Abstracts Proceedings*, p. 26-30.

Berry, W.B.N., 1968, Siluro-Devonian graptolite sequence in the Great Basin [abs.]: *Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, Program 64th Annual Meeting*, p. 35-36.

Berry, W.B.N., 1970, The base of the Devonian and an Early Devonian graptolite succession in central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 513-520.

Berry, W.B.N., Jaeger, H., and Murphy, M.A., 1971, The position of *Monograptus uniformis* in stratigraphic sequences in central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 82, p. 1969-1972.

Berry, W.B.N., and Murphy, M.A., 1972, Early Devonian graptolites from the Rabbit Hill Limestone in Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 261-265.

[*Monograptus thomasi* and *M. yukonensis*, first occurrence together, Monitor Range area]

Berry, W.B.N., and Murphy, M.A., 1975, Silurian and Devonian graptolites of central Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 110, 109 p., 15 pls.

Johnson, J.G., and Murphy, M.A., 1969, Age and position of Lower Devonian graptolite zones relative to the Appalachian standard succession: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, p. 1275-1282.

Murphy, M.A., and Berry, W.B.N., 1983, Early Devonian conodont-graptolite collation and correlations with brachiopod and coral zones, central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 67, p. 371-379.

Springer, K.B., 1989, Patterns of single character evolution in the Lower Devonian graptolite *Monograptus hercynicus* and implications for biostratigraphic correlation: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 98 p.

Springer, K.B., and Murphy, M.A., 1994, Punctuated stasis and collateral evolution in the Devonian lineage of *Monograptus hercynicus*: Lethaia, v. 27, p. 119-128.

### **Hyalolitha**

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Ostracoda**

Berdan, J.M., 1953, Devonian ostracode fauna from Nevada [abst.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 64, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1394.

Berdan, J.M., 1977, Early Devonian ostracode assemblages from Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 7, p. 894.

Berdan, J.M., 1977, Early Devonian ostracode assemblages from Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American—Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 55-64.

Berdan, J.M., 1978, Redescription of the Early Devonian beyrichiacean ostracode *Arikloedenia occidentalis* (Walcott, 1884): Journal of Paleontology, v. 52, no. 2, p. 234-242.

Berdan, J.M., 1986, New ostracode genera from the Lower Devonian McMonnigal Limestone of central Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 60, no. 2, p. 361-378.

- Casier, Jean-Georges, and Lethiers, Francis, 1996, Ostracods surviving the Late Devonian mass extinction in the Devils Gate Pass section, Nevada, U.S.A. [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 28, no. 7, p. 172.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, and Lethiers, Francis, 1997, Ostracodes and the Late Devonian mass extinction—Steinbruch Schmidt (Germany) and Devils Gate (Nevada) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 95.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, and Lethiers, Francis, 1998, Renewing of ostracods after the Late Devonian mass extinction in the Devils Gate Pass section, Nevada, and the Coumiac GSSP, France [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 30, no. 7, p. 25.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, and Lethiers, Francis, 1998, Les Ostracodes du Frasnien terminal (zone a linguiformis des Conodontes) de la coup du col de Devils Gate (Nevada, USA): Bulletin de l'institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre, v. 68, p. 77-95.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, and Lethiers, Francis, 1998, The recovery of the ostracode fauna after the Late Devonian mass extinction—The Devils Gate Pass section example (Nevada, USA): Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie II. Sciences de la Terre et des Planetes, v. 327, no. 7, p. 501-507.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, and Lethiers, Francis, 1998, Les Ostracodes survivants a l'extinction du Devonien superieur dans la coupe du Col de Devils Gate (Nevada, U.S.A.): Geobios, v. 30, no. 6, p. 811-821.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, Lethiers, Francis, and Claeys, Phillipe, 1995, Ostracod evidence for an abrupt mass extinction at the Frasnian/Famennian boundary (Devils Gate, Nevada) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 243.
- Casier, Jean-Georges, Lethiers, Francis, and Claeys, P., 1996, Ostracod evidence for an abrupt mass extinction at the Frasnian/Famennian boundary (Devils Gate, Nevada, USA): Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie II. Sciences de la Terre et des Planetes, v. 322, no. 5, p. 415-422.
- Evola, G.M., 1983, Lower Devonian ostracodes from the *hesperius*, *eurekaensis*, *delta*, and *pesavis* Zones of central Nevada: University of California Riverside, unpublished Master's Thesis.
- Kennedy, P.J., 1977, The Lower Devonian ostracode sequence at Table Mountain, near Eureka, Nevada, in Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 80-88.

- LeFebvre, B.H., 1988, Petrology and biostratigraphy of the Lower Devonian (Lochkovian) McMonnigal Limestone and (Pragian) lower member of the Rabbit Hill Limestone, northern Toquima Range, Nye County, Nevada: University of California at Riverside, unpublished Master's thesis, 211 p.
- Luptowitz, L.M., 1990, Biogeography and affinity of Lower Devonian (Pragian) ostracodes from central Nevada [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 13, no. 49, Supplement, p. 5-6.
- Luptowitz, L.M., and Murphy, M.A., 1992, Integration of ostracode and conodont biostratigraphies of the Kobeh Limestone (Pragian) (Lower Devonian) in the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 49.
- McClellan, W.A., 1973, Siluro-Devonian microfaunal biostratigraphy in Nevada: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v., 62, no. 274, p. 1-375.
- Sohn, I.G., 1979, Biostratigraphic significance of the Late Devonian and Mississippian genus *Pseudoleperditia* Schneider, 1956 (Ostracoda, Crustacea): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 53, no. 5, p. 1243-1256.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka District: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

## **Radiolaria**

- Boundy-Sanders, S.Q., Sandberg, C.A., Murchey, B.L., and Harris A.G., 1999, A late Frasnian (Late Devonian) radiolarian, sponge spicule, and conodont fauna from the Slaven Chert, northern Shoshone Range, Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada: *Micropaleontology*, v. 45, no. 1, p. 62-68.
- Cellura, B.R., and Noble, P.J., 2000, Detailed mapping and biostratigraphy are used to decipher stratigraphic relationships of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Emigrant Pass quadrangle, northeast Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 32, no. 7, p. 236.
- Hall, Tim, Noble, P.J., Chdwick, Tom, and Dobak, P.J., 2002, Biostratigraphic relationships and structural implications of Paleozoic sediments of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, northern Carlin Trend, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 5, p. 43.
- Theodore, T.G., 1994, Preliminary geologic map of the Snow Gulch Quadrangle, Humboldt and Lander Counties, Nevada, *with a section on Radiolarians in the Ordovician Valmy Formation and Devonian Scott Canyon Formation by B.L. Murchey, and a section on Helicoprion sp. from the Pennsylvanian and Permian Antler Peak Limestone, Lander County, Nevada, by R.A. Hanger, E.E. Strong,*

and R.T. Ashinhurst: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 94-436, 31 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

- Boundy-Sanders, S.Q., Sandberg, C.A., Murchey, B.L., and Harris A.G., 1999, A late Frasnian (Late Devonian) radiolarian, sponge spicule, and conodont fauna from the Slaven Chert, northern Shoshone Range, Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada: *Micropaleontology*, v. 45, no. 1, p. 62–68.
- Mehl, Dorte, Rigby, J.K., and Holmes, S.R., 1993, Hexactinellid sponges from the Silurian-Devonian Roberts Mountains Formation in Nevada and hypotheses of hexactine-stauractine origin: *Geology Studies (Provo, Brigham Young University, Department of Geology)*, v. 39, p. 101.
- Rigby, J.K., and Mehl, Dorte, 1994, Middle Devonian sponges from the northern Simpson Park Range, Nevada: *Geology Studies (Provo, Brigham Young University, Department of Geology)*, v. 40, p. 111-153.
- Rigby, J.K., and Murphy, M.A., 1983, *Gabelia*, a new Late Devonian lyssakid protosponge from the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 57, no. 4, p. 797-803.
- Rigby, J.K., and Stuart, R.J., 1988, Fossil sponges from the Silurian-Devonian Roberts Mountain Formation in northeastern Nevada, p. 129-137, *in* Wolberg, D.L., compiler, *Contributions to Paleozoic paleontology and stratigraphy in honor of Rousseau H. Flower: Memoir—New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources*, v. 44, p. 129-137.
- Tapanila, Leif, 2006, Devonian *Entobia* borings from Nevada, with a revision of *Topsentopsis*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 80, no. 4, p. 760-767.

### **Stromatoporoids**

- Harrington, R.J., 1980, Paleocological gradients and depositional environments of the uppermost Mountain Springs Formation and Sultan Formation (Ironside Dolomite and Valentine Limestone members) at Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada, p. 69, *in* Mount, J.D., ed., *Paleontological tour of the Mojave Desert, California-Nevada: Special Publications – Southern California Paleontological Society*, Issue 2.
- Harrington, R.J., 1982, Environmental stratigraphy of the uppermost Mountain Springs Formation (Middle Devonian) and overlying strata of the Sultan Formation (Upper Devonian), at Mountain Springs, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 171.



Harrington, R.J., 1983, Opportunistic behavior in stromatoporoids [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 409.

Harrington, R.J., 1987, Lithofacies and biofacies of the Middle and Upper Devonian Sultan Formation at Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada—Implications for stromatoporoid paleoecology: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 4, p. 649-662.

Murphy, M.A., and Dunham, J., 1977, Middle and Upper(?) Devonian stromatoporoid boundstones and associated facies, Devils Gate Limestone, Eureka County, Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 200-203.

Waines, R.H., 1965, Devonian stromatoporoids of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 505 p.

Wetzel, Nicholas, 1978, Paleocology and carbonate petrology of a Devonian (Frasnian) stromatoporoid reef, Mountain Springs Summit, Nevada: Fresno, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Tentaculita**

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)**

Tapanila, Leif, 2006, Devonian *Entobia* borings from Nevada, with a revision of *Topsentopsis*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 80, no. 4, p. 760-767.

### **Trilobita**

Alberti, G.K.B., Haas, W., Ormiston, A., 1971, Discovery of the trilobite *Warburgella rugulosa* (Alth, 1874) in Gedinnian strata of central Nevada: *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte*, v. 4, p. 193-194.

Gutschick, R.C., and Rodriguez, J., 1979, Biostratigraphy of the Pilot Shale (Devonian-Mississippian) and contemporaneous strata in Utah, Nevada, and Montana: *Geology Studies* (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 26, pt. 1, p. 37-62.

Haas, Winfried, 1969, Lower Devonian trilobites from central Nevada and northern Mexico: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 641-659.

Jones, W.P., New species of phacopid trilobite [Nevada] [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 70, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1727.

Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Merriam, C.W., 1940, Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 25, 114 p., 16 pls.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

## **Vertebrata**

Arratia, Gloria, and Cloutier, Richard, 2002, Cheirolepiform fish from the Devonian of Red Hill, Nevada: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 22, no. 3, Supplement, p. 33A.

Elliott, D.K., 1993, New cyathaspids (Agnatha: Heterostraci) from the Lower Devonian of the Western U.S. [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 13, no. 3, Supplement, p. 34.

Elliott, D.K., 2002, Devonian vertebrate correlation in the western United States [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 34, no. 4, p. 52.

Elliott, D.K., and Ilyes, R.R., 1996, New Early Devonian pteraspids (Agnatha, Heterostraci) from Death Valley National Monument, southeastern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 70, p. 152-161.

Elliott, D.K., and Ilyes, R.R., 1996, Lower Devonian vertebrate biostratigraphy of the western United States: *Modern Geology*, v. 20, p. 253-262.

Elliott, D.K., and Johnson, H.G., 1997, Use of vertebrates to solve biostratigraphic problems—Examples from the Lower and Middle Devonian of western North America, p. 179-188, in Klapper, Gilbert, Murphy, M.A., and Talent, J.A., eds., *Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography—Studies in honor of J. Granville (“Jess”) Johnson*: Geological Society of America Special Paper 321.

Elliott, D.K., and Smith, C.D., 1987, A new vertebrate fauna from the Sevy Dolomite, Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 7, no. 3, Supplement, p. 14.

Engelmann, G.F., 1989, Advanced cyathaspids (Agnatha; Heterostraci) from the Lower Devonian of Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 9, no. 3, Supplement, p. 19A.

Giles, K.A., McMillan, N.J., and McCarron, B.L., 2002, Geochemical analysis and paleoecological implications of phosphatic microspherules (otoliths?) from Frasnian-Famennian boundary strata in the Great Basin [abs.]: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 181, nos. 1-3, p. 111-125.

- Ginter, Michal, 2001, Chondrichthyan biofacies in the late Famennian of Utah and Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 714-729.
- Gregory, J.T., Morgan, T.G., and Reed, J.W., 1977, Devonian fishes in central Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., *Symposium on the western North American Devonian*: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 112-120.
- Iyles, R.R., 1993, New Early Devonian pteraspids (Agnatha; Heterostraci) from Nevada and California: Flagstaff, Northern Arizona University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 167 p.
- Iyles, Robert and Elliott, D.K., 1991, Advanced pteraspids (Agnatha, Heterostraci) from the Lower Devonian of Nevada and California [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 11, no. 3, Supplement, p. 37.
- Iyles, R.R., and Elliott, D.K., 1992, Correlation of Lower Devonian vertebrate horizons across the Western U.S.A. [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 34.
- Iyles, R.R., and Elliott, D.K., 1994, New Early Devonian pteraspids (Agnatha, Heterostraci) from east-central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 68, no. 4, p. 878-892.
- Johnson, H.G., 1995, The systematic and biostratigraphic utility of actinolepid arthrodires (Class Placodermi): Flagstaff, Northern Arizona University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 181 p.
- Johnson, H.G., and Wittke, J.H., 1998, Cladistic analysis of Devonian actinolepids [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 30, no. 6, p. 12.
- Morgan, T.G., 1980, The Middle Devonian fish faunas of central Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 250 p.
- Murphy, M.A., Morgan, T.G., and Dineley, D.L., *Astrolepis* sp. from the Upper Devonian of central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, p. 467-471.
- Reed, J.W., 1985, Devonian dipnoans from Red Hill, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 59, no. 5, p. 1181-1193.
- Reed, J.W., 1986, The acanthoidian genera *Machaeracanthus* and *Persacanthus* from the Devonian of Red Hill, Nevada: *Geobios*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 409-419.

Smith, C.D., 1989, Paleoenvironment of a new Lower Devonian vertebrate fauna, Sevy Dolomite, east-central Nevada: Flagstaff, Northern Arizona University, unpublished Master's thesis, 176 p.

Smith, C.D., and Elliott, D.K., 1988, Paleoenvironment of vertebrates from the Lower Devonian Sevy Dolomite, east-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 6, p. 469.

Turner, Susan, and Murphy, M.A., 1988, Early Devonian vertebrate microfossils from the Simpson Park Range, Eureka County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 62, no. 6, p. 959-964.

### **Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group)**

Gordon, J.E., 1962, The Upper Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Silverhorn Dolomite, West Range Limestone, and Pilot Shale at Dutch John Mountain, Lincoln County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 38 p.

### **Stratigraphy**

Alba, C.A., 1981, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Ordovician through Devonian Mountain Springs Formation, southern Nevada: San Diego State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

Anderson, M.E., and Murphy, M.A., 1989, A Lower Devonian reef and associated facies in the Tor Limestone, Toquima Range, central Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., Albright, Gregory, Griffin, K.M., McCutcheon, K.F., and Zempolich, W.G., eds.: Field trip guidebook—Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 61, p. 113-119.

Armstrong, A.K., Theodore, T.G., Kotlyar, B.B., Lauha, E.A., Griffin, G.L., Lorge, D.L., and Abbott, E.W., 1997, Preliminary facies analysis of Devonian autochthonous rocks that host gold along the Carlin trend, Nevada, *in* Vikre, P., Thompson, T.B., Bettles, K., Christensen, O., and Parratt, R., eds., Carlin-type gold deposits field conference: Society of Economic Geology Guidebook Series, v. 28, p. 53-73.

Armstrong, A.K., Theodore, T.G., Oscarson, R.L., Kotlyar, B.B., Harris, A., Bettles, K.H., Lauha, E.G., Hipsley, R.A., Griffin, G.L., Abbott, E.W., and Cluer, J.K., 1998, Preliminary facies analysis of Silurian and Devonian autochthonous rocks that host gold along the Carlin trend, Nevada, *in* Tosdal, R.M., ed., Contributions to the gold metallogeny of northern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-338, p. 38-68.

Berry, W.B.N., 1977, Great Basin Devonian Western Assemblage rocks, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North

- American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 204-209.
- Billier, E.J., 1976, Stratigraphy and petroleum possibilities of lower Upper Devonian (Frasnian and lower Famennian) strata, southwestern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-343, 105 p.
- Carlisle, D., Murphy, M.A., Nelson, C.A., and Winterer, E., 1957, Devonian stratigraphy of Sulphur Springs and Pinyon ranges, Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologist Bulletin, v. 41, p. 2175-2191.
- Chamberlain, A.K. and Warme, J.E., 1996, Devonian sequences and sequence boundaries, Timpahute Range, Nevada, *in* Longman, M.W. and Sonnenfeld, M.D., eds., Paleozoic systems of the Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 63-84.
- Clark, D.L., and Becker, J.H., 1960, Upper Devonian correlations in western Utah and eastern Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 71, no. 11, p. 1661-1674.
- Cooper, G.A., and others, 1942, Correlation of Devonian sedimentary formations of North America: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 53, p. 1729-1794.
- DeDen, F.M., 1987, Stratigraphy, depositional environments, and diagenesis of the Devonian Simonson and Guilmette formations in the White Pine, Egan, and Schell Creek Ranges: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Desborough, G.A., Poole, F.G., Hose, R.K., and Green, G.N., 1987, Metalliferous oil shale in the Upper Devonian Gibellini facies of the Woodruff Formation in the southern Fish Creek Range, Nevada, *in* Bush, A.L., ed., Contributions to Mineral Resources Research, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1694-H, p. 91-104.
- Duecker, G.T., 1985, Devonian rocks of the Roberts Mountains allochthon in the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 99 p.
- Elrick, Maya, 1986, Depositional and diagenetic history of the Devonian Guilmette formation, southern Goshute Range, Elko County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Elrick, Maya, 1995, Cyclostratigraphy of Middle Devonian carbonates of the eastern Great Basin: Journal of Sedimentary Research, Section B: Stratigraphy and Global Studies, v. 65, no.1, p. 61-79.

- Elrick, Maya, 1996, Sequence stratigraphy and platform evolution of Lower-Middle Devonian carbonate sequences, eastern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 108, no. 4, p. 392-416.
- Elrick, Maya, and Johnson, J.G., 1994, Sequence stratigraphy of Middle Devonian ramp-to-basin carbonates of the eastern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 2, p. 50.
- Ettner, D.C., 1989, Stratigraphy and structure of the Devonian autochthonous rocks, north-central Carlin trend of the southern Tuscarora Mountains, northern Eureka County, Nevada: Pocatello, Idaho State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 177 p.
- Furley, R.A., 2001, Sequence stratigraphic framework for the Silurian-Devonian Bootstrap Limestone, Roberts Mountains, and Devonian Popovich Formations, northern Carlin Trend, Elko and Eureka Counties, Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Master's thesis, 197 p.
- Gordon, J.E., 1962, The Upper Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Silverhorn Dolomite, West Range Limestone, and Pilot Shale at Dutch John Mountain, Lincoln County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 38 p.
- Graber, Karen, 1988, Stratigraphy and petrography of bedded barite in phosphatic Devonian Slaven Chert, Toquima Range, Nye County, central Nevada: University of Houston, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Graham, J.P., 1983, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy of the southern Hot Creek Range, Nye County, Nevada. Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 125 p.
- Graham, J.P., 1997, Autochthonous Middle Devonian-Lower Mississippian strata in the southern Hot Creek Range, Nye County, Nevada—Constraints on the placement of the Roberts Mountains thrust, *in* Klapper, G., Murphy, M.A. and Talent, J.A., eds., Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography—Studies in honor of J. Granville ("Jess") Johnson: Geological Society of America, Special Paper 321, p. 263-271.
- Gronberg, E.C., 1967, Stratigraphy of the Nevada Group at Lone Mountain and Table Mountain, central Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 83 p.
- Gutschick, R.C., and Rodriguez, J., 1979, Biostratigraphy of the Pilot Shale (Devonian-Mississippian) and contemporaneous strata in Utah, Nevada, and Montana: Geology Studies (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 26, pt. 1, p. 37-62.

- Hall, Tim, Noble, P.J., Chadwick, Tom, and Dobak, P.J., 2002, Biostratigraphic relationships and structural implications of Paleozoic sediments of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, northern Carlin Trend, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 43.
- Hose, R. K., 1966, Devonian stratigraphy of the Confusion Range, west central Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-B, p. B36-B41.
- Hose, R.K., Armstrong, A.K., Harris, A.G., and Mamet, B.L., 1981, Devonian and Mississippian rocks of the northern Antelope Range, Eureka County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1182, 19 p.
- Hurtubise, D.O., 1989, Stratigraphy and structure of the Seaman Range, Nevada, with an emphasis on the Devonian System: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Iverson, B.G., 1991, Stratigraphy of Devonian-Mississippian rocks, northern Pinyon Range, southwestern Elko County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 94 p.
- Jarvis, L.J., 1981 Lower and Middle Devonian stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Sheep, Desert, Pintwater, and Spotted Ranges, northern Clark County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Johnson, D.B., 1972, Devonian stratigraphy of the southern Cortez Mountains, Nevada: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Johnson, J.G., 1962, Lower Devonian-Middle Devonian boundary in central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, p. 542-546.
- Johnson, J.G., 1965, Lower Devonian stratigraphy and correlation, northern Simpson Park Range, Nevada: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geologists, v. 13, p. 365-381.
- Johnson, J.G., 1970, Taghanic onlap and the end of North American Devonian provinciality: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 2077-2105.
- Johnson, J.G., 1971, Timing and coordination of orogenic, epeirogenic, and eustatic events: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 3263-3298.
- Johnson, J.G., 1977, Status of Devonian studies in western and Arctic North America, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 1-15.

- Johnson, J.G., and Bird, J.M., 1991, History of Lower Devonian basin to platform transections in Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States, II: Society of Economic and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 311-315.
- Johnson, J.G., Klapper, G., and Elrick, Maya, 1996, Devonian transgressive-regressive cycles and biostratigraphy, northern Antelope Range, Nevada: Establishment of reference horizons for global cycles: *Palaios*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 3-14.
- Johnson, J.G., Klapper, G., Murphy, J.A., and Trojan, W.R., 1986, Devonian series boundaries in central Nevada and neighboring regions, western North America: *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, v. 75, p. 177-196. [imprint 1985]
- Johnson, J.G., Klapper, G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1985, Devonian eustatic fluctuations in Euramerica: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 96, no. 5, p. 567-587.
- Johnson, J.G., and Murphy, M.A., 1984, Time-rock model for Siluro-Devonian continental shelf, western United States: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 95, p. 1349-1359.
- Johnson, J.G., and Pendergast, A., 1983, Antler Orogeny and foreland basin, a model: Discussion: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 94, p. 684.
- Johnson, J.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1977, Lower and Middle Devonian continental-shelf rocks of the western United States, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 121-143.
- Johnson, J.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1989, Devonian eustatic events in the Western United States and their biostratigraphic responses, *in* McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., and Glass, D.J., eds., Devonian of the world: Calgary, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 14, v. 3, p. 171-179, 2 figs. [imprint 1988]
- Johnson, J.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1989, Early and Middle Devonian paleogeography of western United States, *in* McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., and Glass, D.J., eds., Devonian of the world: Calgary, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 14, v. 1, p. 161-182. [imprint 1988]
- Johnson, J.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1991, Devonian lithofacies of western United States, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States, II: Society of Economic and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 83-105.
- Kay, Marshall, 1960, Paleozoic continental margin in central Nevada, western United States: 21st International Geological Congress, Norden, part 12, Regional paleogeography, p. 94-103.



- Kay, Marshall, and Crawford, J.P., 1964, Paleozoic facies from the miogeosynclinal to the eugeosynclinal belt in thrust slices, central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 75, p. 425-454.
- Kellogg, H.E., 1963, Paleozoic stratigraphy of the southern Egan Range, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 74, p. 685-708.
- Kendall, G.W., 1975, Some aspects of Lower and Middle Devonian stratigraphy in Eureka County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 199 p., 21 pls.
- Kendall, G.W., Johnson, J.G., Brown, J.O., and Klapper, G., 1983, Stratigraphy and facies across Lower Devonian-Middle Devonian boundary, central Nevada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 67, p. 2199-2207.
- Ketner, K.B., Crafford, A.E.J., Harris, A.G., Repetski, J.E., and Wardlaw, B.R., 2005, Late Devonian to Mississippian arkosic rock derived from a granitic terrane in northwestern Nevada adds a new dimension to the Antler orogeny, *in* Rhoden, H.N., Steininger, R.C., and Vikre, P.G., eds., *Geological Society of Nevada Symposium 2005: Window to the World*, Reno, Nevada, May 2005, p. 135–146.
- Kleinhampl, F.J., and Merriam, C.W., 1969, Allochthonous Devonian facies, Hot Creek Range, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 121*, p. 522.
- LaMaskin, T.A., 1995, Cyclostratigraphy and sequence stratigraphy of the Middle to Upper Devonian Guilmette Formation, southern Egan and Schell Creek Ranges, Nevada, Nevada: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, unpublished Master's thesis, 204 p.
- LaMaskin, T.A., and Elrick, Maya, 1997, Sequence stratigraphy of the Middle to Upper Devonian Guilmette Formation, southern Egan and Schell ranges, Nevada, p. 89-112, *in* Klapper, Gilbert, Murphy, M.A., and Talent, J.A., eds., *Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography—Studies in honor of J. Granville (“Jess”) Johnson*: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 321*.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1961 (1960), The Pilot Shale, the West Range Limestone, and the Devonian-Mississippian boundary in eastern Nevada: *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science*, v. 53, nos. 3 and 4, p. 122-131.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Carss, B.W., Kennerly, J.B., McCutcheon, V.A., and Waines, R.H., 1962, Paleozoic section in Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 46, p. 592-609.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Hill, J.D., and Waines, R.H., 1960, Devonian stratigraphy of the Ely area, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., *Geology of east-central Nevada: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference Guidebook*, p. 63-71.

- Long, J.F., 1973, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of shoal water carbonate rocks in the Fish Creek Range, central Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 151 p., 3 pls.
- Matti, J.C., 1971, Physical stratigraphy and conodont biostratigraphy of Lower Devonian limestones, Copenhagen Canyon, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 147 p.
- Matti, J.C., and McKee, E.H., 1977, Silurian and Lower Devonian paleogeography of the Outer Continental Shelf of the Cordilleran Miogeocline, central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 181-215.
- Matti, J.C., Murphy, M.A., and Finney, S.C., 1974, Summary of Silurian and Lower Devonian basin and basin-slope Limestones, Copenhagen Canyon, Nevada: *Geology*, v. 2, no. 12, p. 575-577.
- Matti, J.C., Murphy, M.A., and Finney, S.C., 1975, Silurian and Lower Devonian basin and basin-slope limestones, Copenhagen Canyon, Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 159, 48 p.
- McGovney, J.E., 1977, The diagenesis and sedimentological history of a Silurian-to-Devonian bank-to-basin transition facies in the Hot Creek Range, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 139 p., 1 chart.
- McKee, E.H., 1976, Geology of the northern part of the Toquima Range, Lander, Eureka, and Nye Counties, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 931, 49 p.
- McKee, E.H., Merriam, C.W., and Berry, W.B.N., 1972, Biostratigraphy and correlation of McMonnigal and Tor limestones, Toquima Range, Nevada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 56, no. 8, p. 1503-1570.
- Merriam, C.W., 1934, Devonian and east-central Nevada [abs.]: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 61, no. 4, p. 311.
- Merriam, C.W., 1935, Devonian of east-central Nevada: *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, June 1935, p. 314-315.
- Merriam, C.W., 1936, Devonian section in central Nevada: *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, June 1936, p. 92.
- Merriam, C.W., 1938, Devonian strata on east margin of the Eureka District, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 49, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1917.

- Merriam, C.W., 1940, Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 25, 114 p., 16 pls.
- Merriam, C.W., 1954, Review of Silurian-Devonian boundary relations in the Great Basin [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 65, p. 1284-1285.
- Merriam, C.W., 1963, Paleozoic rocks of Antelope Valley, Eureka and Nye Counties, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 423, 67 p., 2 pls.
- Merriam, C.W., 1967, New data on Nevada Devonian, *in* Geological Survey Research 1967: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 575-A, p. A117.
- Merriam, C.W., 1973, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Rabbit Hill Limestone and Lone Mountain Dolomite of central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 808, 50 p., 12 pls.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, A reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Survey of America Bulletin, v. 53, no. 12, pt. 1, p. 1675-1727.
- Merriam, C.W., and McKee, E.H., 1976, The Roberts Mountains Formation, a regional stratigraphic study with emphasis on rugose coral distribution, *with a section on Conodonts* by John W. Huddle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 973, 51 p., 12 pls.
- Miller, R.H., and Zilinsky, G.A., 1981, Lower Ordovician through Lower Devonian cratonic margin rocks of the southern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92, p. 255-261.
- Morgan, T.G., 1974, Lithostratigraphy and paleontology of the Red Hill area, Eureka County, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Morrow, J.R., 1997, Shelf-to-basin event stratigraphy, conodont paleoecology, and geologic history across the Frasnian-Famennian (F-F, mid-Late Devonian) boundary mass extinction, central Great Basin, western U.S.: Boulder, University of Colorado, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 355 p.
- Morrow, J.R., 2000, Shelf-to-basin lithofacies and conodont paleoecology across Frasnian-Famennian (F-F, mid-Late Devonian) boundary, central Great Basin (western U.S.A.): Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 219, Frankfurt a.M., 57 p.
- Morrow, J.R., and Sandberg, C.A., 2003, Late Devonian sequence and event stratigraphy across the Frasnian-Famennian (F-F) boundary, Utah and Nevada, Chapter 10, *in* Harries, P.J., ed., High resolution approaches in paleontology—Topics in

- geobiology series, v. 21, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, p. 351-419.
- Morrow, J.R., Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 2002, Deep-water deposits of Late Devonian Alamo impact breccia, northern Reville and southern Hot Creek Ranges, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 4, p. A-52.
- Murphy, M.A., 1977, Middle Devonian rocks of central Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 190-199.
- Murphy, M.A., 1977, Nevada, The Silurian-Devonian Boundary: International Union of Geological Sciences Serie A, no. 4. Stuttgart, p. 264-271.
- Murphy, M.A., 1989, Lower Pragian boundary (Lower Devonian) and its application in Nevada, *in* Ziegler, Willi, ed., 1st International Senckenberg conference and 5th European conodont symposium (ECOS V), Contribution III, Paper on Ordovician to Triassic Conodonts: Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckberg, v. 117, p. 61-70.
- Murphy, M.A., and Anderson, M.E., 1991, Devonian formations in the Toquima Range, central Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds, Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 299-310.
- Murphy, M.A., and Edwards, L.E., 1977, The Silurian-Devonian boundary in central Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian [1977]: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 183-189.
- Murphy, M.A., and Gronberg, E.C., 1970, Stratigraphy and correlation of the lower Nevada Group (Devonian) north and west of Eureka, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 127-136.
- Murphy, M.A., Power, J.D., and Johnson, J.G., 1982, A suggested Late Devonian overlap of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Roberts Mountains, Eureka County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 219.
- Noble, P.J., Cellura, B., and Cluer, J.K., 1999, Revision of structural and stratigraphic relationships in the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada, based on radiolarian chert [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 31, no. 7, p. 355.

- Noble, P.J., and Finney, S.C., 1999, Recognition of fine-scale imbricate thrusts in lower Paleozoic orogenic belts; an example from the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 543-546.
- Noble, P.J., Finney, S.C., and Cluer, J.K., 2000, Revised stratigraphy of the Roberts Mountains allochthon and structural implications [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 383.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Blake, M.C., Jr., 1974, Geologic map of the Pinto Summit quadrangle, Eureka and White Pine Counties, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series I-793, 14 p., 2 maps.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p., 2 pls.
- Osmond, J.C., 1954, Dolomites in Silurian and Devonian of east-central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 38, no. 9, p. 1911-1956.
- Osmond, J.C., 1962, Stratigraphy of the Devonian Sevy Dolomite in Utah and Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, no. 11, p. 2033-2056.
- Pendergast, M.A., 1981, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy of the Swales Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 113 p.
- Peters, S.G., Armstrong, A.K., Harris, A.G., Oscarson, R.L., and Noble, P.J., 2003, Biostratigraphy and structure of Paleozoic host rocks and their relationship to Carlin-type gold deposits in the Jerritt Canyon mining district, Nevada: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 98, no. 2, p. 317-337.
- Poole, F.G., Baars, D.L., Drewes, H., Hayes, P.T., Ketner, K.B., McKee, E.D., Teichert, C., and Williams, J.S., 1967, Devonian of the southwestern United States, *in* Oswald, D.H., ed., International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Alberta, September 1967: Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, v. 1, p. 879-912.
- Poole, F.G., Orkild, P.P., Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1965, Age of the Eleana Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Nevada Test Site, *in* Cohee, G.V., and West, W.S., eds., Changes in stratigraphic nomenclature by the U.S. Geological Survey 1964: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1224-A. p. A51-A53.

- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1975, Allochthonous Devonian eugeosynclinal rocks in Toquima Range, central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 3, p. 361.
- Poole, F.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Boucot, A.J., 1977, Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the Western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1 [April 22, 1977], p. 39-65.
- Poole, F.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Green, G.N., 1983, Allochthonous Devonian eugeosynclinal rocks in southern Fish Creek Range of central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 304.
- Potter, E.C., 1975, Paleozoic stratigraphy of the northern Hot Creek Range, Nye County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 129 p.
- Power, J.D., 1983, The Devils Gate Limestone of the Northern Roberts Mountains, central Nevada—reef or ramp? [abs.]: GSA Bulletin v. 15, p. 305.
- Reso, Anthony, 1963, Composite columnar section of exposed Paleozoic and Cenozoic rocks in the Pahrangat Range, Lincoln County, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 74, no. 7, p. 901-918.
- Ross, D.C., 1966, Stratigraphy of some Paleozoic formations in the Independence quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 396, 64 p.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Johnson, J.G., Poole, F.G., and Sando, W.J., 1982, Middle Devonian to Late Mississippian geologic history of the Utah hingeline and overthrust belt region, Western United States—A summary: Utah Geological Association Publication 10, Overthrust Belt of Utah, p. 117-118.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Johnson, J.G., Poole, F.G., and Sando, W.J., 1983, Middle Devonian to Late Mississippian geologic history of the Overthrust Belt region, western United States, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic studies of the Cordilleran thrust belt: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 691-719. [imprint 1982]
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Johnson, J.G., Poole, F.G., and Sando, W.J., 1986, Middle Devonian to Late Mississippian event stratigraphy of Overthrust belt region, Western United States: Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 109, p. 205-207.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Poole, F.G., Sando, W.J., and Johnson, J.G., 1983, Middle Paleozoic history interpretation as an aid to Western Overthrust Belt

- petroleum exploration, *in* Geological Survey Research, 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1375, p. 26-27.
- Sandberg, C.A., Morrow, J.R., and Poole, F.G., 2001, Significance of type Devils Gate Limestone on Devonian proto-Antler forebulge, west of Eureka, Nevada, in Miller, M.S., and Walker, J.P., eds., *Structure & stratigraphy of the Eureka, Nevada, area: 2001 Fieldtrip Guidebook*, Nevada Petroleum Society, Reno, Nevada, p. 59-71 [reprinted 2002].
- Sandberg, C.A., Morrow, J.R., Poole, F.G., and Ziegler, W., 2003, Middle Devonian to Early Carboniferous event stratigraphy of Devils Gate and Northern Antelope Range sections, Nevada, U.S.A.: *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, v. 242, p. 187-207; Frankfurt/Main.
- Sandberg, C.A., Morrow, J.R., and Ziegler, W., 2002, Late Devonian sea-level changes, catastrophic events, and mass extinctions, *in* Koeberl, C., and MacLeod, K.G., eds., *Catastrophic events and mass extinctions—Impacts and beyond: Geological Society of America Special Paper 356*, p. 473–487.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1970, Conodont biostratigraphy and age of West Range Limestone and Pilot Shale at Bactrian Mountain, Pahranaagat Range, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 139.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1977, Conodont biostratigraphy and depositional complexes of Upper Devonian cratonic-platform and continental-shelf rocks in the western United States, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., *Symposium on the western North American Devonian: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4*, p. 144-182.
- Sandberg, C.A., Poole, F.G., and Gutschick, R.C., 1980, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy and conodont zonation of Pilot and Chainman Shales, Confusion Range, Utah, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E., eds., *Paleozoic paleogeography of west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1 [June 1980]: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Geologists, Rocky Mountain Section*, p. 71-79.
- Sandberg, C.A., Poole, F.G., and Johnson, J.G., 1989, Upper Devonian of western United States, *in* McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., and Glass, D.J., eds., *Devonian of the World: Calgary, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 14*, v. 1, p. 183-220. [imprint 1988]
- Sans, R.S., 1985, Origin of Devonian rock units in the southern Fish Creek Range, Nye County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Shank, S.E., 1957, The Devonian stratigraphy of Ward Mountain, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, scale 1:42,300.

- Sheehan, P.M., Pandolfi, J.M., and Ketner, K.B., 1993, Isolated carbonate bodies composed of stacked debris-flow deposits on a fine-grained carbonate lower slope of Devonian age, Antelope Peak, Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-E, p. E1-E12.
- Silberling, N.J., Nichols, K.M., Macke, D.L., and Trappe, J., 1995, Upper Devonian-Mississippian stratigraphic sequences in the distal Antler foreland of western Utah and adjoining Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-H, p. H1-H33.
- Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains Thrust in the Carlin-Pinon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 3, p. 691-706.
- Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains thrust in the Carlin-Piñon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1251-I, 18 p.
- Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1975, Stratigraphy of Paleozoic rocks in the Carlin-Piñon Range area Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 867-A, 87 p.
- Stieglitz, R.D., 1967, Sedimentary structures in Canadian through Givetian rocks, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Thomas, E.F., 1987, Characteristics of shelf deposition controlled by carbonate platform margin configuration; Devonian Tor Limestone, central Nevada: Las Vegas, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 73 p.
- Thomas, K.K., 1985, Paleozoic stratigraphy and structure of a part of the northwestern Sulphur Springs Range, Eureka County, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 79 p.
- Thorman, C.H., 1970, Metamorphosed and non-metamorphosed Paleozoic rocks in the Wood Hills and Pequop Mountains, northeast Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 2417-2447.
- Trojan, W.R., 1978, Devonian stratigraphy and depositional environments of the northern Antelope Range, Eureka County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Warne, J.E., and Chamberlain, A.K., 1997, Carbonate facies, sequence characteristics, and reservoir potential of Devonian formations, eastern Nevada and adjoining areas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 81, no. 8, p. 1419.



Wetzel, Nicholas, 1978, Paleocology and carbonate petrology of a Devonian (Frasnian) stromatoporoid reef, Mountain Springs Summit, Nevada: Fresno, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

Wise, D.C., 1976, Paleozoic geology of the Dobbin Summit-Clear Creek area; Monitor Range, Nye County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 137 p., 4 pls.

Volk, J.A., and Zimmerman, J.M., 1991, Stratigraphic framework of Ordovician-Devonian rocks at the Goldstrike mine area, Eureka and Elko counties, Nevada: The Roberts Mountains thrust revisited [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2.

Wise, M.T., 1977, The Paleozoic biostratigraphy of the east Dobbin Creek area, northern Nye County, Nevada: Eugene, University of Oregon, unpublished Master's thesis, 156 p.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

Anderson, M.E., and Murphy, M.A., 1989, A Lower Devonian reef and associated facies in the Tor Limestone, Toquima Range, central Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., Albright, Gregory, Griffin, K.M., McCutcheon, K.F., and Zempolich, W.G., eds., Field Trip Guidebook—Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 61, p. 113-119.

Bereskin, Sidney Robert, 1969, Carbonate petrology and biostratigraphy of the Sultan Limestone (Devonian), southeastern California and southern Nevada: Santa Barbara, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

Carss, B.W., and Carozzi, A.V., 1965, Petrology of Upper Devonian pelletal limestone, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada, U.S.A.: *Sedimentology*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 197-224.

Dawson, W.C., 1994, Dolomitization of Simonson (Middle Devonian) carbonate platform, eastern Nevada [abs.]: Annual Meeting Abstracts—American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 1994, p. 133.

Elrick, Maya, 1986, Depositional and diagenetic history of the Devonian Guilmette formation, southern Goshute Range, Elko County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished M.S. thesis, 109 p.

Graber, Karen, 1988, Stratigraphy and petrography of bedded barite in phosphatic Devonian Slaven Chert, Toquima Range, Nye County, central Nevada: University of Houston, unpublished Master's thesis.

- Harrington, R.J., 1982, Depositional environments and ecologic gradients of the Upper Devonian Sultan Formation (Ironside Dolomite and Valentine Limestone members) and subjacent beds from the uppermost Mountain Springs Formation, near Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 147 p.
- Long, J.F., 1973, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of shoal water carbonate rocks in the Fish Creek Range, central Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 151 p., 3 pls.
- McGovney, J.E., 1977, The diagenesis and sedimentological history of a Silurian-to-Devonian bank-to-basin transition facies in the Hot Creek Range, Nevada: Unpublished Master's thesis, University of California, Riverside, 139 p., 1 chart.
- Murphy, M.A., and Dunham, J., 1977, Middle and Upper(?) Devonian stromatoporoid boundstones and associated facies, Devils Gate Limestone, Eureka County, Nevada, *in* Murphy, M.A., Berry, W.B.N., and Sandberg, C.A., eds., Symposium on the western North American Devonian [1977]: University of California, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 200-203.
- Osmond, J.C., 1954, Dolomites in east-central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 38, p. 1911-1956.
- Osmond, J.C., Jr., 1956, Mottled carbonate rock in the Middle Devonian of eastern Nevada: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 26, no. 1, p. 32-41.
- Sheehan, P.M., Pandolfi, J.M., and Ketner, K.B., 1993, Isolated carbonate bodies composed of stacked debris-flow deposits on a fine-grained carbonate lower slope of Devonian age, Antelope Peak, Elk County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-E, p. E1-E12
- Wetzel, Nicholas, 1978, Paleocology and carbonate petrology of a Devonian (Frasnian) stromatoporoid reef, Mountain Springs Summit, Nevada: Fresno, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Williams, W.L., 1984, Petrography and microfacies of the Devonian Guilmette Formation in the Pequop Mountains, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham University, unpublished Master's thesis, 186 p.

### **Paleoecology**

- Harrington, R.J., 1980, Paleocological gradients and depositional environments of the uppermost Mountain Springs Fm. and Sultan Fm. (Ironside Dolomite and Valentine Limestone members) at Mountain Springs, Clark Co., Nevada, *in* Mount, J.D., ed., Paleontological tour of the Mojave Desert, California-Nevada: Special Publications – Southern California Paleontological Society, Issue 2, p. 69.

- Harrington, R.J., 1982, Depositional environments and ecologic gradients of the Upper Devonian Sultan Formation (Ironsides Dolomite and Valentine Limestone members) and subjacent beds from the uppermost Mountain Springs Formation, near Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada: Unpublished Master's thesis, University of California, Riverside, 147 p.
- Harrington, R.J., 1982, Environmental stratigraphy of the uppermost Mountain Springs Fm. (Middle Devonian) and overlying strata of the Sultan Fm. (Upper Devonian), at Mountain Springs, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 171.
- Harrington, R.J., 1987, Lithofacies and biofacies of the Middle and Upper Devonian Sultan Formation at Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada; implications for stromatoporoid paleoecology: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, no. 4, p. 649-662.
- Hoggan, R.D., 1971, Paleocology of the Devonian Guilmette Formation in western Utah and east central Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Niebuhr, W.W. II, 1980, Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the Guilmette Formation (Devonian) of eastern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 246 p.
- Phelps, W.T., 1999, Effects of ecologic selectivity on recovery community restructuring—A paleoecologic comparison study of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous limestones [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 19, no. 1, Supplement, p. 9.
- Phelps, W.T., 2003, Analysis of Devonian and Mississippian fossiliferous limestones within the Great Basin, USA—Implications within the ecological effects of the Late Devonian mass extinction [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 23, no. 1, Supplement, [page not given in Georef].
- Phelps, W.T., and Droser, M.L., 2001, Decoupling of the taxonomic and ecological significance of the Late Devonian mass extinction; evidence from fossil concentrations [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 21, no. 1, Supplement, p. 7-8.
- Wetzel, N., 1978, Paleocology and carbonate petrology of a Devonian (Frasnian) stromatoporoid reef, Mountain Springs Summit, Nevada: Fresno, California State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Petroleum Potential**

- Biller, E.J., 1976, Stratigraphy and petroleum possibilities of lower Upper Devonian (Frasnian and lower Famennian) strata, southwestern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-343, 105 p.

- Desborough, G.A., Poole, F.G., Hose, R.K., and Green, G.N., 1987, Metalliferous oil shale in the Upper Devonian Gibellini facies of the Woodruff Formation in the southern Fish Creek Range, Nevada, *in* Bush, A.L., ed., *Contributions to Mineral Resources Research*, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1694-H, p. 91-104.
- Poole, F.G., and Desborough, G.S., 1980, Oil and metals in Ordovician and Devonian kerogenous marine strata of central Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 767.
- Poole, F.G., and Desborough, G.A., 1981, Metals in organic matter in Devonian rocks of central Nevada, *in* Carnegie Institution of Washington Geophysical Laboratory abstracts for "Conference on the Geochemistry of Organic Matter in Ore Deposits," held November 9-12, 1980, at Airlie House, Warrenton, Va., p. 112.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1975, Petroleum source beds in Pilot Shale of eastern Great Basin—Talk for oil and gas session I, Rocky Mountain Section Meeting, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Albuquerque, N. Mex., June 2, 1975: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 75-371, 13 p.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1975, Petroleum source beds in Pilot Shale of eastern Great Basin, *in* AAPG Rocky Mountain Section Meeting Abstracts, June 1-4, 1975: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin* v. 59, no. 5, p. 921-922.
- Warne, J.E., and Chamberlain, A.K., 1997, Carbonate facies, sequence characteristics, and reservoir potential of Devonian formations, eastern Nevada and adjoining areas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 81, no. 8, p. 1419.

### **Paleogeography**

- Griffin, G.L., 2000, Paleogeography of Late Silurian-Devonian autochthonous carbonates—Implications for old faults and intrusive distribution, Goldstrike property [abs.]: *Geology and ore deposits 2000—The Great Basin and beyond Symposium*, Geological Society of Nevada, Reno-Sparks, Nevada, May 15-18, 2000, Appendix p. A8.
- Johnson, J.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 1988, Early and Middle Devonian paleogeography of Western United States, *in* McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., and Glass, D.J., eds., *Devonian of the World: Calgary*, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 14, v. 1, p. 161-182.
- Kay, Marshall, 1960, Paleozoic continental margin in central Nevada, western United States: 21st International Geological Congress, Norden, part 12, Regional paleogeography, p. 94-103.

- Matti, J.C., and McKee, E.H., 1977, Silurian and Lower Devonian paleogeography of the Outer Continental Shelf of the Cordilleran Miogeocline, central Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1 [April 22, 1977], p. 181-215.
- McGovney, J.E., 1977, The diagenesis and sedimentological history of a Silurian-to-Devonian bank-to-basin transition facies in the Hot Creek Range, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 139 p., 1 chart.
- Miller, R.H., and Zilinsky, G.A., 1981, Lower Ordovician through Lower Devonian cratonic margin rocks of the southern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92, p. 255-261.
- Poole, F.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Boucot, A.J., 1977, Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the Western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 39-65.
- Poole, F.G., Stewart, J.H., Palmer, A.R., Sandberg, C.A., Madrid, R.J., Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Miller, M.M., and Wrucke, C.T., 1992, Latest Precambrian to latest Devonian time—Development of a continental margin, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen—Conterminous U.S.: The geology of North America, Geological Society of America, v. G-3, p. 9-56.

## **Tectonics**

- Hose, R.K., Wrucke, C.T., and Armstrong, A.K., 1979, Mixed Devonian and Mississippian conodont and foraminiferal faunas and their bearing on the Roberts Mountains thrust, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 446.
- Johnson, J.G., and Pendergast, A., 1981, Timing and mode of emplacement of the Roberts Mountain allochthon, Antler Orogeny: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92, p. 648-658.
- Johnson, J.G., and Visconti, R., 1992, Roberts Mountains Thrust relationships in a critical area, northern Sulphur Springs Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 1208-1220.
- Murphy, M.A., Power, J.D., and Johnson, J.G., 1984, Evidence for Late Devonian movement within the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geology, v. 12, p. 20-23.

Nilsen, T. H., and Stewart, J. H., 1980, The Antler orogeny—Mid-Paleozoic tectonism in western North America: *Geology*, v. 8, p. 298-302.

Oversby, B.S., 1969, An early Antlerian orogenic pulse, and post-Antlerian emplacement of allochthonous rock, in northeastern Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains Thrust in the Carlin-Pinon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey *Journal of Research*, v. 3, p. 691-706.

Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains thrust in the Carlin-Piñon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey *Bulletin* 1251-I, 18 p.

### **Alamo Breccia References**

Leroux, H., Warme, J. E., and Doukhan, J.-C., 1995, Shocked quartz in the Alamo breccia, southern Nevada—Evidence for a Devonian impact event: *Geology*, v. 23, p. 1003-1006.

Morrow, J.R., Sandberg, C.A., and Harris, A.G., 2005, Late Devonian Alamo impact, southern Nevada, USA: Evidence of size, marine site, and widespread effects, *in* Kenkmann, T., Hörz, F.P., and Deutsch, A., eds., *Large meteorite impacts III*: Geological Society of America Special Paper 384, p. 259–280.

Morrow, J.R., Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 2001, New evidence for deeper water site of Late Devonian Alamo Impact, Nevada: Houston, 32nd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference [March 12-16, 2001], LPI Contribution No. 1080 (CD-Rom).

Morrow, J.R., Sandberg, C.A., and Poole, F.G., 2002, Deep-water deposits of Late Devonian Alamo impact breccia, northern Reveille and southern Hot Creek Ranges, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 4, p. A-52.

Morrow, J.R., Sandberg, C.A., Warme, J.E., and Kuehner, H.-C., 1998, Regional and possible global effects of sub-critical Late Devonian Alamo impact event, southern Nevada, USA: *Journal of the British Planetary Society*, v. 51, p. 451-460.

Sandberg, C.A., Morrow, J.R., and Warme, J.E., 1997, Late Devonian Alamo impact event, global Kellwasser events, and major eustatic events, eastern Great Basin, Nevada and Utah, *in* Link, P.K. and Kowalis, B.J., eds., *Proterozoic to Recent stratigraphy, tectonics, and volcanology, Utah, Nevada, southern Idaho and central New Mexico*: Provo, Geology Studies (Brigham Young University), v. 42, part 1, p. 129-160.

- Warne, J.E., 2001, Field forum report, bolide impacts on wet targets: *GSA Today*, v.11, p. 30-31.
- Warne, J.E., 2004, The many faces of the Alamo impact breccia: *Geotimes*, v., no. 1, p. 26-29.
- Warne, J.E., and Chamberlain, A.K., 2000, Primary ejecta, tsunami reworking, tectonic dismemberment—Reconstructing the Late Devonian Alamo breccia and crater, Nevada: Lunar and Planetary Institute Contribution (Houston, Texas), p. 238.
- Warne, J.E. and Kuehner, H.-C., 1998, Anatomy of an anomaly—The Devonian catastrophic Alamo impact breccia of southern Nevada: *International Geology Review*, v. 40, p. 189-216; also published as p. 80-107 *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., *Integrated earth and environmental evolution of the Southwestern United States (The Clarence A. Hall Commemorative Volume)*: Bellweather Publishing, Ltd., for the Geological Society of America, 502 p.
- Warne, J.E., Morgan, M., and Kuehner, H.-C., 2002, Impact generated carbonate accretionary lapilli in the Late Devonian Alamo breccia: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 356*, p. 489-504.
- Warne, J.E., and Sandberg, C.A., 1995, The catastrophic Alamo breccia of southern Nevada—Record of a Late Devonian extraterrestrial impact: *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, v. 188, p. 31–57.
- Warne, J.E., and Sandberg, C.A., 1996, Alamo megabreccia; Record of a Late Devonian impact in southern Nevada: *GSA Today*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 1–7.

## **MISSISSIPPIAN**

### **Ammonoidea**

- Furnish, W.M., Miller, A.K., and Youngquist, Walter, 1955, Discovery of the Early Mississippian goniatites Protocanites in northeastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 29, no. 1, p. 186.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1961, Early Mississippian faunas in southwestern Elko County, Nevada: *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 434-C*, p. C233-C234.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1971, *Goniatites americanus* n. sp., a late Meramec (Mississippian) index fossil, p. C39-C43, *in* *Geological Survey Research, 1971: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 750-C*.

- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1982, Ammonoids of late Kinderhookian age from the western United States [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 499.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1983, Late Kinderhookian (Early Mississippian) ammonids from the western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1375, p. 181-182.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Yochelson, E.L., 1978, Ammonoid-gastropod zonation and relationships in the Chainman Shale (Upper Mississippian), west-central Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 5, p. 216.
- Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Sadlick, Walter, 1995, Stratigraphic subdivision of the Chainman Formation, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Nevada Petroleum Society, Reno, Nevada, p. 3-43.
- Snell, K.W., Titus, A.L., and Webster, G.D., 1995, A Late Mississippian ammonoid-conodont time horizon, Antler foreland basin, east central Nevada-west central Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 4, p. 56.
- Snell, K.W., Titus, A.L., and Webster, G.D., 1996, Integrated late Chesterian conodont-ammonoid biostratigraphy for the Mississippian foreland basin, Nevada and Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 28, no. 5, p. 113.
- Titus, A.L., 1988, The cephalopod fauna of the Indian Springs Formation (late Chesterian) in southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 237.
- Titus, A.L., 1993, Biostratigraphic implications of the first North American occurrence of the Upper Mississippian ammonoid *Platygonyatites*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 67, no. 2, p. 310-313.
- Titus, A.L., 1996, Late Mississippian (Arnsbergian stage-E (sub 2)) paleogeography and ammonoid paleontology of the Antler foreland basin, California, Nevada, and Utah: Pullman, Washington State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 290 p.



- Titus, A.L., 2000, Late Mississippian (Arnsbergian Stage-E (sub 2) chronozone) ammonoid paleontology and biostratigraphy of the Antler foreland basin, California, Nevada, Utah: Bulletin – Utah Geological Survey, 109 p.
- Titus, A.L., and Manger, W.L., 1992, Mid-Carboniferous (E (sub2c) –H (sub1b) ammonoid biostratigraphy, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 66.
- Titus, A.L., and Manger, W.L., 2001, Mid-Carboniferous ammonoid biostratigraphy, southern Nye County, Nevada—Implications of the first North American *Homoceras*: Memoir – Journal of Paleontology, v. 55., 31 p.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1997, Biostratigraphic analysis of Mid-Carboniferous boundary at the South Syncline Section, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, United States, *in* Podemski, Maciej, Dybova-Jachowicz, Sonia, Jaworowski, Krzysztof, Jureczka, Januz, and Wagner, Ryszard, eds., Proceedings of the XIII International Congress on The Carboniferous and Permian, v. 157, pt. 3, p. 207-213.
- Youngquist, W.L., 1948, The cephalopod fauna of the White Pine Shale of Nevada: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Youngquist, W.L., 1949, The cephalopod fauna of the White Pine shale of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 23, no. 3, p. 276-305.

### **Bivalvia**

- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Brachiopoda**

- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1971, *Carlinia*, a late Mississippian genus of Productidae from the western United States: Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, v. 3, p. 257-265.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1961, Early Mississippian faunas in southwestern Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 434-C, p. C233-C234.
- Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, Palaeontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Adams, T.P., Shroba, C.S., Vaiden, R.C., 1990, Chesterian through early Atokan brachiopod biostratigraphy at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 1, p. 13.
- Lintz, Joseph, Jr., and Lohr, L.S., 1958, Two new invertebrates from the Mississippian of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 32, no. 5, p. 977-980.
- Lohr, L.S., and Lintz, Joseph, Jr., 1957, Two new invertebrates from the Carboniferous of Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, December 1957, v. 68, no. 12, part 2, p. 1834.
- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Petersen, D.W., 1984, *Spiriferellina lata* Lane in the uppermost Chesterian in the Bird Spring Group at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 24 p.
- Sadlick, Walter, 1995, Stratigraphic subdivision of the Chainman Formation, in Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Nevada Petroleum Society, Reno, Nevada, p. 3-43.
- Shroba, C.S., 1988, Brachiopod biostratigraphy and paleoenvironments across the Chesterian/Morrowan (Mississippian/Pennsylvanian) boundary at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Masters thesis, 132 p.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Bryozoa**

- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1961, Early Mississippian faunas in southwestern Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 434-C, p. C233-C234.
- Lane, N.G., 1961, An occurrence of *Archimedes* in southern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 35, no. 4, p. 874-875.
- Nazarian, M.H., 1980, Bryozoans of the upper part of the Bird Spring Group, Clark County, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis, 52 p.

### **Cephalopoda**

- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1964, California Carboniferous cephalopods: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 483-A, 27 p.
- Hall, James, and Whitfield, R.P., 1877, Palaeontology—Report on the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 197-302, pls. 1-7, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. [*Cyrtoceras cessator* Hall and Whitfield]
- Lintz, Joseph, Jr., and Lohr, L.S., 1958, Two new invertebrates from the Mississippian of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 32, no. 5, p. 977-980.
- Lohr, L.S., and Lintz, Joseph, Jr., 1957, Two new invertebrates from the Carboniferous of Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, December 1957, v. 68, no. 12, part 2, p. 1834.
- Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.
- Youngquist, W.L., 1949, The cephalopod fauna of the White Pine shale of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 23, no. 3, p. 276-305.

### **Conodonta**

- Dunn, D.L., 1965, Late Mississippian conodonts from the Bird Spring Formation in Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 39, no. 6, p. 1145-1150.
- Dunn, D.L., 1966, Late Mississippian conodonts from the Bird Spring Formation in Nevada [abs.]: *Abstracts of North American Geology*, 1966, p. 941.
- Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, *in* Crafford, A.E.J., *Geologic Map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249*, 1 CD-ROM.
- Harris, A.G., Page, W.R., Krumhardt, A.P., Repetski, J.E., and Turner, K.J., 2005, Conodont database and color alteration (CAI) patterns in the Las Vegas 30' x 60' quadrangle, Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada, and Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Open-File Report 2005-1343, 39 p.
- Harris, A.G., Wardlaw, B.R., Rust, C.C., and Merrill, G.K., 1980, Maps for assessing thermal maturity (conodont color alteration index maps) in Ordovician through Triassic rocks in Nevada and Utah and adjacent parts of Idaho and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1249.
- Hose, R.K., Wrucke, C.T., and Armstrong, A.K., 1979, Mixed Devonian and Mississippian conodont and foraminiferal faunas and their bearing on the Roberts

- Mountains thrust, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 446.
- Jones, A.E., 1991, Tectonic significance of Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic terrane accretion in northern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 256 p.
- Lane, H.R., Sandberg, C.A., and Ziegler, W., 1980, Taxonomy and phylogeny of some Lower Carboniferous conodonts and preliminary standard post-*Siphonodella* zonation: *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, v. 14, p. 117–164, 10 pls.
- Pierce, R.W., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1972, Mississippian (Tournaisian-Visean) conodont zones in the Great Basin, southwestern U.S.A.: *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 31-44.
- Pierce, R.W., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1974, Platform conodonts of the Monte Cristo Group, Mississippian, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, p. 149-169.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1991, Mississippian paleogeography and conodont biostratigraphy of the Western United States, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II*, v. 1: Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 107-136.
- Rexroad, C.B., 1970, Review—Chester through Derry conodonts and stratigraphy of northern Clark and southern Lincoln counties, Nevada, by G.D. Webster: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 44, no. 4, p. 789.
- Sandberg, C.A., 1979, Devonian and Lower Mississippian conodont zonation of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains*: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 87-106.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1979, Guide to conodont stratigraphy of Upper Devonian and Mississippian rocks along the Wasatch Front and Cordilleran Hingeline, Utah, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains*: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 107-134.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1984, Distribution, microfauna, and source-rock potential of Mississippian Delle phosphatic member of Woodman Formation and equivalents, Utah and adjacent states, *in* Woodward, J., Meissner, F.F., and Clayton, J.L., eds., *Hydrocarbon source rocks of the greater Rocky Mountain region*: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1984 Symposium, Denver, Colo., p. 135-178.

- Sandberg, C.A., Poole, F.G., and Gutschick, R.C., 1980, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy and conodont zonation of Pilot and Chainman Shales, Confusion Range, Utah, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1 [June 1980]: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Paleontologists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 71-79.
- Singler, C.S., Webster, G.D., Brenckle, P.L., and Davis, L.E., 1989, Biostratigraphy and depositional environment of a late Kinderhook-early Osage carbonate sequence, East Pahrangat Range, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 144.
- Snell, K.W., Titus, A.L., and Webster, G.D., 1995, A Late Mississippian ammonoid-conodont time horizon, Antler foreland basin, east central Nevada–west central Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 4, p. 56.
- Snell, K.W., Titus, A.L., and Webster, G.D., 1996, Integrated late Chesterian conodont-ammonoid biostratigraphy for the Mississippian foreland basin, Nevada and Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 28, no. 5, p. 113.
- Titus, A.L., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., Braden, A.K., and Meeks, L.K., 1995, Preliminary faunal analysis of the South Syncline Ridge Mid-Carboniferous boundary section, Nevada Test Site [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 4, p. 58.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1995, Biostratigraphy of the Mid-Carboniferous boundary, South Syncline Ridge section, Nevada Test Site (NTS), southern Nye County, Nevada, United States [abs.]: XIII International Congress on Carboniferous-Permian (XIII ICC-P), Abstracts, p. 163.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1997, Biostratigraphic analysis of Mid-Carboniferous boundary at the South Syncline Section, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, United States, *in* Podemski, Maciej, Dybova-Jachowicz, Sonia, Jaworowski, Krzysztof, Jureczka, Januz, and Wagner, Ryszard, eds., Proceedings of the XIII International Congress on the Carboniferous and Permian, v. 157, pt. 3, p. 207-213.
- Webster, G.D., 1969, Chester through Derry conodonts and stratigraphy of northern Clark and southern Lincoln counties, Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Science, v. 79, University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 121 p., 27 figs., 8 pls.

Wilson, M.A., 1982, The Chesterian and Morrowan environments and ecology of the western Bird Spring Basin (Nevada): Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 295 p.

Wilson, M.A., 1982, Chesterian and Morrowan paleoenvironments in southwestern Nevada—Lithologic interpretations within conodont zones [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 648.

### **Conularida**

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Corals – Rugosa**

Castle, R.A., 1967, Mississippian and Pennsylvanian paleontology and stratigraphy at Tungsten Gap North, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 56 p.

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1961, Early Mississippian faunas in southwestern Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 434-C, p. C233-C234.

McClellan, W.A., 1975, Effect of current patterns on some caninoid rugose corals [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 5, p. 628-629.

Nelson, S.J., 1962, *Lithostrotionella jasperensis* and synonyms: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 1, p. 170-171.

Sadlick, Walter, 1995, Stratigraphic subdivision of the Chainman Formation, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 3-43.

Sando, W.J., 1992, Paleogeographic significance of Mississippian coral localities in Antler orogen, central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 60.

Sando, W.J., and Mamet, B.L., 1993, Coralliferous carbonate shelves of Mississippian age, west side of Antler orogen, central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-F, p. F1-F29.

Santogrossi, P.A., 1974, Paleoenvironmental analysis of *Lithostrotionella* biostromes (Mississippian) of Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished B.S. thesis, 52 p.

Santogrossi, P.A., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1977, Environmental analysis of a lithostrotionid biostrome, Yellowpine Limestone, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Program with Abstracts, v. 9, no. 4, p. 495.

Stensaas, L.J., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1960, Rugose corals from the lower Mississippian Joana Limestone of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 34, no. 1, p. 179-188.

Webb, G.E., Sando, W.J., and Raymond, A.L., 1997, Mississippian coral latitudinal diversity gradients (Western Interior United States)—Testing the limits of high resolution diversity data: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 71, no. 5, p. 780-791.

### **Crinoidea**

Hansen, M.W., 1979, Crinoid shoals and associated environments, Mississippian of southern Nevada, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin field conference: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists and Utah Geological Survey 1979, p. 259-266.

Sandberg, C.A., Poole, F.G., and Morrow, J.R., 2001, Construction and destruction of crinoidal mudmounds on Mississippian Antler forebulge, east of Eureka, Nevada, *in* Miller, M.S., and Walker, J.P., eds., Structure and stratigraphy of the Eureka, Nevada, area: Nevada Petroleum Society 2001 Summer Field Trip Guidebook, p. 25-42. [reprinted 2002].

Webster, G.D., 1978, Late Paleozoic echinoderm biostratigraphy of the southwestern United States [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 3, p. 152.

Webster, G.D., 1987, Tournaisian and early Visean crinoid faunas of western North America [abs.]: 11th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Abstracts of Papers. Beijing, China - Compe Rendu – Congres International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carboniferie = International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, v. 11, p. 101.

Webster, G.D., and Lane, N.G., 1987, Crinoids from the Anchor Limestone (Lower Mississippian) of the Monte Cristo Group, southern Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper, v. 119, 55 p.

## Foraminifera

- Gamache, M.T., 1987, Fusulinid biostratigraphy of Bird Spring Formation in Spring Mountains near Mountain Springs Pass, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 71, no. 5, p. 558.
- Hose, R.K., Wrucke, C.T., and Armstrong, A.K., 1979, Mixed Devonian and Mississippian conodont and foraminiferal faunas and their bearing on the Roberts Mountains thrust, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 446.
- Sando, W.J., and Mamet, B.L., 1993, Coralliferous carbonate shelves of Mississippian age, west side of Antler orogen, central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-F, p. F1-F29.
- Singler, C.S., Webster, G.D., Brenckle, P.L., and Davis, L.E., 1989, Biostratigraphy and depositional environment of a late Kinderhook–early Osage carbonate sequence, East Pahrangat Range, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 144.
- Zeller, E.J., 1951, Endothyroid Foraminifera from the Cordilleran geosyncline: Madison, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 65 p.

## Gastropoda

- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1961, Early Mississippian faunas in southwestern Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 434-C, p. C233-C234.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Yochelson, E.L., 1978, Ammonoid-gastropod zonation and relationships in the Chainman Shale (Upper Mississippian), west-central Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 5, p. 216.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Yochelson, E.L., 1983, A gastropod fauna from the *Cravenoceras hesperium* ammonoid zone (Upper Mississippian) in east-central Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 57, no. 5, p. 971-991.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Yochelson, E.L., 1987, Late Mississippian gastropods of the Chainman Shale, west-central Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1368, 112 p., 9 pls.
- Mount, J.D., 1973, A new species of *Straparollus* (Archaeogastropoda) from the Mississippian of Nevada: Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 72, no. 2, p. 111-112, 1 pl.



Nielsen, M.F., 1957, Some Late Mississippian pleurotomarian gastropods from Nevada and Utah: Lincoln, University of Nebraska, unpublished Master's thesis.

Sadlick, Walter, 1995, Stratigraphic subdivision of the Chainman Formation, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 3-43.

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Hyalolitha**

Walcott, C.D., 1884, Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Ostracoda**

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Duncan, Helen, 1961, Early Mississippian faunas in southwestern Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 434-C, p. C233-C234.

Sohn, I.G., 1969, *Pseudoleperditia* Schneider, 1956 (Ostracoda, Crustacea), an Early Mississippian genus from southwestern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 643-C, p. C1-C6.

Sohn, I.G., 1979, Biostratigraphic significance of the Late Devonian and Mississippian genus *Pseudoleperditia* Schneider, 1956 (Ostracoda, Crustacea): Journal of Paleontology, v. 53, no. 5, p. 1243-1256.

Sohn, I.G., 1986, Biostratigraphic value of the Late Mississippian ostracode *Amphissites insignis* Croneis and Thurman, 1939: Journal of Paleontology, v. 60, no. 1, p. 158-169.

### **Radiolaria**

Jones, A.E., 1991, Tectonic significance of Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic terrane accretion in northern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 256 p.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

Rigby, J.K., *Ichnospongia perplexa*, a new sponge from the Mississippian Chainman Shale near Eureka, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 54, no. 6, p. 1278-1281.

Rigby, J.K., and Washburn, A.T., 1972, A new hexactinellid sponge from the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian Diamond Peak Formation in eastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 266-270.

### **Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)**

Singler, C.S., Webster, G.D., Brenckle, P.L., and Davis, L.E., 1989, Biostratigraphy and depositional environment of a late Kinderhook–early Osage carbonate sequence, East Pahrangat Range, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 144.

### **Trilobita**

Walcott, C.D., 1884, *Paleontology of the Eureka district [Nevada]*: U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 8, 298 p.

### **Vertebrata**

Thomson, K.S., Shubin, N.S., and Poole, F.G., 1998, A problematic early tetrapod from the Mississippian of Nevada: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 315-320.

### **Plants**

Mattinson, C.G., and Tiffney, B.H., 2001, Terrestrial plant fossils from the Mississippian Diamond Peak Formation, White Pine Range, eastern Nevada: *PaleoBios*, v. 21, no. 3, p. 1-11.

Rich, Mark, 1962, Mississippian stigmarian plant fossil from southern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 347-349.

### **Stratigraphy**

Blomquist, John T., 1971, Current directions in the Diamond Peak Formation, an Upper Mississippian–Lower Pennsylvanian clastic wedge, east-central Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 79 p.

Brew, D.A., 1961, Lithologic character of the Diamond Peak Formation (Mississippian) at the type locality, Eureka and White Pine Counties, Nevada, art. 190 of *Short papers in the geologic and hydrologic sciences*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C110-C112.

Brew, D.A., 1964, Synorogenic sedimentation of Mississippian age, Eureka quadrangle, Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, scale 1:48,000 and 1:15,480.

- Brew, D.A., 1964, Synorogenic sedimentation of Mississippian age, Eureka quadrangle, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 64-24, scale 1:48,000.
- Brew, D.A., 1971, Mississippian stratigraphy of the Diamond Peak area, Eureka County, Nevada, *with a section on* The biostratigraphy and age of the Carboniferous formations by Mackenzie Gordon, Jr.: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 661, 84 p.
- Brew, D.A., and Gordon, M., 1971, Mississippian stratigraphy of the Diamond Peak area, Eureka County, Nevada with a section on the biostratigraphy and age of the Carboniferous formations: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 661, scale 1:24,000.
- Castle, R.A., 1967, Mississippian and Pennsylvanian paleontology and stratigraphy at Tungsten Gap North, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 56 p.
- Chilingar, G.V., and Bissell, H.J., 1957, Mississippian Joana Limestone of Cordilleran miogeosyncline and use of Ca/Mg ratio in correlation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 41, no. 10, p. 2257-2274.
- Crosbie, R.A., 1997, Sequence architecture of Mississippian strata in the White Pine Mountains, White Pine County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 258 p.
- Davis, L.E., and Webster, G.D., 1991, Carbonate microfacies of Mid-Carboniferous boundary strata of two proposed stratotype sections in eastern and southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 4, p. 15.
- Duley, D.H., 1957, Mississippian stratigraphy of the Meadow Valley and Arrow Canyon ranges, southeastern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Goebel, K.A., 1991, Interpretation of the Lower Mississippian Joana Limestone and implications for the Antler orogenic system: Tuscon, University of Arizona, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 222 p.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Poole, F.G., 1967, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in southwestern Nevada and southeastern California, *in* Abstracts for 1966: Geological Society of America Special Paper 101, p. 398-399.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Poole, F.G., 1968, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in southwestern Nevada and southeastern California, *in* Eckel, E.B., ed., Nevada Test Site: Geological Society of America Memoir 110, p. 157-168

- Graham, J.P., 1983, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy of the southern Hot Creek Range, Nye County, Nevada. Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Griffith, L.S., 1959, The Carboniferous geology of the Pahrangat Range: Houston, Texas, Rice Institute, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Gutschick, R.C., and Sandberg, C.A., 1983, Mississippian continental margins of the conterminous United States, *in* Stanley, D.J., and Moore, G.T., eds., *The Shelfbreak—Critical interface on continental margins: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication no. 33*, p. 79-96.
- Gutschick, R.C., Sandberg, C.A., and Sando, W.J., 1980, Mississippian shelf margin and carbonate platform from Montana to Nevada, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E.R., eds., *Paleozoic Paleogeography of West-Central United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, West-Central United States Paleogeography Symposium 1 [June 1980]*, p. 111-128.
- Hansen, M.W., 1979, Crinoid shoals and associated environments, Mississippian of southern Nevada, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin field conference: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists and Utah Geological Survey 1979*, p. 259-266.
- Harbaugh, D.W., 1980, Depositional facies and provenance of the Mississippian Chainman Shale and Diamond Peak Formation, central Diamond Mountains, Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Harbaugh, D.W., and Dickinson, W.R., 1981, Depositional facies of Mississippian clastics, Antler foreland basin, central Diamond Range, Nevada: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 51, p. 1223-1234.
- Hose, R.K., Armstrong, A.K., Harris, A.G., and Mamet, B.L., 1981, Devonian and Mississippian rocks of the northern Antelope Range, Eureka County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1182, 19 p.
- Iverson, B.G., 1991, Stratigraphy of Devonian-Mississippian rocks, northern Pinyon Range, southwestern Elko County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 94 p.
- Johnson, E.L., 1982, Geochemistry of some Mississippian basin-slope facies, Utah, Nevada: Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 118 p.
- Ketner, K.B., Crafford, A.E.J., Harris, A.G., Repetski, J.E., and Wardlaw, B.R., 2005, Late Devonian to Mississippian arkosic rock derived from a granitic terrane in northwestern Nevada adds a new dimension to the Antler orogeny, *in* Rhoden,

- H.N., Steininger, R.C., and Vikre, P.G., eds., Geological Society of Nevada Symposium 2005: Window to the World, Reno, Nevada, May 2005, p. 135–146.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1960, Early and Middle Mississippian stratigraphy of the Ely area, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., Geology of east-central Nevada: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, p. 72-80.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1963, Mississippian stratigraphy in southwestern Utah, and adjacent parts of Nevada and Arizona, *in* Guidebook to the geology of southwestern Utah: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists 12th Annual Field Conference, p. 30-42.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Carss, B.W., Kennerly, J.B., McCutcheon, V.A., and Waines, R.H., 1962, Paleozoic section in Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, p. 592-609.
- McLean, Hugh, 1995, Reconnaissance study of Mississippian siliciclastic sandstones in eastern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-I, scale 1:1,650,000.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, A reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Survey of America Bulletin, v. 53, no. 12, pt. 1, p. 1675-1727.
- Moulton, F.C., 1982, Southeastern Nevada tectonic belt and the Mississippian Chainman Shale basin, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic studies of the Cordilleran thrust belt: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colorado, p. 383-389.
- Nilsen, T.H., 1977, Paleogeography of Mississippian turbidites in south-central Idaho, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Pacific paleogeography of the western United States: Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 275-299.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p., 2 pls.
- Oversby, B.S., 1973, New Mississippian formation in northeastern Nevada and its possible significance: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 57, no. 9, p. 1779-1783.
- Pelton, P J., 1966, Mississippian rocks of the southeastern Great Basin, Nevada and California: Houston, Texas, Rice University, unpublished PhD Dissertation, 99 p.

- Pendergast, M.A., 1981, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy of the Swales Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Corvallis, Oregon State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 113 p.
- Perry, A.J., 1994, Stratigraphic and sedimentologic analysis of the (Upper Mississippian) lower Newark Valley sequence, Diamond Range, Eureka and White Pine Counties, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 243 p.
- Perry, Andrew, 1995, Depositional setting of the Upper Mississippian to Lower Pennsylvanian Newark Valley Sequence, Diamond Range, Nevada, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 97-113.
- Poole, F.G., Fouch, T.D., and Claypoole, G.E., 1979, Evidence for two major cycles of petroleum generation in Mississippian Chainman shale of east-central Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 63, p. 838.
- Poole, F.G., Ketner, K.B., and Smith, J.F., Jr., 1982, Bedded barite in Mississippian rocks of northeastern Nevada, *in* Geological Survey research 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1275, p. 74.175.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1977, Mississippian paleogeography and tectonics of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 67-85.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1991, Mississippian paleogeography and conodont biostratigraphy of the Western United States, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II, v. 1: Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 107-136.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1992, Roberts Mountains allochthon and overlapping Lower Mississippian syntectonic foredeep deposits in the southern Hot Creek Range, central Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 57.
- Poole, F.G., Zartman, R.E., Desborough, G.A., and Nordquist, W.A., 1992, Significance of porphyritic felsite clasts in Mississippian siliciclastic conglomerate in the Piñon Range, northeastern Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 57.

- Rose, P.R., 1976, Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, Western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 4, p. 449-466.
- Rose, P.R., 1976, Key wells and outcrops for regional analysis of Mississippian rocks, western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-242, 30 p.
- Rose, P.R., 1976, Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, western United States, *in* Hill, J.G., ed., Symposium on the geology of the Cordilleran hingeline: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists—1976 Symposium, p. 135-151.
- Ross, D.C., 1966, Stratigraphy of some Paleozoic formations in the Independence quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 396, 64 p.
- Sadlick, Walter, 1960, Some preliminary aspects of Chainman stratigraphy: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists—Eastern Nevada Geological Society Guidebook to the Geology of east-central Nevada, p. 81-90.
- Sadlick, Walter, 1966, The Mississippian Chainman Formation of western Utah and eastern Nevada--a clastic wedge deposit of the Cordilleran geosynclinal complex [abs.]: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 145.
- Sadlick, Walter, 1995, Stratigraphic sections of the Mississippian Chainman Formation, Utah-Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 95-3, 72 p.
- Sadlick, Walter, 1995, Stratigraphic subdivision of the Chainman Formation, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 3-43.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1977, Paleotectonic, biostratigraphic, and economic significance of Osagean to early Meramecian starved basin in Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-121, 16 p., 5 figs.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1984, Distribution, microfauna, and source-rock potential of Mississippian Delle phosphatic member of Woodman Formation and equivalents, Utah and adjacent states, *in* Woodward, J., Meissner, F.F., and Clayton, J.L., eds., Hydrocarbon source rocks of the greater Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1984 Symposium, Denver, Colo., p. 135-178.
- Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1989, Deep-water phosphorite in the early Carboniferous Deseret starved basin, Utah, USA, *in* Notholt, A.J.G., Sheldon,

- R.P., and Davidson, D.F., eds., Phosphate deposits of the world, v. 2—Phosphate rock resources: Cambridge Earth Science Series, p. 18–23, 4 figs.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Johnson, J.G., Poole, F.G., and Sando, W.J., 1983, Middle Devonian to Late Mississippian geologic history of the Overthrust Belt region, western United States, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic studies of the Cordilleran thrust belt: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 691-719. [imprint 1982]
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Johnson, J.G., Poole, F.G., and Sando, W.J., 1986, Middle Devonian to Late Mississippian event stratigraphy of Overthrust belt region, Western United States: *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique*, v. 109, p. 205-207.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Petersen, M.S., Poole, F.G., and Ziegler, W., 1991, Evidence for deep-water deposition within Deseret starved basin in eastern part of mid-Mississippian foreland trough, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II, v. 1: Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 419-424.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Petersen, M.S., Poole, F.G., and Ziegler, W., 1991, Comment on Delle Phosphatic Member—An anomalous phosphatic interval in the Mississippian (Osagean-Meramecian) shelf sequence of central Utah: *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, v. 24, no. 1/2, p. 75-80.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Petersen, M.S., Poole, F.G., and Ziegler, W., 1991, Comment on Delle Phosphatic Member—An anomalous phosphatic interval in the Mississippian (Osagean-Meramecian) shelf sequence of central Utah: *Geology*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 410-412.
- Sandberg, C.A., Gutschick, R.C., Poole, F.G., Sando, W.J., and Johnson, J.G., 1983, Middle Paleozoic history interpretation as an aid to Western Overthrust Belt petroleum exploration, *in* Geological Survey Research, 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1375, p. 26-27.
- Sandberg, C.A., Morrow, J.R., Poole, F.G., and Ziegler, W., 2003, Middle Devonian to Early Carboniferous event stratigraphy of Devils Gate and Northern Antelope Range sections, Nevada, U.S.A.: *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, v. 242, p. 187-207; Frankfurt/Main.
- Sandberg, C.A., Poole, F.G., 1993, Relation of Early Mississippian outer Joana bank to Antler flysch trough, eastern Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 8, p. 1459-1460.



- Sandberg, C.A., Poole, F.G., and Gutschick, R.C., 1980, Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy and conodont zonation of Pilot and Chainman Shales, Confusion Range, Utah, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1 [June 1980]: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 71-79.
- Sando, W.J., and Mamet, B.L., 1993, Coralliferous carbonate shelves of Mississippian age, west side of Antler orogen, central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-F, p. F1-F29.
- Silberling, N.J., Nichols, K.M., Macke, D.L., and Trappe, J., 1995, Upper Devonian-Mississippian stratigraphic sequences in the distal Antler foreland of western Utah and adjoining Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-H, p. H1-H33.
- Silberling, N.J., Nichols, K.M., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Jewell, P.W., and Crosbie, R.A., 1997, Overview of Mississippian depositional and paleotectonic history of the Antler foreland, eastern Nevada and western Utah, *in* Link, P.K., and Kowallis, B.J., eds., Proterozoic to Recent stratigraphy, tectonics, and volcanology, Utah, Nevada, southern Idaho, and central Mexico [Geological Society of America, Field Trip Guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah]: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 42, pt. 1, p. 161-196.
- Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains Thrust in the Carlin-Pinon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 3, p. 691-706.
- Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains thrust in the Carlin-Piñon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1251-I, 18 p.
- Spencer, A.C., 1917, The geology and ore deposits of Ely, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 96.
- Stensaas, L.J., 1957, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Joana Limestone at Ward Mountain, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Stevens, C.H., Klingman, D.S., Sandberg, C.A., Stone, P., Belasky, P., Poole, F.G., and Snow, J.K., 1996, Mississippian stratigraphic framework of east-central California and southern Nevada with revision of Upper Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphic units in Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-J, 39 p.
- Titus, A.L., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., Braden, A.K., and Meeks, L.K., 1995, Preliminary faunal analysis of the South Syncline Ridge Mid-Carboniferous

- boundary section, Nevada Test Site [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 4, p. 58.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1995, Biostratigraphy of the Mid-Carboniferous boundary, South Syncline Ridge section, Nevada Test Site (NTS), southern Nye County, Nevada, United States [abs.]: XIII International Congress on Carboniferous-Permian (XIII ICC-P), Cracow, Poland, Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1995, Abstracts, p. 163.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1997, Biostratigraphic analysis of Mid-Carboniferous boundary at the South Syncline Section, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, United States, *in* Podemski, Maciej, Dybova-Jachowicz, Sonia, Jaworowski, Krzysztof, Jureczka, Januz, and Wagner, Ryszard, eds.; Proceedings of the XIII International Congress on the Carboniferous and Permian, Cracow, Poland, Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1995, v. 157, pt. 3, p. 207-213.
- Trexler, J.H., Jr., and Cashman, P.H., 1991, Mississippian stratigraphy and tectonics of east-central Nevada: post-Antler orogenesis, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States-II: Pacific Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 67, p. 331-342.
- Trexler, J.H., Jr., Snyder, Walter, Schwarz, David, Kurka, M.T., and Crosbie, Ryan, 1995, An overview of the Mississippian Chainman Shale, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps; Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Nevada Petroleum Society, Reno, Nevada, p. 45-60.
- Watson, J.G., 1939, The lower Carboniferous of the Diamond Peak area, Nevada: Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Webster, G.D., 1969, Chester through Derry conodonts and stratigraphy of northern Clark and southern Lincoln counties, Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Science, v. 79, University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 121 p., 27 figs., 8 pls.
- Webster, G.D., Gordon, M., Jr., Langenheim, R.L., and Henry, T.W., 1984, Road logs for the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the eastern Great Basin, Salt Lake City, Utah, to Las Vegas, Nevada (Field Trip 1), *in* Lintz, J., Jr., ed., Western geological excursions, volume 1. Field trip guidebook: 1984 Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, p. 1-86.

### **Paleogeography**

- Gutschick, R.C., and Sandberg, C.A., 1983, Mississippian continental margins of the conterminous United States, *in* Stanley, D.J., and Moore, G.T., eds., The

- shelfbreak—Critical interface on continental margins: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication no. 33, p. 79-96.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1977, Mississippian paleogeography and tectonics of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, April 22, 1977, p. 67-85.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1991, Mississippian paleogeography and conodont biostratigraphy of the Western United States, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II, v. 1: Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 107-136.
- Rose, P.R., 1976, Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, Western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 4, p. 449-466.
- Rose, P.R., 1976, Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, western United States, *in* Hill, J.G., ed., Symposium on the geology of the Cordilleran hingeline: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists—1976 Symposium, p. 135-151.
- Titus, A.L., 1996, Late Mississippian (Arnsbergian stage-E (sub 2)) paleogeography and ammonoid paleontology of the Antler foreland basin, California, Nevada, and Utah: Pullman, Washington State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 290 p.
- Titus, A.L., Webster, G.D., and Snell, K.W., 1996, Late Chesterian paleogeographic evolution of the Mississippian foreland basin—California, Nevada, Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 28, no. 5, p. 118.

### **Paleoecology**

- Phelps, W.T., 1999, Effects of ecologic selectivity on recovery community restructuring—A paleoecologic comparison study of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous limestones [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 19, no. 1, Supplement, p. 9.
- Phelps, W.T., 2000, Biofabrics of the Early Carboniferous Joana Limestone—Implications for ecologic change across the Late Devonian mass extinction {abs.}: *PaleoBios*, v. 20, no. 1, Supplement, p. 8.
- Phelps, W.T., 2003, Analysis of Devonian and Mississippian fossiliferous limestones within the Great Basin, USA—Implications within the ecological effects of the Late Devonian mass extinction [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 23, no. 1, Supplement, [page not given in Georef].

Shroba, C.S., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1987, Paleoenvironmental transition at the proposed mid-Carboniferous (Mississippian-Pennsylvanian) boundary at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 7, p. 843.

Wilson, M.A., 1982, The Chesterian and Morrowan environments and ecology of the western Bird Spring Basin (Nevada): Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 295 p.

Wilson, M.A., 1982, Chesterian and Morrowan paleoenvironments in southwestern Nevada—Lithologic interpretations within conodont zones [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 648.

### **Petroleum Potential**

Barrett, R.A., 1987, The maturation of Mississippian Chainman Shale in Railroad Valley, Nye County, Nevada: Laramie, University of Wyoming, unpublished Master's thesis, 83 p.

Chamberlain, A.K., 1985, Hydrocarbon exploration, Mississippian Antler Basin area, Nevada and Utah [abs.]: Newsletter—Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, v. 34, no. 4, p. 12.

Poole, F.G., 1976, Petroleum source beds in Mississippian flysch, eastern Great Basin [abs.]: Wyoming Geological Association Newsletter, v. 22, no. 3, p. 5.

Poole, F.G., 1995, Thermal maturation and distribution of petroleum source rocks in Mississippian Antler foreland basin of eastern Nevada and western Utah [abs.], *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., and Trexler, J.H., Jr., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps: 1995 Fieldtrip guidebook, Nevada Petroleum Society, Reno, Nev., p. 145-146.

Poole, F.G., Fouch, T.D., and Claypoole, G.E., 1979, Evidence for two major cycles of petroleum generation in Mississippian Chainman shale of east-central Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 63, p. 838.

Poole, F.G., Sable, E.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1975, Petroleum source beds in Mississippian flysch, eastern Great Basin and western Rocky Mountains, *in* AAPG Rocky Mountain Section Meeting Abstracts, June 1-4, 1975: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 59, no. 5, p. 920.

Sandberg, C.A., and Gutschick, R.C., 1984, Distribution, microfauna, and source-rock potential of Mississippian Delle phosphatic member of Woodman Formation and equivalents, Utah and adjacent states, *in* Woodward, J., Meissner, F.F., and

- Clayton, J.L., eds., Hydrocarbon source rocks of the greater Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1984 Symposium, Denver, Colo., p. 135-178.
- Scott, C.H. and Chamberlain, A.K., 1986, Mississippian source rock maturation and richness, eastern Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 70, p. 1056.
- Trexler, J.H., Jr., Snyder, Walter, Schwarz, David, Kurka, M.T., and Crosbie, Ryan, 1995, An overview of the Mississippian Chainman Shale, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 45-60.
- Webster, G.D., Brenckle, P.L., Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., Lane, H.R., Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Sanderson, G.A., and Tidwell, W.D., 1984, The Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the eastern Great Basin: *Compte Rendu – Congres International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifere = International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology*, 1984, v. 9, p. 406-418.
- Welsh, J.E., 1984, Structural complexities that control localization of Mississippian shale-generated oil prospects in eastern Great Basin, Utah and Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 68, no. 7, p. 954.
- Tectonics**
- Hose, R.K., Wrucke, C.T., and Armstrong, A.K., 1979, Mixed Devonian and Mississippian conodont and foraminiferal faunas and their bearing on the Roberts Mountains thrust, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 446.
- McKee, E.D., Roberts, A.E., Sable, E.G., Schnabel, R.W., Sheldon, R.P., Skipp, Betty, Stewart, G.F., Varnes, K.L., and Yates, R.G., 1979, Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States—Part I, Introduction and regional analyses of the Mississippian System: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1010.
- Nilsen, T.H., and Stewart, J.H., 1980, The Antler orogeny—Mid-Paleozoic tectonism in western North America: *Geology*, v. 8, p. 298-302.
- Poole, F.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1977, Mississippian paleogeography and tectonics of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, April 22, 1977, p. 67-85.

Smith, J.F., Jr., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian rocks and the date of the Roberts Mountains thrust in the Carlin-Piñon Range area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1251-I, 18 p.

Trexler, J.H., Jr., and Cashman, P.H., 1991, Mississippian stratigraphy and tectonics of east-central Nevada: post-Antler orogenesis, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 67, p. 331-342.

Trexler, J.H., Cashman, P.H., Cole, J.C., Snyder, W.S., Tosdal, R.M., and Davydov, V.I., 2003, Widespread effects of middle Mississippian deformation in the Great Basin of western North America [Ferdelford Creek headwaters area, Eureka County, NV]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, no. 10, p. 1278.

### **Chemostratigraphy**

Buggisch, Werner, and Haas, S., 2000, Early Carboniferous (Mississippian) carbon isotope stratigraphy of Laurentia and Europe [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 277.

## **PENNSYLVANIAN**

### **Ammonoidea**

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1969, Early Pennsylvanian ammonoids from southern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 613-C, p. C1-C13.

Schiappa, Tamra, 2004, Upper Paleozoic biostratigraphy of Nevada—Key for unraveling the tectonostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 4, p. 18.

Titus, A.L., 1997, The first record of *Cancelloceras* (Early Pennsylvanian Ammonoidea) from southern Nevada: Implications for timing of regional Mid-Carboniferous sea-level fluctuations: Journal of Paleontology, v. 71, no. 1, p. 158-162.

Titus, A.L., and Manger, W.L., 1992, Mid-Carboniferous (E (sub2c) –H (sub1b)) ammonoid biostratigraphy, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 66.

Titus, A.L., and Manger, W.L., 2001, Mid-Carboniferous ammonoid biostratigraphy, southern Nye County, Nevada—Implications of the first North American *Homoceras*: Memoir – Journal of Paleontology, v. 55., 31 p.

Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1997, Biostratigraphic analysis of Mid-Carboniferous boundary at the South Syncline Section, Nevada

Test Site, Nevada, United States, *in* Podemski, Maciej, Dybova-Jachowicz, Sonia, Jaworowski, Krzysztof, Jureczka, Januz, and Wagner, Ryszard, eds., Proceedings of the XIII International Congress on the Carboniferous and Permian, Cracow, Poland, Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1995, v. 157, pt. 3, p. 207-213.

## **Bivalvia**

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

## **Brachiopoda**

Adams, T.P., 1989, Paleoecology and biostratigraphy of the Zone 21 (Pennsylvanian) brachiopod fauna, Bird Spring Formation, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 153 p.

Beus, S.S., and Lane, N.G., 1969, Middle Pennsylvanian fossils from Indian Springs, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 986-1000.

Campagna, P.M., and Savage, N.M., 1992, Pennsylvanian brachiopod communities in the Ely Limestone of east central Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 12.

Huff, B.G., 1984, Brachiopod systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of a proposed upper Atokan stratotype, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 160 p.

Huff, B.G., and Langenheim, R.L., 1984, Late Atokan brachiopod biostratigraphy, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 68, no. 4, p. 489.

Kwolek, J.M., 1982, Early Atokan brachiopods, Unit N-4, Bird Spring Group, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 33 p.

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

Lane, N.G., 1963, A silicified Morrowan brachiopod faunule from the Bird Spring Formation, southern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 2, p. 379-392.

Lane, N.G., 1964, Costation patterns in Early Pennsylvanian spiriferids: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 4, p. 781-785.

- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Adams, T.P., Shroba, C.S., Vaiden, R.C., 1990, Chesterian through early Atokan brachiopod biostratigraphy at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 1, p. 13.
- Langenheim, R.L., Huff, B.G., Lipman, E.W., Moffett, D.L., and Vaiden, R.C., 1986, Brachiopod paleoecology on the Pennsylvanian (Late Carboniferous) shelf margin, southern Nevada, USA, in Racheboeuf, P.R., ed., *Les brachiopods fossils et actuels—Actes du 1er congres international sur les brachiopodes*, Sept. 9-13, 1985, Brest, France: *Biostratigraphie du Paleozoique*, v. 4, p. 323-329.
- Langenheim, R.L., Huff, B.G., Lipman, E.W., and Vaiden, R.C., 1985, Preliminary report of the brachiopod fauna, Arrow Canyon section, southern Nevada, USA: *Compte Rendu—Congres International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifere = International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology* [Sept. 12-17, 1983, Madrid Spain], v. 10, p. 425-433.
- Lipman, E.W., 1982, Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of Missourian and Virgilian brachiopods of the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 245 p.
- Lipman, E.W., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1982, Missourian and Virgilian brachiopod biostratigraphy, Bird Spring Group at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 66, no. 5, p. 594-595.
- Moffett, D.L., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1986, Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of Desmoinesian (Pennsylvanian) brachiopods, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 70, no. 5, p. 622.
- Pérez-Huerta, Alberto, 2002, Pennsylvanian brachiopods from eastern Great Basin, Nevada (USA)—Effects of variations on paleoecological controls related to global and local environmental stresses [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 5, p. 39.
- Pérez-Huerta, Alberto, 2003, Correlations between sea-level change, nutrient availability, and Pennsylvanian brachiopod morphology [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 503.
- Pérez-Huerta, Alberto, 2004, New Carboniferous brachiopods from the eastern Great Basin, Nevada, USA—Implications for loop ontogeny and evolution in Late Palaeozoic terebratuloids: *Palaeontology*, v. 47, pt. 6, p. 1519-1537.
- Pérez-Huerta, Alberto, 2007, First record of post-middle Desmoinesian (Late Carboniferous) brachiopods from the Great Basin (USA)—Implications for faunal



- migration in response to Late Paleozoic paleogeography: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 81, no. 2, p. 312-330.
- Pérez-Huerta, Alberto, and Savage, N.M., 2001, Pennsylvanian brachiopod assemblage zones in the Ely Limestone of east central Nevada [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 21, no. 2, Supplement, p. 102.
- Pérez-Huerta, Alberto, and Sheldon, N.D., 2006, Pennsylvanian sea-level cycles, nutrient availability and brachiopod paleoecology: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 230, nos. 3-4, p. 264-279.
- Petersen, D.W., 1984, *Spiriferellina lata* Lane in the uppermost Chesterian in the Bird Spring Group at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 24 p.
- Rai, V.N., 1972, Pennsylvanian biostratigraphy in eastern Nevada: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 221.
- Rai, V.N., 1972, Pennsylvanian brachiopods of Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 135 p.
- Roadcap, G.S., 1986, *Anthracospirifer opimus* Hall, *Anthracospirifer curvilateralis alatus* Moffet, and *Neospirifer alatus* Dunbar and Condra in the Bird Spring Group at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 24 p.
- Roadcap, G.S., Yarnold, J.C., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1988, Brachiopods in the basal Desmoinesian at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Sciences*, v. 81, nos. 3-4, p. 231-246.
- Schenck, L.R., 1982, An early Atokan brachiopod faunule, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 18 p.
- Schulmeister, M.K., 1985, *Echinaria ovalensis* of the lowermost Morrowan in the Bird Spring Group at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 28 p.
- Shroba, C.S., 1984, A new species of *Neospirifer* from the lowermost Pennsylvanian in the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 25 p.
- Shroba, C.S., 1988, Brachiopod biostratigraphy and paleoenvironments across the Chesterian/Morrowan (Mississippian/Pennsylvanian) boundary at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Nevada, unpublished Masters thesis, 132 p.

Vaiden, R.C., 1985, Biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of Morrowan (Zone 20) Brachiopoda, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 153 p.

Vaiden, R.C., and Langenheim, R.L. Jr., 1985, Biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of Morrowan (Zone 2) Brachiopoda, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, no. 2, p. 313.

Yarnold, J.C., 1986, *Echinaria knighti*, *Antiquatonia hermosana*, and *Composita ovata* of the uppermost Atokan and lowermost Desmoinesian in the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 30 p.

### **Bryozoa**

Boardman, R.S., and McKinney, F.K., 1976, Skeletal architecture and preserved organs of four-sided zooids in convergent genera of Paleozoic Trepostomata (Bryozoa): Journal of Paleontology, v. 50, no. 1, p. 25-78.

Gilmour, E.H., 2007, New Carboniferous Bryozoa of the Bird Spring Formation, southern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 81, no. 3, p. 581-587.

### **Cephalopoda**

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

### **Conodonts**

Berger, V.I., Singer, D.A., Theodore, T.G., Harris, A.G., and Stevens, C.H., 2001, Sedimentology of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Strathearn Formation, northern Carlin trend, Nevada, with a section on microfossil controls on age of the Strathearn Formation: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2001-402, 52 p.

Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, in Crafford, A.E.J., Geologic Map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249, 1 CD-ROM.

Harris, A.G., Wardlaw, B.R., Rust, C.C., and Merrill, G.K., 1980, Maps for assessing thermal maturity (conodont color alteration index maps) in Ordovician through Triassic rocks in Nevada and Utah and adjacent parts of Idaho and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1249.

- Johnson, W.J., 1987, Conodont biostratigraphy, sedimentology, and depositional environments of the Etchart Limestone, north-central Nevada: Madison, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Master's thesis, 100 p.
- Johnson, W.J., and Clark, D.L., 1990, Conodont biofacies and Pennsylvanian–Permian boundary definitions, northwestern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 1, p. 10.
- Jones, A.E., 1991, Tectonic significance of Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic terrane accretion in northern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 256 p.
- Kramer, J.M., Quinn, T.J., and Schiappa, T.A., 2006, Age determination of the mid-Pennsylvanian Ely Limestone in northeastern Nevada based on conodont biostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 4, p. 67-68.
- Rexroad, C.B., 1970, Review—Chester through Derry conodonts and stratigraphy of northern Clark and southern Lincoln counties, Nevada, by G.D. Webster: Journal of Paleontology, v. 44, no. 4, p. 789.
- Schiappa, Tamra, 2004, Upper Paleozoic biostratigraphy of Nevada—Key for unraveling the tectonostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 4, p. 18.
- Titus, A.L., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., Braden, A.K., and Meeks, L.K., 1995, Preliminary faunal analysis of the South Syncline Ridge Mid-Carboniferous boundary section, Nevada Test Site [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 4, p. 58.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1995, Biostratigraphy of the Mid-Carboniferous boundary, South Syncline Ridge section, Nevada Test Site (NTS), southern Nye County, Nevada, United States [abs.]: XIII International Congress on Carboniferous-Permian (XIII ICC-P), Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1995, Abstracts, p. 163.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1997, Biostratigraphic analysis of Mid-Carboniferous boundary at the South Syncline Section, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, United States, *in* Podemski, Maciej, Dybova-Jachowicz, Sonia, Jaworowski, Krzysztof, Jureczka, Januz, and Wagner, Ryszard, eds., Proceedings of the XIII International Congress on the Carboniferous and Permian, Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1995, v. 157, pt. 3, p. 207-213.
- Webster, G.D., 1969, Chester through Derry conodonts and stratigraphy of northern Clark and southern Lincoln counties, Nevada: University of California

- Publications in Geological Science, v. 79, University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 121 p., 27 figs., 8 pls.
- Webster, G.D., 1969, Pennsylvanian conodonts from southern Nevada [abs.], in Abstracts for 1968: Geological Society of America Special Paper 121, p. 576.
- Wilson, M.A., 1982, The Chesterian and Morrowan environments and ecology of the western Bird Spring Basin (Nevada): Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 295 p.
- Wilson, M.A., 1982, Chesterian and Morrowan paleoenvironments in southwestern Nevada; lithologic interpretations within conodont zones [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 648.

### **Corals – Rugosa**

- Castle, R.A., 1967, Mississippian and Pennsylvanian paleontology and stratigraphy at Tungsten Gap North, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 56 p.
- Earl, V.J., and Langenheim, R.L., 1992, An aulophylloid coral biostrome at the Morrowan–Atokan transition in southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 9.
- Easton, W.H., 1963, Stratigraphic position of some coral localities in Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 37, no. 3, p. 723-724.
- Hill, A.T., 1978, Systematics, biostratigraphy, and paleoenvironments of the late Virgilian and early Wolfcampian corals, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 105 p.
- Jones, V.D., 1984, *Heintzella websteri* n. sp., a late Morrowan rugose coral, Bird Spring Group, southern Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 32 p.
- Sando, W.J., 1965, Revision of some Paleozoic coral species from the western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 503-E, p. 38 p., 15 pls. [Orygmophyllum? whitneyi (White)]
- Sando, W.J., 1985, Biostratigraphy of Pennsylvanian (Upper Carboniferous) corals, Western Interior region, conterminous USA: Compte Rendu – Congres International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie due Carbonifere = International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Madrid, Spain, Sept. 12-17, 1983, v. 10, no. 2, p. 335-350.

Rai, V.N., 1972, Pennsylvanian biostratigraphy in eastern Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 3, p. 221.

White, C.A., 1874, Preliminary report upon the invertebrate fossils collected expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, with descriptions of new species: U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian (G.M. Wheeler surveys), 27 p., Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office.

White, C.A., 1877, Report upon invertebrate fossils collected in portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by parties of the expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874: United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian (G.M. Wheeler surveys), v. 4, part 1, 219 p., 21 pls.

### **Corals – Tabulata**

Dott, R.H., Jr., 1954, *Chaetetes*, important marker in Pennsylvanian of central Great Basin [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 65, p. 1245-1246.

Fritz, J.L., 1981, Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of Desmoinesian, Missourian and Virgilian syringoporoid corals of the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 299 p.

Harris, Daniel, Domeier, M., Quinn, T., Schiappa, T.A., 2004, Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Ely Limestone, Illipah section, northeastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 5, p. 80.

Kramer, J.M., Quinn, T.J., and Schiappa, T.A., 2006, Age determination of the mid-Pennsylvanian Ely Limestone in northeastern Nevada based on conodont biostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 4, p. 67-68.

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1982, Atokan of the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada, a potential stratotype sequence [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 3, pp. 115.

Lustig, L.D., 1971, Middle Pennsylvanian *Chaetetes* (Tabulata) from the Bird Spring Formation of southern Nevada: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

Nelson, W.J., Jr., 1973, Paleoenvironmental analysis of *Chaetetes* biostromes (Pennsylvanian) of the Arrow Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.

Nelson, W.J., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1974, Ecological observations of *Chaetetes* in southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 2, p. 118-119.

Nelson, W.J., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1980, Ecological observations on *Chaetetes* in southern Nevada: Pacific Geology, no 14, p. 1-22.

Perez-Huerta, Alberto, 2002, Pennsylvanian brachiopods from eastern Great Basin, Nevada (USA)—Effects of variations on paleoecological controls related to global and local environmental stresses [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, pp. 39.

Rich, Mark, 1960, *Chaetetes* in the Bird Spring Formation near Lee Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 34, no. 4, p. 761-762.

Schiappa, Tamra, 2004, Upper Paleozoic biostratigraphy of Nevada—Key for unraveling the tectonostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 4, p. 18. [*Chaetetes*]

Rai, V.N., 1972, Pennsylvanian biostratigraphy in eastern Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 3, p. 221.

Weibel, C.P., 1982, Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoenvironments of Morrowan and Atokan syringoporoid corals of the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 286 p.

Wilson, E.C., 1963, The tabulate coral *Multithecopora* Yoh from the *Chaetetes-Profusulinella* faunizone in eastern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 37, no. 1, p. 157-163.

### **Crinoidea**

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

Webster, G.D., 1978, Late Paleozoic echinoderm biostratigraphy of the southwestern United States [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 3, p. 152.

### **Echinodermata (other than Crinoidea)**

Macurda, D.B., Jr., 1964, The blastoid *Pentremites* Say—A trimerous mutant and some new occurrences: Journal of Paleontology, v. 38, no. 4, p. 705-710.

## **Foraminifera**

Brenckle, P.L., Baeseman, J.F., Lane, H.R., West, R.R., Webster, G.D., Langenheim, R.L., Brand, U., and Richards, B.C., 1997, Arrow Canyon, the Mid-Carboniferous boundary stratotype, *in* Brenckle, P.L., Page, W.R., Leaders, Paleoforams '97—Post-Conference field trip to the Arrow Canyon Range: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research Special Publication 36, Supplement, p. 13-32.

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

## **Fusulinida**

Brenckle, P.L., Baeseman, J.F., Lane, H.R., West, R.R., Webster, G.D., Langenheim, R.L., Brand, U., and Richards, B.C., 1997, Arrow Canyon, the Mid-Carboniferous boundary stratotype, *in* Brenckle, P.L., Page, W.R., Leaders, Paleoforams '97—Post-Conference field trip to the Arrow Canyon Range: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research Special Publication 36, Supplement, p. 13-32.

Cassity, P.E., 1965, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Bird Spring Group from Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.

Cassity, P.E., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1966, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Bird Spring Group from Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 931-968.

Cline, R.B., 1967, Fusulinid paleontology and paleoecology of eastern Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 83 p.

Dockter, R.D., 1978, Stratigraphy and fusulinid paleontology of Permian exposures in the Diamond Springs quadrangle, Nevada: San Jose, California, San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 128 p.

Douglass, R.C., 1952, Preliminary fusulinid zonation of the Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Nevada: Lincoln, University of Nebraska, unpublished Master's thesis.

Douglass, R.C., 1960, Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian fusulinids of northeastern Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 71, no. 12, part 2, p. 1852-1853.

Douglass, R.C., 1974, Fusulinids in the Basin and Range province in California, Nevada, and Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, no. 4, p. 846-853.

- Gamache, M.T., 1986, Fusulinid biostratigraphy of the Bird Spring Formation in the Spring Mountains near Mountain Springs Pass, Clark County, Nevada: Pullman, Washington State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 215 p.
- Gamache, M.T., 1987, Fusulinid biostratigraphy of Bird Spring Formation in Spring Mountains near Mountain Springs Pass, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 71, no. 5, p. 558.
- Hill, A.T., 1978, Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of some Virgilian and Wolfcampian fusulinids, Arrow Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association), v. 11, no. 3, p. 13-32.
- Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Nelson, W.J., Grove, K.A., and McGovney, J.E., 1974, Fusulinid occurrences in relation to carbonate microfacies of Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Annual Meeting Abstracts—American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 1, p. 56.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Nelson, W.J., Grove, K.A., and McGovney, J.E., 1977, Fusulinids in carbonate microfacies of Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 51, no. 5, p. 1016-1022.
- Lenhart, S.W., 1975, Some upper Pennsylvanian and lower Permian fusulinids from the Bird Spring Group near Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada: Lexington, University of Kentucky, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Marshall, F.C., 1969, Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian fusulinids from the Bird Spring Formation near Mountain Springs Pass, Clark County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, v. 16, no. 1, p. 97-154.
- McGovney, J.E., 1973, Fusulinid paleoecology of the Missourian of the Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian) of the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 20 p.
- Rich, Mark, 1961, Stratigraphic section and fusulinids of the Bird Spring Formation near Lee Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 35, no. 6, p. 1159-1180.
- Schiappa, Tamra, 2004, Upper Paleozoic biostratigraphy of Nevada—Key for unraveling the tectonostratigraphy [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 4, p. 18.



- Slade, M.L., 1961, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Ferguson Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University, unpublished Master's thesis, 92 p.
- Slade, M.L., 1961, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Ferguson Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 8, p. 55-92.
- Steele, Grant, 1959, Stratigraphic interpretation of the Pennsylvanian-Permian systems of the eastern Great Basin (Nevada-Utah): Seattle, University of Washington, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 294 p.
- Verville, G.J., and Sanderson, G.A., 1988, Early Atokan fusulinids from the lower Antler overlap sequence, Lander and Humboldt counties, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 62, no. 4, p. 520-529.
- Verville, G.J., Thompson, M.L., and Lokke, D.H., 1956, Pennsylvanian fusulinids of eastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 30, no. 6, p. 1277-1287.
- Wahlman, G.P., Verville, G.J., and Sanderson, G.A., 1997, Biostratigraphic significance of the fusulinacean *Protriticites* in the Desmoinesian (Pennsylvanian) of the Rocky Mountains, Western U.S.A., in Ross, C.A., Ross, J.R.P., and Brenckle, P.L., eds., Late Paleozoic Foraminifera; their biostratigraphy, evolution, and paleoecology and the Mid-Carboniferous boundary: Special Publications—Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, v. 36, p. 163-168.
- Wright, R.F., 1954, Some Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian fusulinids from Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.

## **Gastropoda**

- Beus, S.S., and Lane, N.G., 1969, Middle Pennsylvanian fossils from Indian Springs, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 986-1000.
- Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.
- Lintz, Joseph, Jr., 1962, *Elkoceras*, a synonym of *Straparollus* (*Euomphalus*): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 3, p. 612. [The species described as *Elkoceras volborthi* Lintz & Lohr (*Journal of Paleontology*, v. 32, p. 977, 1958) has since been found to be a gastropod, and the generic name *Elkoceras* is now considered to be a synonym of *Straparollus* (*Euomphalus*)]
- Lipman, E.W., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1983, *Lepetopsis franae*, n. sp.—A new patellid gastropod from the Bird Spring Group, Virgilian, at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 602-605.

## **Radiolaria**

Jones, A.E., 1991, Tectonic significance of Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic terrane accretion in northern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 256 p.

## **Scaphopoda**

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

## **Sponges (Porifera)**

Rigby, J.K., and Washburn, A.T., 1972, A new hexactinellid sponge from the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian Diamond Peak Formation in eastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 266-270.

## **Trilobita**

Campbell, Vicki, and Lohrengel, C.F., 2004, Occurrence of the trilobite *Ditomopyge scitula* (Meek and Worthen) in the lower Bird Spring Formation, Arrow Canyon (GSSP), Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 36, no. 4, p. 91.

Lane, B.O., 1962, The fauna of the Ely Group in the Illipah area of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 888-911.

## **Vertebrata**

Theodore, T.G., 1994, Preliminary geologic map of the Snow Gulch quadrangle, Humboldt and Lander Counties, Nevada, *with a section on Radiolarians in the Ordovician Valmy Formation and Devonian Scott Canyon Formation by B.L. Murchey, and a section on Helicoprion sp. from the Pennsylvanian and Permian Antler Peak Limestone, Lander County, Nevada, by R.A. Hanger, E.E. Strong, and R.T. Ashinurst*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 94-436, 31 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Wheeler, H.E., 1938, Paleogeographic significance of *Helicoprion* in Nevada and California: *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, June 1938, p. 298.

Wheeler, H.E., 1939, *Helicoprion* in the Anthracolithic (late Paleozoic) of Nevada and California, and its stratigraphic significance: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 103-114.

## **Paleontology (not sorted by faunal or floral group)**

Webster, G.D., 1966, Biostratigraphy of the pre-Des Moines part of the Bird Spring Formation, northern Clark and southern Lincoln Counties, Nevada: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 268 p.

Welsh, J.E., 1959, Biostratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems in southern Nevada: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 321 p.

Wilson, E.C., 1960, The Pennsylvanian and Permian paleontology and stratigraphy of Ward Mountain, White Pine County, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.

### **Stratigraphy**

Berger, V.I., Singer, D.A., Theodore, T.G., Harris, A.G., and Stevens, C.H., 2001, Sedimentology of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Strathearn Formation, northern Carlin trend, Nevada, with a section on microfossil controls on age of the Strathearn Formation: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2001-402, 99 p.

Bissell, H.J., 1964, Ely, Arcturus, and Park City Groups (Pennsylvanian-Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 48, no. 5, p. 565-636.

Blomquist, John T., 1971, Current directions in the Diamond Peak Formation, an Upper Mississippian-Lower Pennsylvanian clastic wedge, east-central Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 79 p.

Bourque, M.W., 1978, Stratigraphy of the Upper Pennsylvanian - Lower Permian portion of the Bird Spring Group, Battleship Wash, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 117 p.

Brenckle, P.L., Baeseman, J.F., Lane, H.R., West, R.R., Webster, G.D., Langenheim, R.L., Brand, U., and Richards, B.C., 1997, Arrow Canyon, the Mid-Carboniferous boundary stratotype, *in* Brenckle, P.L., Page, W.R., Leaders, Paleoforams '97—Post-Conference field trip to the Arrow Canyon Range: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research Special Publication 36, Supplement, p. 13-32.

Brill, K.G., Jr., 1963, Permo-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of western Colorado Plateau and eastern Great Basin regions: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 74, p. 307-330.

Castle, R.A., 1967, Mississippian and Pennsylvanian paleontology and stratigraphy at Tungsten Gap North, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 56 p.

- Davis, L.E., and Webster, G.D., 1991, Carbonate microfacies of Mid-Carboniferous boundary strata of two proposed stratotype sections in eastern and southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 4, p. 15.
- Dockter, R.D., 1978, Stratigraphy and fusulinid paleontology of Permian exposures in the Diamond Springs quadrangle, Nevada: San Jose, California, San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 128 p.
- Dott, R.H., Jr., 1955, Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of Elko and northern Diamond Ranges, northeastern Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 39, no. 11, p. 2211-2305.
- Foster, D.I., 1953, Lower Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of the southern Egan Range, Nevada: New York, Columbia University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Poole, F.G., 1967, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in southwestern Nevada and southeastern California, *in* Abstracts for 1966: Geological Society of America Special Paper 101, p. 398-399.
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and Poole, F.G., 1968, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in southwestern Nevada and southeastern California, *in* Eckel, E.B., ed., Nevada Test Site: Geological Society of America Memoir 110, p. 157-168.
- Griffith, L.S., 1959, The Carboniferous geology of the Pahranaagat Range: Houston, Texas, Rice Institute, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Harris, Daniel, Domeier, M., Quinn, T., Schiappa, T.A., 2004, Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Ely Limestone, Illipah section, northeastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 5, p. 80.
- Ho, B.D., 1990, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Bird Spring Formation (Pennsylvanian-Permian), Spring Mountains, southern Nevada: San Jose, California, San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.
- Hose, R.K., and Repenning, C.A., 1959, Stratigraphy of Pennsylvanian, Permian, and Lower Triassic rocks of Confusion Range, west-central Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 43, no. 9, p. 2167-2196.
- Lane, Bernhard, 1960, The Ely Limestone in the vicinity of Moorman Ranch, Nevada, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., Guidebook to the geology of east central Nevada: Salt Lake City, Utah, Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 114-116.

- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1982, Atokan of the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada, a potential stratotype sequence [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 3, pp. 115.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Webster, G.D., and Weibel, C.P., 1984, Atokan rocks of the Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon, Nevada, *in* Sutherland, P.K., and Manger, W.L., eds., The Atokan Series (Pennsylvanian) and its boundaries—A symposium: Bulletin – Oklahoma Geological Survey, v. 136, p. 133-156.
- Ledbetter, M.T., 1970, A Pennsylvanian-Permian shelf to craton transition, Azure Ridge, Clark County, Nevada: Memphis, Tennessee, Memphis State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Longwell, C.R., and Dunbar, C.O., 1936, Problems of Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in southern Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 20, p. 1198-1207.
- Marcantel, J.B., 1973, Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian sedimentation in northeast Nevada: Columbus, Ohio State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 112 p.
- Marcantel, Jonathan, 1975, Late Pennsylvanian and early Permian sedimentation in northeast Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 59, no. 11, part 1, p. 2079-2098.
- Merriam, C.W., and Hall, W.E., 1957, Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of the southern Inyo Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1061-A, p. 1-15.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p., 2 pls.
- Page, W.R., 1992, Preliminary geologic map of the Arrow Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92-681.
- Perry, Andrew, 1995, Depositional setting of the Upper Mississippian to Lower Pennsylvanian Newark Valley Sequence, Diamond Range, Nevada, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, Reno, p. 97-113.
- Pierce, W.H., 1980, Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian stratigraphy and history of part of the Virgin Mountains area, Northwest Arizona and Southeast Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

- Rich, Mark, 1977, Pennsylvanian paleogeographic patterns in the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 87-111.
- Roberts, R.J., Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Tooker, E.W., Morris, H.T., Hose, R.K., and Cheney, T.M., 1965, Pennsylvanian and Permian basins in northwestern Utah, northeastern Nevada, and south-central Idaho: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, no. 11, p. 1926-1956.
- Saller, A.H., 1980, Depositional setting of post-Antler Pennsylvanian strata in north-central Nevada: Stanford California, Stanford University, unpublished Master's thesis, 118 p.
- Snyder, W.S., Schwarz, D.L., Spinosa, Clause, and Torrealday, Heidie, 1995, Pennsylvanian-Permian tectonic sequence stratigraphy—Implications for the structure and stratigraphy of eastern Nevada, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 125-134.
- Steele, Grant, 1959, Stratigraphic interpretation of the Pennsylvanian-Permian systems of the eastern Great Basin (Nevada-Utah): Seattle, University of Washington, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 294 p.
- Steele, Grant, 1960, Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy of east-central Nevada and adjacent Utah, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., Geology of east-central Nevada: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, p. 91-113.
- Titus, A.L., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., Braden, A.K., and Meeks, L.K., 1995, Preliminary faunal analysis of the South Syncline Riege Mid-Carboniferous boundary section, Nevada Test Site [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 4, p. 58.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1995, Biostratigraphy of the Mid-Carboniferous boundary, South Syncline Ridge section, Nevada Test Site (NTS), southern Nye County, Nevada, United States [abs.]: XIII International Congress on Carboniferous-Permian (XIII ICC-P), Abstracts, p. 163.
- Titus, A.I., Webster, G.D., Manger, W.L., and Dewey, C.P., 1997, Biostratigraphic analysis of Mid-Carboniferous boundary at the South Syncline Section, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, United States, *in* Podemski, Maciej, Dybova-Jachowicz, Sonia, Jaworowski, Krzysztof, Jureczka, Januz, and Wagner, Ryszard, eds., Proceedings

- of the XIII International Congress on the Carboniferous and Permian, Cracow, Poland, Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1995, v. 157, pt. 3, p. 207-213.
- Webster, G.D., 1966, Biostratigraphy of the pre-Des Moines part of the Bird Spring Formation, northern Clark and southern Lincoln Counties, Nevada: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 268 p.
- Webster, G.D., 1969, Chester through Derry conodonts and stratigraphy of northern Clark and southern Lincoln counties, Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Science, v. 79, University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 121 p., 27 figs., 8 pls.
- Webster, G.D., Gordon, M., Jr., Langenheim, R.L., and Henry, T.W., 1984, Road logs for the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the eastern Great Basin, Salt Lake City, Utah, to Las Vegas, Nevada (Field Trip 1), in Lintz, J., Jr., ed., Western geological excursions, volume 1. Field trip guidebook: 1984 Geological Society of America Annual Meeting [Reno, Nevada, 1984], p. 1-86.
- Welsh, J.E., 1959, Biostratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems in southern Nevada: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 321 p.
- Wilson, E.C., 1960, The Pennsylvanian and Permian paleontology and stratigraphy of Ward Mountain, White Pine County, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

### **Paleoecology**

- Adams, T.P., 1989, Paleoecology and biostratigraphy of the Zone 21 (Pennsylvanian) brachiopod fauna, Bird Spring Formation, Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 153 p.
- Langenheim, R.L., Huff, B.G., Lipman, E.W., Moffett, D.L., and Vaiden, R.C., 1986, Brachiopod paleoecology on the Pennsylvanian (Late Carboniferous) shelf margin, southern Nevada, USA, in Racheboeuf, P.R., ed., Les brachiopodes fossils et actuels—Actes du 1er congres international sur les brachiopodes, Sept. 9-13, 1985, Brest, France: Biostratigraphie du Paleozoique, v. 4, p. 323-329.
- McGovney, J.E., 1973, Fusulinid paleoecology of the Missourian of the Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian) of the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis, 20 p.
- Nelson, W.J., Jr., 1973, Paleoenvironmental analysis of *Chaetetes* biostromes (Pennsylvanian) of the Arrow Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.

- Nelson, W.J., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1974, Ecological observations of *Chaetetes* in southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 2, p. 118-119.
- Nelson, W.J., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1980, Ecological observations on *Chaetetes* in southern Nevada: Pacific Geology, no 14, p. 1-22.
- Perez-Huerta, Alberto, 2002, Pennsylvanian brachiopods from eastern Great Basin, Nevada (USA)—Effects of variations on paleoecological controls related to global and local environmental stresses [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 39.
- Shroba, C.S., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1987, Paleoenvironmental transition at the proposed mid-Carboniferous (Mississippian-Pennsylvanian) boundary at Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 7, p. 843.
- Wilson, M.A., 1982, The Chesterian and Morrowan environments and ecology of the western Bird Spring Basin (Nevada): Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 295 p.
- Wilson, M.A., 1982, Chesterian and Morrowan paleoenvironments in southwestern Nevada—Lithologic interpretations within conodont zones [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 648.

### **Paleogeography**

- Rich, Mark, 1977, Pennsylvanian paleogeographic patterns in the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 87-111.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

- Abner, Hamid, 1975, Geochemical analysis of carbonate rocks in the upper member of the Callville Formation (Pennsylvanian), Clark County, Nevada: Memphis, Tennessee, Memphis State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Heath, C.P.M., 1965, Microfacies of the Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian-Permian) Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 163 p.
- Heath, C.P., Lumsden, D.N., and Carozzi, A.V., 1967, Petrography of a carbonate transgressive-regressive sequence—The Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian),



Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 37, no. 2, p. 377-400.

Nowak, F.J., and Carozzi, A.V., 1972, Microfacies of the upper Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian-Permian) Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: *Archives des Sciences*, v. 25, no. 3, p. 343-382.

## **Tectonics**

McKee, E.D., Mapel, W.J., Maughan, E.K., Prichard, G.E., Shideler, G.L., Stewart, G.F., Wanless, H.R., Wilson, R.F., Glenn, M.W., Crosby, E.J., Bachman, G.O., Bell, K.G., Dixon, G.H., Frezon, S.E., Glick, E.E., Irwin, W.P., and Mallory, W.W., 1975, Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 853, 3 parts.

Sweet, D.E., Snyder, W.S., Davydov, V.L., Trexler, J.H., and Groves, J.R., 2001, Upper Paleozoic tectonic unconformities in the central Pequop Mountains, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 5, p. 47.

## **PERMIAN**

### **Ammonoidea**

Baker, C., 1986, Selected studies in Permian ammonoids: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 220 p.

Knorr, J.H., 1967, Permian studies of Nevada: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Master's thesis, 57 p.

Lee, C., 1975, Lower Permian ammonoid faunal provinciality: Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 253 p.

Miller, A.K., Furnish, W.M., and Clark, D.L., 1957, Permian ammonoids from western United States: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 31, p. 1057-1068.

Schiappa, T.A., Hemmesch, N.T., Spinosa, Claude, and Nassichuk, W.W., 2005, Cisuralian ammonoid genus *Uraloceras* in North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 79, no. 2, p. 366-377.

Schiappa, T.A., Spinosa, C., and W.S. Snyder, W.S., 1995, *Nevadoceras*, a new Early Permian adrianitid (Ammonoidea) from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology* v. 69, no. 6, p. 1073-1079.

Spinosa, Claude, Gallegos, D.M., Wang, Denchin, Norris-Willing, M., and Ward, S.A., 1989, Lower Permian ammonoid and conodont biostratigraphy of the western marginal facies of the Dry Mountain trough, northeast Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 148.

### **Bivalvia**

Kauffman, E.G., and Runnegar, B., 1975, *Atomodesma* (Bivalvia) and Permian species of the United States: Journal of Paleontology, v. 49, no. 1, p. 23-51.

Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.

### **Brachiopoda**

Collinson, J.W., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1977, Conodont-brachiopod biostratigraphy of the Park City Group (Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 5, p. 585.

Mills, P.C., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1987, Wolfcampian brachiopods from the Bird Spring Group, Wamp Spring area, Las Vegas Range, Clark County, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 61, no. 1, p. 32-55.

Moore, T.E., Murchey, B.L., Blodgett, R.B., and Harris, A.G., 2000, Edna Mountain Formation in the southern Shoshone Range, north-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 155.

Racheboeuf, P.R., Moore, T.E., and Blodgett, R.B., 2004, A new species of *Dyoros* (Brachiopoda; Chonetoida) from Nevada (United States) and stratigraphic implications for the Pennsylvanian and Permian Antler overlap assemblage: Geobios, v. 37, no. 3, p. 382-394.

Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.

Wardlaw, B.R., 1974, The age and paleoecology of the Gerster Formation (upper Permian) in Nevada and Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 7, p. 999.

Wardlaw, B.R., 1975, The biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the Gerster Formation (Upper Permian) in Nevada and Utah: Cleveland, Ohio, Case Western Reserve University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 247 p.

Wardlaw, B.R., 1977, The biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the Gerster Limestone (Upper Permian) in Nevada and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-470, 124 p.

Wardlaw, B.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1978, Stratigraphic relations of Park City Group (Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 62, p. 1171-1184.

## **Bryozoa**

Gilmour, E.H., 1962, A new species of *Tabulipora* from the Permian of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 5, p. 1019-1020.

Gilmour, E.H., 1980, Permian bryozoans of the Murdoch Mountain Formation, northeastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 107.

Gilmour, E.H., 1984, Bryozoans from near the Kungurian-Kazanian boundary in Nevada, USA [abs.]: 27th International Geological Congress, Moscow, USSR, Aug. 4-14, 1984, Abstracts, v. 27, no. 9, part 2, p. 18.

Gilmour, E.H., McColloch, M.E., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1997, Bryozoa of the Murdock Mountain Formation (Wordian, Permian), Leach Mountains, northeastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 5, p. 16.

Gilmour, E.H., McColloch, M.E., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1997, Bryozoa of the Murdock Mountain Formation (Wordian, Permian), Leach Mountains, northeastern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 71, no. 2, p. 214-236.

Gilmour, E.H., and Snyder, E.M., 1977, Permian bryozoans from the Gerster Formation, northeastern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 422-423.

Gilmour, E.H., and Snyder, E.M., 1977, Late Permian Bryozoa of western United States and their relationship to other faunal provinces [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 6, p. 726-727.

Gilmour, E.H., and Snyder, E.M., 1986, *Stellahexaformis* and *Morozoviella*, two new genera of Bryozoa from the Gerster Formation, northeastern Nevada: Contributions to Geology, University of Wyoming, v. 24, p. 211-217.

Gilmour, E.H., and Vogel, I.D., 1978, Bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 3, p. 107.

- Gilmour, E.H., and Vogel, I.D., 1981, Bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, southern Nevada, U.S.A., in Larwood, G.P., and Nielsen, Claus, eds., Recent and fossil Bryozoa: International Bryozoological Association, Fifth International Conference, Durham, United Kingdom, Sept. 1-6, 1980, v. 5, p. 310-311.
- Kussow, R.G., 1964, Lower Permian Bryozoa from Carlin Canyon, Nevada: Bowling Green, Ohio, Bowling Green State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- McColloch, M.E., 1992, Fenestrate bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, Clark County, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis, 150 p.
- McColloch, M.E., Gilmour, E.H., and Snyder, E.M., 1994, The order Fenestrata (Bryozoa) of the Toroweap Formation (Permian), southern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 68, no. 4, p. 746-762.
- Snyder, E.M., 1976, Taxonomy and biostratigraphy of the Bryozoa of the Gerster Formation (Permian), northeastern Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington State University, unpublished Masters thesis, Eastern Washington State College, 171 p.
- Snyder, E.M., and Gilmour, E.H., 1977, Bryozoan concurrent-range zones in the Gerster Formation (Permian), northeastern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 9, no. 4, p. 503.
- Snyder, E.M., and Gilmour, E.H., 1995, Order Fenestrata (Phylum Bryozoa) of the Gerster Formation, northeastern Nevada—Taxonomy, biostratigraphy and paleobiogeography [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 27, no. 4, p. 56.
- Snyder, E.M., and Gilmour, E.H., 2006, New fenestrate Bryozoa of the Gerster Limestone (Permian), Medicine Range, northeastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 80, no. 5, p. 867-888.
- Stuart, R.J., 1962, Bryozoa from the Lower Permian limestone in the vicinity of the Sunflower Reservoir, Elko County, Nevada: Bowling Green, Ohio, Bowling Green State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Vogel, I.D., 1976, Bryozoans from the Toroweap Formation, Dry Lake Range and North Muddy Mountains, Clark County, Nevada: Cheney, Eastern Washington University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Wardlaw, B.R., 1974, The age and paleoecology of the Gerster Formation (upper Permian) in Nevada and Utah [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 6, no. 7, p. 999.

## **Conodonts**

- Baird, M.R., 1975, Conodont biostratigraphy of the Kaibab Formation, eastern Nevada and west-central Utah: Columbus, Ohio State University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Baird, M.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1975, Conodont biostratigraphy of the Kaibab and lower Plympton Formations [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 6, p. 716.
- Behnken, F.H., 1973, Leonardian and Guadalupian (Permian) conodont biostratigraphy and evolution in western and southwestern United States: Madison, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 184.
- Behnken, F.H., 1975, Leonardian and Guadalupian (Permian) conodont biostratigraphy in western and southwestern United States: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 49, no. 2, p. 284-315.
- Behnken, F.H., 1975, A paleoecologic model for conodont speciation during the Permian [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 6, p. 720-721.
- Berger, V.I., Singer, D.A., Theodore, T.G., Harris, A.G., and Stevens, C.H., 2001, Sedimentology of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Strathearn Formation, northern Carlin trend, Nevada, with a section on microfossil controls on age of the Strathearn Formation: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2001-402, 99 p.
- Clark, D.L., 1974, Factors of Early Permian conodont paleoecology in Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48 no. 4, p. 710-720.
- Clark, D.L., and Behnken, F.H., 1971, Conodonts and biostratigraphy of the Permian, *in* Sweet, W.C., and Bergstrom, S.M., eds., Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy: Geological Society of America Memoir 127, p. 415-439.
- Clark, D.L., Carr, T.R., Behnken, F.H., Wardlaw, B.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1979, Permian conodont biostratigraphy in the Great Basin, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 143-150.
- Clark, D.L., and Ethington, R. L., 1962, Survey of Permian conodonts in western North America: Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 102-114.
- Collinson, J.W., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1977, Conodont-brachiopod biostratigraphy of the Park City Group (Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 5, p. 585.

- Gallegos, D.M., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1992, Asselian (Early Permian) conodont fauna from the Garden Valley Formation, Sulphur Springs Range, Eureka County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 6, p. 13.
- Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, *in* Crafford, A.E.J., Geologic Map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249, 1 CD-ROM.
- Harris, A.G., Wardlaw, B.R., Rust, C.C., and Merrill, G.K., 1980, Maps for assessing thermal maturity (conodont color alteration index maps) in Ordovician through Triassic rocks in Nevada and Utah and adjacent parts of Idaho and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1249, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Johnson, W.J., 1987, Conodont biostratigraphy, sedimentology, and depositional environments of the Etchart Limestone, north-central Nevada: Madison, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Master's thesis, 100 p.
- Johnson, W.J., and Clark, D.L., 1990, Conodont biofacies and Pennsylvanian–Permian boundary definitions, northwestern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 1, p. 10.
- Jones, A.E., 1991, Tectonic significance of Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic terrane accretion in northern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 256 p.
- Marcantel, E.L., 1973, Upper Permian conodont biostratigraphy of northeast Nevada and west-central Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 4, p. 334.
- Marcantel, E.L., 1975, Conodont biostratigraphy and sedimentary petrology of the Gerster Formation (Guadalupian) in east central Nevada and west central Utah: Columbus, Ohio State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 215 p.
- Ritter, S.M., 1986, Permian and Triassic conodont evolution—Rapid evolution of the Early Permian *Sweetognathus* lineage in central and western United States and stasis in the Middle Triassic *Neogondolella* at Fossil Hill, Humboldt Range, Nevada: Wisconsin, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 292 p.
- Ritter, S.M., 1987, Biofacies-based refinement of Early Permian conodont biostratigraphy in central and western USA, *in* Austin, R.L., ed., Conodonts—Investigative techniques and applications, Chichester, England, Ellis Horwood, p. 382-403.

- Schwarz, D.L., 1987, Geology of the Lower Permian Dry Mountain Trough, Buck Mountain, Limestone Peak, and Secret Canyon areas, east-central Nevada: Boise, Idaho, Boise State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 149 p.
- Spinosa, Claude, Gallegos, D.M., Wang, Denchin, Norris-Willing, M., and Ward, S.A., 1989, Lower Permian ammonoid and conodont biostratigraphy of the western marginal facies of the Dry Mountain trough, northeast Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 148.
- Wardlaw, B.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1979, Youngest Permian conodont faunas from the Great Basin and Rocky Mountain regions, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains: Geology Studies (Provo, Brigham Young University), v. 26, pt. 3, p. 151-164.
- Youngquist, W.L., Hawley, R.W., and Miller, A.K., 1951, Phosphoria conodonts from southeastern Idaho: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 25, no. 6, p. 785-792.

### **Corals – Rugosa**

- Easton, W.H., 1960, Permian corals from Nevada and California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 570-583.
- Easton, W.H., 1963, Stratigraphic position of some coral localities in Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 723-724.
- Hill, A.T., 1978, Systematics, biostratigraphy, and paleoenvironments of the late Virgilian and early Wolfcampian corals, Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 105 p.
- Hoare, R.D., 1964, Permian corals from northern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 496-504.
- McCutcheon, V.A., and Wilson, E.C., 1961, *Ptolemaia*, a new colonial rugose coral from the Lower Permian of eastern Nevada and western Russia: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 35, no. 3, p. 1020-1028.
- McCutcheon, V.A., and Wilson, E.C., 1963, *Kleopatrina*, a new name for *Ptolemaia* McCutcheon and Wilson: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 299.
- Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.

Stevens, C.H., 1968, Coral zones in the Arcturus Group (Early Permian), White Pine County, Nevada [abs.]: Special Paper—Geological Society of America, 1968, p. 338.

Stevens, C.H., 1989, Comparison of Early Permian coral faunas of the eastern Klamath Mountains, Stikine terrane, and cratonal Nevada and California [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 149.

Wilson, E.C., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1962, Rugose and tabulate corals from Permian rocks in the Ely quadrangle, White Pine County, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 3, p. 495-520.

Wilson, E.C., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1991, Zoogeographical implication of earliest Permian coral faunas of southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 5, p. 280.

### **Corals – Tabulata**

Hoare, R.D., 1966, New name for *Cornwallia* Hoare, 1964, and a new species of *Bayhaium* from northern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 40, no. 1, p. 148-150.

Wilson, E.C., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1962, Rugose and tabulate corals from Permian rocks in the Ely Quadrangle, White Pine County, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 36, no. 3, p. 495-520.

### **Crinoidea**

Webster, G.D., 1978, Late Paleozoic echinoderm biostratigraphy of the southwestern United States [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 3, p. 152.

### **Foraminifera**

Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.

### **Fusulinida**

Bissell, H.J., Permian fusulinids in eastern Nevada—paleoecologic implications: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, no. 2, p. 261.

Cassity, P.E., 1965, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Bird Spring Group from Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.



- Cassity, P.E., and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1966, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Bird Spring Group from Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, p. 931-968.
- Christy, R.B., 1958, Some Permian fusulinid faunas near Lee Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Cline, R.B., 1967, Fusulinid paleontology and paleoecology of eastern Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 83 p.
- Collinson, J.W., 1968, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, northeastern Nevada: *Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association)*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 25-44.
- Douglass, R.C., 1952, Preliminary fusulinid zonation of the Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Nevada: Lincoln, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Douglass, R.C., 1960, Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian fusulinids of northeastern Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 71, no. 12, part 2, p. 1852-1853.
- Douglass, R.C., 1974, Fusulinids in the Basin and Range province in California, Nevada, and Utah: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, no. 4, p. 846-853.
- Douglass, R.C., and Nestell, M.K., 1974, The Permian fusulinid genus *Pseudoreichelina* from the Pequop Formation, Spruce Mountains, Elko County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 48, no. 6, p. 1170-1173.
- Gamache, M.T., 1986, Fusulinid biostratigraphy of the Bird Spring Formation in the Spring Mountains near Mountain Springs Pass, Clark County, Nevada: Pullman, Washington State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 215 p.
- Gamache, M.T., 1987, Fusulinid biostratigraphy of Bird Spring Formation in Spring Mountains near Mountain Springs Pass, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 71, no. 5, p. 558.
- Hill, A.T., 1978, Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of some Virgilian and Wolfcampian fusulinids, Arrow Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada: *Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association)*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 13-32.
- Hoare, R.D., 1963, Permian fusulinids from the Sunflower reservoir area of northern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 6, p. 1143-1149.

- Knight, R.L., 1952, Permian fusulines from Nevada: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Knight, R.L., 1956, Permian fusulines from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 30, no. 4, p. 773-792.
- Langenheim, R.L., Jr., Nelson, W.J., Grove, K.A., and McGovney, J.E., 1974, Fusulinid occurrences in relation to carbonate microfacies of Bird Spring Group, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada [abs.]: Annual meeting abstracts—American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 1, p. 56.
- Lenhart, S.W., 1975, Some upper Pennsylvanian and lower Permian fusulinids from the Bird Spring Group near Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada: Lexington, University of Kentucky, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Rich, Mark, 1961, Stratigraphic section and fusulinids of the Bird Spring Formation near Lee Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 1159-1180.
- Robinson, G.B., Jr., 1961, Stratigraphy and Leonardian (Permian) fusulinid paleontology in central Pequop Mountains, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Utah, Brigham Young University, unpublished Master's thesis, 145 p.
- Robinson, G.B., Jr., 1961, Stratigraphy and Leonardian fusulinid paleontology in central Pequop Mountains, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 8, p. 93-146.
- Slade, M.L., 1961, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Ferguson Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University, unpublished Master's thesis, 92 p.
- Slade, M.L., 1961, Pennsylvanian and Permian fusulinids of the Ferguson Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 8, p. 55-92.
- Smosna, Richard, 1978, Compaction effects in fusulinid limestone: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 63, no. 3, p. 530-531.
- Steele, Grant, 1959, Stratigraphic interpretation of the Pennsylvanian-Permian systems of the eastern Great Basin (Nevada-Utah): Seattle, University of Washington, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 294 p.
- Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.

Stevens, C.H., 1987, Affinities of Permian fusulinid faunas in the Golconda allochthon and northern Sierra Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 455.

Stevens, C.H., 1997, Affinities of Early Permian fusulinid faunas in the Golconda allochthon, central Nevada, and northern Sierra Nevada, *in* Ross, C.A., Ross, J.R.P., and Brenckle, P.L., eds., Late Paleozoic Foraminifera—Their biostratigraphy, evolution, and paleoecology and the Mid-Carboniferous boundary: Special publications—Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, v. 36, p. 145-148.

Stevens, C.H., 1979, Wagner, D.B., and Sumsion, R.S., 1979, Permian fusulinid biostratigraphy, central Cordilleran miogeosyncline: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 53, no. 1, p. 29-36.

Sumsion, R.S., 1975, Stratigraphy and fusulinid paleontology of Permian exposures in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: San Jose, Calif., San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 127 p.

Thompson, M.L., 1954, American Wolfcampian fusulinids: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Protozoa, article 5, p. 1-226, pls. 1-52.

Verville, G.J., and Laule, S.W., 1979, Early Permian fusulinids from the Wildcat Peak Formation, central Toquima Range, Nye County, Nevada, p. 273-276, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, Harry D., eds., Basin and Range symposium and Great Basin field conference, October 7-11, 1979: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colorado, p. 273-276.

Verville, G.J., Sanderson, G.A., and Drowley, D.D., 1986, Wolfcampian fusulinids from the Antler Peak Limestone, Battle Mountain, Lander County, Nevada: *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 353-362.

Wagner, D.B., 1975, Lower Permian paleogeography and fusulinid paleontology, northeastern Nevada and western Utah: San Jose, Calif., San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 254 p.

Wright, R.F., 1954, Some Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian fusulinids from Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis.

## **Gastropoda**

Chronic, H., 1952, Molluscan fauna from the Permian Kaibab Formation, Walnut Canyon, Arizona: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 53, p. 95-166.

Erwin, D.H., 1988, The genus *Glyptospira* (Gastropoda; Trochacea) from the Permian of the Southwestern United States: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 62, no. 6, p. 868-879.

- Plas, L.P., Jr., 1968, A Permian mollusk fauna from the east flank of the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Bachelor's thesis.
- Plas, L.P., Jr., 1972, Upper Wolfcampian (?) Mollusca from the Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 249-260.
- Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.
- Yancey, T.E., 1969, A molluscan faunal assemblage from the Arcturus Formation, Nevada: *PaleoBios*, v. 8, 20 p.
- Yancey, T.E., and Stevens, C.H., 1971, Paleocology of lower Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and southeastern California [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 221-222.
- Yancey, T.E., Strong, E.E., and Hanger, R.A., 2000, The genus *Vesperispira* (Gastropoda; Pleurotomarioidea) from the Permian of two displaced terranes, Western United States: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 74, no. 4, p. 741-744.
- Yochelson, E.L., 1961, Occurrences of the Permian gastropod *Omphalotrochus* in Northwestern United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-B, p. B237-B239.
- Yochelson, E.L., and Fraser, G.D., 1973, Interpretation of depositional environment in the Plympton Formation (Permian), southern Pequop Mountains, Nevada, from physical stratigraphy and a faunule: *Journal of Research of the U.S. Geological Survey*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 19-32.

### **Ophiuroidea**

- Mayou, T.V., 1969, A new species of Permian ophiuroid from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 936-940.

### **Polyplacophora**

- Hoare, R.D., Plas, L.P., Jr., and Yancey, T.P., 2002, Permian Polyplacophora (Mollusca) from Nevada, Utah, and Arizona: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 76, no. 2, p. 256-264.

### **Radiolaria**

Blome, C.D., and Reed, K.M., 1993, Quinn River Formation, Black Rock terrane, northern Nevada—New Permian and Triassic radiolarian data [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 11.

Blome, C.D., and Reed, K.M., 1995, Radiolarian biostratigraphy of the Quinn River Formation, Black Rock terrane, north-central Nevada: Correlations with eastern Klamath terrane geology: *Micropaleontology*, v. 41, no. 1, p. 49-68.

Jones, A.E., 1991, Tectonic significance of Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic terrane accretion in northern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 256 p.

Murchev, Benita, Jones, D.L., and Blome, C.D., 1983, Comparison of Permian and lower Mesozoic radiolarian chert in Western accreted terranes [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 371.

### **Rostroconchia**

Hoare, R.D., and Plas, L.P., Jr., 2003, Permian rostroconchs (Mollusca) from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 77, no. 5, p. 873-875.

### **Scaphopoda**

Yancey, T.E., 1973, A new genus of Permian siphonodontalid scaphopods, and its bearing on the origin of the Siphonodontaliidae: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, no. 6, p. 1062-1064.

Yochelson, E.L, and Fraser, G.D., 1973, Interpretation of depositional environment in the Plympton Formation (Permian), southern Pequop Mountains, Nevada, from physical stratigraphy and a faunule: *Journal of Research of the U.S. Geological Survey*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 19-32.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

Rigby, J.K., and Hanger, R.A., 1999, Sponges from the Middle Permian Quinn River Formation, Bilk Creek Mountains, Humboldt County, Nevada: *Geology Studies (Provo, Brigham Young Univeristy, Department of Geology)*, v. 44, p. 155-160.

### **Trilobita**

Cisne, J. L., 1971, Paleoecology of trilobites of the Kaibab Limestone (Permian) in Arizona, Utah, and Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 45, p. 525-533.

### **Vertebrata**

Duffin, C.J., and Ward, D.J., 1983, Neoselachian sharks' teeth from the Lower Carboniferous of Britain and Lower Permian of the U.S.A.: *Palaeontology*, v. 26, pt. 1, p. 93-110.

Hanger, R.A., and Strong, E.E., 1998, *Helicoprion nevadensis* (Wheeler, 1939) from the Pennsylvanian-Permian Antler Peak Limestone, Lander County, Nevada (Pisces; Selachii, Helicoprionidae): *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, v. 111, no. 3, p. 531-534.

Larson, E.R., and Scott, J.B., 1955, *Helicoprion* from Elko County, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 29, no. 5, p. 918-919.

Theodore, T.G., 1994, Preliminary geologic map of the Snow Gulch quadrangle, Humboldt and Lander Counties, Nevada, *with a section on Radiolarians in the Ordovician Valmy Formation and Devonian Scott Canyon Formation by B.L. Murchey, and a section on Helicoprion sp. from the Pennsylvanian and Permian Antler Peak Limestone, Lander County, Nevada, by R.A. Hanger, E.E. Strong, and R.T. Ashinurst*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 94-436, 31 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Wheeler, H.E., 1938, Paleogeographic significance of *Helicoprion* in Nevada and California: *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, June 1938, p. 298.

Wheeler, H.E., 1939, *Helicoprion* in the Anthracolithic (late Paleozoic) of Nevada and California, and its stratigraphic significance: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 103-114.

### **Paleontology (not sorted by Faunal or floral group)**

Welsh, J.E., 1959, Biostratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems in southern Nevada: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 321 p.

Wilson, E.C., 1960, The Pennsylvanian and Permian paleontology and stratigraphy of Ward Mountain, White Pine County, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.

Yancey, T.E., 1971, Biostratigraphy, paleoecology and paleontology of the Arcturus Group (Permian; eastern Nevada and western Utah): Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

### **Paleoecology**

Stevens, C.H., 1966, Paleoecologic implications of early Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and western Utah: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 10, p. 1121-1129.

Wardlaw, B.R., 1974, The age and paleoecology of the Gerster Formation (upper Permian) in Nevada and Utah [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 7, p. 999.

Wardlaw, B.R., 1977, The biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the Gerster Limestone (Upper Permian) in Nevada and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-470, 124 p.

Yancey, T.E., and Stevens, C.H., 1971, Paleoecology of lower Permian fossil communities in eastern Nevada and southeastern California [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 3, no. 2, p. 221-222.

### **Petroleum Potential**

Maughan, E.K., 1978, Permian source rocks, northeastern Great Basin [abs.]: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1100, p. 20.

Maughan, E.K., 1978, Probable Permian source rocks, northeastern Great Basin [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 62, p. 888.

Maughan, E.K., 1979, Petroleum source rock evaluation of the Permian Park City Group in the northeastern Great Basin Utah, Nevada, and Idaho, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D. eds., Basin and Range symposium and Great Basin field conference, Oct. 7-11, 1979: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists and Utah Geological Association, p. 523-530.

McDaniel, S.B., 1982, Permian-Triassic source bed analysis at Quinn River Crossing, Humboldt County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 120 p.

### **Stratigraphy**

Amateis, L.J., 1981, The geology of the Permian Garden Valley Formation, Eureka County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 99 p.

Berger, V.I., Singer, D.A., Theodore, T.G., Harris, A.G., and Stevens, C.H., 2001, Sedimentology of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Strathearn Formation, northern Carlin trend, Nevada, with a section on microfossil controls on age of the Strathearn Formation: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2001-402, 99 p.

Bissell, H.J., 1962, Permian rocks of parts of Nevada, Utah, and Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 73, no. 9, p. 1083-1110.

- Bissell, H.J., 1964, Ely, Arcturus, and Park City Groups (Pennsylvanian-Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 48, no. 5, p. 565-636.
- Bissell, H.J., 1969, Permian and Lower Triassic transition from shelf to basin (Grand Canyon, Arizona to Spring Mountains, Nevada), *in* Baars, D.L., ed., *Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region: Four Corners Geological Society Guidebook, Fifth Field Conference*, p. 135-169.
- Bourque, M.W., 1978, Stratigraphy of the Upper Pennsylvanian—Lower Permian portion of the Bird Spring Group, Battleship Wash, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Master's thesis, 117 p.
- Brill, K.G., Jr., 1963, Permo-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of western Colorado Plateau and eastern Great Basin regions: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 74, p. 307-330.
- Cheevers, C.W., and Rawson, R.R., 1979, Facies analysis of the Kaibab Formation in northern Arizona, southern Utah, and southern Nevada: *Four Corners Geological Society Guidebook 9, Permianland*, p. 105-113.
- Cheney, T.M., Gere, W.C., and Wallace, J.H., 1956, Permian phosphate deposits in northeast Nevada and adjacent parts of Idaho and Utah [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 67, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1763-1764.
- Collinson, J.W., 1966, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, Elko County, Nevada: Stanford, California, Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 156 p.
- Collinson, J.W., 1968, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, northeastern Nevada: *Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association)*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 25-44.
- Collinson, J.W., Kendall, C.G., and Marcantel, Jonathan, 1973, Evidence of subaerial exposure at the Permo-Triassic boundary in eastern Nevada and west central Utah [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 5, no. 6, p. 472-473.
- Collinson, J.W., Kendall, C.G.S., and Marcantel, J.B., 1976, Permian-Triassic boundary in eastern Nevada and west-central Utah: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 87, p. 821-824.
- Fails, T.G., Jr., 1960, Permian stratigraphy at Carlin Canyon, Nevada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 44, no. 10, p. 1692-1703.



- Gallegos, D.M., Snyder, W.S., and Spinosa, C., 1991, Tectonic implications of facies patterns, Lower Permian Dry Mountain trough, east-central Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States-II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 67, p. 343-346.
- Hanger, R.A., 1989, Ecostratigraphy of Permian strata of the Black Rock terrane near Quinn River Crossing, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstract with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 89.
- Hanger, R.A., and Strong, E.E., 1996, Correlation of Permian rocks of the Black Rock terrane, northwestern Nevada [abs.], p. 159, *in* Repetski, J.E., ed., Sixth North American paleontological convention (June 9-12, 1996, Washington, DC)—Abstracts of papers: Special publication—The Paleontological Society, v. 8.
- Ho, B.D., 1990, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Bird Spring Formation (Pennsylvanian-Permian), Spring Mountains, southern Nevada: San Jose, Calif., San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.
- Hodgkinson, K.A., 1961, Permian stratigraphy of northeastern Nevada and northwestern Utah: Provo, Utah, Brigham Young University, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Hodgkinson, K.A., 1961, Permian stratigraphy of northeastern Nevada and northwestern Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 8, p. 167-200.
- Hose, R.K., and Repenning, C.A., 1959, Stratigraphy of Pennsylvanian, Permian, and Lower Triassic rocks of Confusion Range, west-central Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 43, no. 9, p. 2167-2196.
- Howe, D.M., 1975, Correlation of the fauna from the Middle Permian section at Black Rock, northwestern Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 133 p.
- Ketner, K.B., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1981, Permian and Triassic rocks near Quinn River Crossing, Humboldt County, Nevada: *Geology* v. 9, no. 3, p. 123.
- Knorr, J.H., 1967, Permian studies of Nevada (Clark, White Pine and Elko Counties): Iowa City, University of Iowa, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Laule, S.W., 1978, A reinterpretation of the Permian Wildcat Peak Formation, central Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 90 p.
- Ledbetter, M.T., 1970, A Pennsylvanian-Permian shelf to craton transition, Azure Ridge, Clark County, Nevada: Memphis, Tennessee, Memphis State University, unpublished Master's thesis.

- Longwell, C.R., and Dunbar, C.O., 1936, Problems of Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in southern Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 20, p. 1198-1207.
- Marcantel, J.B., 1973, Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian sedimentation in northeast Nevada: Columbus, Ohio State University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 112 p.
- Marcantel, Jonathan, 1975, Late Pennsylvanian and early Permian sedimentation in northeast Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 59, no. 11, part 1, p. 2079-2098.
- McDaniel, S.B., 1982, Permian-Triassic source bed analysis at Quinn River Crossing, Humboldt County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 120 p.
- Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, A reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Survey of America Bulletin, v. 53, no. 12, pt. 1, p. 1675-1727.
- Merriam, C.W., and Hall, W.E., 1957, Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of the southern Inyo Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1061-A, p. 1-15.
- Moore, T.E., and Murchey, B.L., 1999, Permian strata of the Havallah sequence in the overlap assemblage, southern Shoshone Range, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 31, no. 4, p. A-49.
- Moore, T.E., Murchey, B.L., Blodgett, R.B., and Harris, A.G., 2000, Edna Mountain Formation in the southern Shoshone Range, north-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 155.
- Murchey, B.L., Theodore, T.G., and McGibbon, D.H., 1995, Regional implications of newly discovered relations of the Permian Edna Mountain Formation, north-central Nevada [abs.]: Geology and ore deposits of the American Cordillera: Symposium, Reno-Sparks, Nevada, April 10-13, 1995, Program with Abstracts, p. A57-A58.
- Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p., 2 pls.
- O'Connor, D.D., 2002, The Permian-Triassic boundary in the vicinity of Currie, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 44.

- Page, W.R., 1993, A regional marker unit with the Upper Paleozoic Bird Spring Formation, southern Nevada-evidence for a slope facies [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 131.
- Pierce, W.H., 1980, Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian stratigraphy and history of part of the Virgin Mountains area, Northwest Arizona and Southeast Nevada: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. thesis.
- Poole, F.G., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1978, Candelaria (Triassic) and Diablo (Permian) Formations in southern Toiyabe Range, central Nevada, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, April 29, 1978, p. 271-276.
- Roberts, R.J., Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Tooker, E.W., Morris, H.T., Hose, R.K., and Cheney, T.M., 1965, Pennsylvanian and Permian basins in northwestern Utah, northeastern Nevada, and south-central Idaho: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, no. 11, p. 1926-1956.
- Robinson, G.B., Jr., 1961, Stratigraphy and Leonardian fusulinid paleontology in central Pequop Mountains, Elko County, Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 8, p. 93-146.
- Schwarz, D.L., 1987, Geology of the Lower Permian Dry Mountain Trough, Buck Mountain, Limestone Peak, and Secret Canyon areas, east-central Nevada Boise, Idaho, Boise State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 149 p.
- Schwarz, D.L., Snyder, W.S., and Hutter, T.J., 1991, Tectonostratigraphy of the Ordovician Tennessee Mountain Formation, Permian Sunflower Formation, and the Poorman Peak sequence, Wild Horse area, north-central Elko County, Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the Western United States: II. Field Trip Guidebook – Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 67, p. 357-369.
- Schwarz, D.L., Snyder, W.S., and Spinosa, Claude, 1987, Lower Permian Dry Mountain Trough, eastern Nevada; preliminary basin analysis [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 71, no. 8, p. 1014.
- Snyder, W.S., Schwarz, D.L., Spinosa, Claude, and Torrealday, Heidie, 1995, Pennsylvanian-Permian tectonic sequence stratigraphy—Implications for the structure and stratigraphy of eastern Nevada, *in* Hansen, M.W., Walker, J.P., Trexler, J.H., Jr., Mitchell, J.A., Saucier, A.E., and French, D.E., eds., Mississippian source rocks in the Antler Basin of Nevada and associated structural and stratigraphic traps—Eureka, Elko, Nye and White Pine counties, Nevada: Reno, Nevada Petroleum Society, p. 125-134.

- Steele, Grant, 1959, Stratigraphic interpretation of the Pennsylvanian-Permian systems of the eastern Great Basin (Nevada-Utah): Seattle, University of Washington, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 294 p.
- Steele, Grant, 1960, Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy of east-central Nevada and adjacent Utah, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., Geology of east-central Nevada: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, p. 91-113.
- Stevens, C.H., 1963, Paleocology and stratigraphy of pre-Kaibab Permian rocks in the Ely Basin, Nevada and Utah: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 262 p.
- Stevens, C.H., 1979, Lower Permian of the central Cordilleran miogeosyncline: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, pt. 1, no. 2, p. 140-142; pt. 2, p. 381-455.
- Strawson, F.M., Jr., 1981, The geology of the Permian Carbon Ridge Formation, east-central Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 140 p.
- Sumsion, R.S., 1975, Stratigraphy and fusulinid paleontology of Permian exposures in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: San Jose, Calif., San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 127 p.
- Verville, G.J., Drowley, D.D., Baesemann, J.F., and James, S.L., 1985, Age correlation and tectonic significance of Wildcat Peak Formation, northern Toiyabe Range, Nevada [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, no. 5, p. 869.
- Wardlaw, B.R., 2004, Building an international Permian system and its correlation in the USA [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 4, p. 67.
- Wardlaw, B.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1977, Biostratigraphic zonation of the Park City Group: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-853, 15 p.
- Wardlaw, B.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1978, Stratigraphic relations of Park City Group (Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 62, no. 7, p. 1171-1184.
- Wardlaw, B.R., and Collinson, J.W., 1979, Biostratigraphic zonation of the Park City Group: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1163-B, p. 5-8.
- Wardlaw, B.R., Collinson, J.W., and Ketner, K.B., 1979, Regional relations of middle Permian rocks in Idaho, Nevada, and Utah, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin field conference [Oct. 7-11,

- 1979]: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists and Utah Geological Association, p. 275-283.
- Wardlaw, B.R., Collinson, J.W., and Maughan, E.K., 1979, The Murdock Mountain Formation—A new unit of the Permian Park City Group: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1163-B, p. 5-8.
- Wardlaw, B.R., Collinson, J.W., and Maughan, E.K., 1979, Stratigraphy of Park City Group equivalents (Permian) in southern Idaho, northeastern Nevada, and northwestern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1163-C, p. 9-16.
- Welsh, J.E., 1959, Biostratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems in southern Nevada: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 321 p.
- Wilson, E.C., 1960, The Pennsylvanian and Permian paleontology and stratigraphy of Ward Mountain, White Pine County, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.
- Yochelson, E.L., and Fraser, G.D., 1973, Interpretation of depositional environment in the Plympton Formation (Permian), southern Pequop Mountains, Nevada, from physical stratigraphy and a faunule: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 1, no. 1, p. 19-32.
- Zabriskie, W.E., 1967, Petrology and petrography of Permian carbonate rocks, Arcturus Basin, Nevada and Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

## **Tectonics**

- Foudy, J.P., Snyder, W.S., Schiappa, T.A., and Davydov, V.I., 2000, Early Permian deformation in the Diamond Mountains, White Pine County, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 5, p. 9.
- Gabrielse, Hubert, Snyder, W.S., and Stewart, J.H., 1983, Sonoma orogeny and Permian to Triassic tectonism in western North America: *Geology*, v. 11 p. 484-486.
- McKee, E.D., Ketner, K.B., MacLachlan, M.E., Maughan, E.K., McKelvey, V.E., Mudge, M.R., Myers, D.A., Sheldon, R.P., Oriel, S.S., Berryhill, H.L., Cheney, T.M., Cressman, E.R., Crosby, E.J., Dixon, G.H., Fix, C.E., and Hallgarth, W.E., 1967, Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-450.
- Sheldon, R.P., Cressman, E.R., Cheney, T.M., and McKelvey, V.E., 1967, Chapter H, Middle Rocky Mountains and northeastern Great Basin, p. 153-170, *in*

Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian system in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 515-H.

Silberling, N.J., 1973, Geologic events during Permian-Triassic time along the Pacific margin of the United States, *in* Logan, A., and Hills, L.V., eds., *The Permian and Triassic Systems and their mutual boundary*: Calgary, Alberta, Canada, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, p. 345-362.

Snow, J.K., 1992, Large-magnitude Permian shortening and continental-margin tectonics in the southern Cordillera: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 104, no. 1, p. 80-105.

Sweet, D.E., Snyder, W.S., Davydov, V.L., Trexler, J.H., and Groves, J.R., 2001, Upper Paleozoic tectonic unconformities in the central Pequop Mountains, Nevada: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 5, p. 47.

Walker, J.D., 1985, Permo-Triassic paleogeography and tectonics of the southwestern United States: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 224 p.

### **Paleogeography**

Bissell, H.J., 1969, Permian and Lower Triassic transition from shelf to basin (Grand Canyon, Arizona to Spring Mountains, Nevada), *in* Baars, D.L., ed., *Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region: Four Corners Geological Society Guidebook, Fifth Field Conference*, p. 135-169.

Hanger, R.A., and Strong, E.E., 1998, Paleogeography of Permian rocks of the Black Rock terrane, northwestern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 30, no. 7, p. 287.

Wagner, D.B., 1975, Lower Permian paleogeography and fusulinid paleontology, northeastern Nevada and western Utah: San Jose, Calif., San Jose State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 254 p.

Walker, J.D., 1985, Permo-Triassic paleogeography and tectonics of the southwestern United States: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 224 p.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

Heath, C.P.M., 1965, Microfacies of the Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian-Permian) Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada: Urbana, University of Illinois, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 163 p.

Nowak, F.J., and Carozzi, A.V., 1972, Microfacies of the upper Bird Spring Group (Pennsylvanian-Permian) Arrow Canyon Range, Clark County, Nevada: Archives des Sciences, v. 25, no. 3, p. 343-382.

Zabriskie, W.E., 1967, Petrology and petrography of Permian carbonate rocks, Arcturus Basin, Nevada and Utah: Provo, Utah, Brigham Young University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

## **MESOZOIC References**

### **TRIASSIC References**

#### **Ammonoidea**

Bucher, Hugo, 1988, A new middle Anisian (Middle Triassic) ammonoid zone from northwestern Nevada: *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, v. 81, no. 3, p. 723-762.

Bucher, Hugo, 1992, Ammonoids of the Hyatti Zone and the Anisian transgression in the Triassic Star Peak Group, northwestern Nevada, USA: *Palaeontographica Abt. A*, v. 233, p. 137-166.

Bucher, Hugo, 1994, New ammonoids from the *Taylori* zone (middle Anisian, Middle Triassic) from northwestern Nevada: *Mémoires de Géologie (Lausanne)*, no. 22, p. 1-8.

Collinson, J.W., 1968, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, northeastern Nevada: *Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association)*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 25-44.

Gardner, G.E., Jr., and Mapes, R.H., 2000, The relationships of color patterns and habitat for Lower Jurassic ammonids from Crittenden Springs, Elko County, Nevada: *Revue de Paléobiologie (Muséum d'histoire naturelle de la Ville de Genève)*, Vol. spécial 8, p. 109-122.

Gomez Luan, M.E., and Matinez Cortes, Angel, 1997, Relationships and differences between Triassic ammonoid successions of northwestern Sonora, Mexico, and west-central Nevada, U.S.A.: *Revisita Mexicana de Ciencias Geologicas*, v. 14, no. 2, p. 208-218.

Guex, Jean, 1995, Ammonite hettangiennes de la Gabbs Valley Range (Nevada, USA): *Mémoires de Géologie (Lausanne)*, no. 27, 68 p. [including Rhaetian and Hettangian specimens]

Hyatt, Alpheus, 1889, Genesis of Arietidae: Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology (Cambridge, Massachusetts), v. 16, no. 3, 238 p., 14 pls. [also published in Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, v. 26, no. 637, 238 p., 14 pls.]

Silberling, N.J., 1962, Stratigraphic distribution of Middle Triassic ammonites at Fossil Hill, Humboldt Range, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 36, no.1, p.153-160.

Silberling, N.J., and Nichols, K.M., 1982, Middle Triassic molluscan fossils of biostratigraphic significance from the Humboldt Range, northwestern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1207, 77 p. 38 pls.

Silberling, N.J., and Tozer, E.T., 1968, Biostratigraphical classification of the marine Triassic in North America: Geological Society of America Special Paper 110, 63 p.

Smith, J.P., 1914, The Middle Triassic invertebrate faunas of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 83, 254 p., 99 pls.

Smith, J.P., 1932, Lower Triassic ammonoids of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 167, 199 p., 81 pls.

Taylor, D.G., Boelling, Karen, Holser, W.T., Magaritz, Mordeckai, and Guex, Jean, 1992, Ammonite biostratigraphy and geochemistry of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic strata from the Gabbs and Sunrise formations, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 85.

Woods, A.D., and Bottjer, D.J., 2000, Distribution of ammonoids in the Lower Triassic Union Wash Formation (eastern California)—Evidence for paleoceanographic conditions during recover from the end-Permian mass extinction: *Palaios*, v. 15, no. 6, p. 535-545.

--- Website on Early Triassic ammonoids: URL:  
<http://members.aol.com/Waucoba5/thaynes/nevadaammonoids.html>

--- Website on Middle Triassic ammonoids: URL:  
<http://members.aol.com/Waucoba7/ammonoids/ammonoids.html>

## **Bivalvia**

Bonuso, Nicole, and Bottjer, D.J., 2002, Late Triassic bivalve-brachiopod interactions [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 540.

Boyer, D.L., Bottjer, D.J., and Droser, M.L., 2004, Ecological signature of Lower Triassic shell beds of the Western United States: *Palaios*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 372-380.



- Carter, J.G., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 2004, Late Triassic gastrochaenid and lithophagid borings (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Nevada (USA) and Austria: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 78, no. 1, p. 230-234.
- Gabb, W.M., 1864, Description of Triassic fossils of California and the adjacent territories: *California Geological Survey, Paleontology*, v. 1, p. 17-35, pls. 3-6.
- Gabb, W.M., 1870, Description of some secondary fossils from the Pacific states: *American Journal of Conchology*, v. 5, p. 5-18, pls. 3-7.
- Grant-Mackie, J.A., and Silberling, N.J., 1990, New data on the Upper Triassic bivalve *Monotis* in North America, and the new subgenus *Pacimonotis*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 64, no. 2, p. 240-254.
- Hopkin, E.K., and McRoberts, C.A., A new Middle Triassic flat clam (Pterioida, Halobiidae) from the middle Anisian of north-central Nevada, USA: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 79, no. 4, p. 796-800.
- Huynh, T.T., and Bottjer, D.J., 2001, Paleocology of Middle Triassic flat clams [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 6, p. 306.
- Laws, R.A., 1978, Paleocology of Late Triassic faunas from Mineral County, Nevada and Shasta County, California: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 149 p.
- Laws, R.A., 1982, Late Triassic depositional environments and molluscan associations from West-central Nevada: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 37, nos. 2-4, p. 131-149.
- McRoberts, C.A., 1990, Upper Triassic Gryphaea (Bivalvia) from the North American Cordillera [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 22, no. 7, p. 304.
- McRoberts, 1992, Systematics and paleobiogeography of Late Triassic *Gryphaea* (Bivalvia) from the North American Cordillera: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 66, no. 1, p. 28-39.
- McRoberts, C.A., and Carter, J.C., 1994, Nacre in an early gryphaeid bivalve (Mollusca): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 68, no. 6, p. 1405-1408.
- Schubert, J.K., and Bottjer, D.J., 1995, Aftermath of the Permian-Triassic mass extinction event—Paleocology of Lower Triassic carbonates in the western USA: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 116, p. 1-39.
- Silberling, N.J., and Nichols, K.M., 1982, Middle Triassic molluscan fossils of biostratigraphic significance from the Humboldt Range, northwestern Nevada: *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1207*, 77 p. 38 pls.

- Silberling, N.J., and Tozer, E.T., 1968, Biostratigraphical classification of the marine Triassic in North America: Geological Society of America Special Paper 110, 63 p.
- Waller, T.R., 2003, Middle Triassic marine bivalves of the New Pass Range, west-central Nevada:—Paleobiogeographic implications [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 4, p. 15.
- Waller, T.R., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1988, New marine Triassic bivalves from the New Pass Range, west-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 30, no. 7, p. A287.
- Waller, T.R., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 2005, Middle Triassic pteriomorphian Bivalvia (Mollusca) from the New Pass Range, west-central Nevada—Systematics, biostratigraphy, paleoecology and paleobiography: Paleontological Society Memoir 61, 64 p.
- Williams, S.L., 1974, Paleoecology of the *Monotis*-bearing beds (Upper Triassic), Hoyt Canyon, Clan Alpine Mountains, west-central Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.
- Williams, S.L., 1974, Paleoecology of the upper Triassic bivalve *Monotis subcircularis* from a section in west-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 3, pp. 277.

### **Brachiopoda**

- Bonuso, Nicole, and Bottjer, D.J., 2002, Late Triassic bivalve-brachiopod interactions [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 540.
- Bonuso, Nicole, and Bottjer, D.J., 2003, Two Late Triassic brachiopod biodiversity hot spots [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 417.
- Boyer, D.L., Bottjer, D.J., and Droser, M.L., 2004, Ecological signature of Lower Triassic shell beds of the Western United States: *Palaeo*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 372-380.
- Cooper, G.A., 1942, New genera of North American brachiopods: *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, v. 32, p. 228-235.
- Cooper, G.A., 1944, Phylum Brachiopoda, in Shimer, H.W., Schrock, R.R., eds., *Index fossils of North America*: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 227-365,
- Gabb, W.M., 1864, Description of Triassic fossils of California and the adjacent territories: *California Geological Survey, Paleontology*, v. 1, p. 17-35, pls. 3-6.

- Hoover, P.R., 1991, Late Triassic cyrtinoid spiriferinacean brachiopods from western North America and their biostratigraphic and biogeographic implications: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v. 100, no.337, p. 63-109.
- Sandy, M.R., 1995, Early Mesozoic (Late Triassic-Early Jurassic) Tethyan brachiopod biofacies—Possible evolution intra-phylum niche replacement within the Brachiopoda: *Paleobiology*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 479-495.
- Sandy, M.R., 2001, Mesozoic articulated brachiopods from the Western Cordillera of North America: their significance for palaeogeographic and tectonic reconstruction, palaeobiogeography and palaeoecology, *in* Brunton, C.H.C, Cocks, L.R.M., and Long, S.L., eds., *Brachiopods past and present*: London and New York, The Systematic Association Special Volume Series 63, p. 395-410.
- Sandy, M.R., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1991, Brachiopods of the Upper Triassic Luning Formation, Nevada, U.S.A.—A story of European immigrants and American emigrants—A case for an early Hispanic Corridor? [abs.]: *Canadian Paleontology Conference I, Vancouver, University of British Columbia, Program and Abstracts*, p. 73.
- Sandy, M.R., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1993, Late Triassic brachiopods from the Luning Formation, Nevada, and their palaeobiogeographic significance: *Palaeontology*, v. 36, part 2, p. 439-380.
- Schubert, J.K., and Bottjer, D.J., 1995, Aftermath of the Permian-Triassic mass extinction event—Paleoecology of Lower Triassic carbonates in the western USA: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 116, p. 1-39.

### **Coleoidea**

- Silberling, N.J., and Nichols, K.M., 1982, Middle Triassic molluscan fossils of biostratigraphic significance from the Humboldt Range, northwestern Nevada: *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1207*, 77 p. 38 pls.

### **Conodonta**

- Clark, D.L., Paull, R.K., Solien, M.A., and Morgan, W.A., 1979, Triassic conodont biostratigraphy in the Great Basin, *in* Sandberg, C.A., and Clark, D.L., eds., *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains*: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 26, pt. 3, p. 179-186.
- Collinson, J.W., 1968, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, northeastern Nevada: *Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association)*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 25-44.

Harris, A.G., and Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, A digital conodont database of Nevada, *in* Crafford, A.E.J., Geologic Map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249, 1 CD-ROM.

Müller, K.J., 1956, Triassic conodonts from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 30, no. 4, p. 818-830.

Ritter, S.M., 1986, Permian and Triassic conodont evolution—Rapid evolution of the Early Permian *Sweetognathus* lineage in central and western United States and stasis in the Middle Triassic *Neogondolella* at Fossil Hill, Humboldt Range, Nevada: Wisconsin, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 292 p.

Ritter, S.M., 1989, Morphometric patterns in Middle Triassic *Neogondolella mombergensis* (Conodonta), Fossil Hill, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 63, no. 2, p. 233-245.

### **Corals (Scleractinia)**

Roniewicz, Ewa, and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1998, Middle Triassic cnidarians from the New Pass Range, central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 246-256.

Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1979, Paleocology, structure and distribution of Triassic coral buildups in western North America: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Article 65, 68 p., 10 pls.

Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1980, Triassic carbonate buildups in western North America: comparisons with Alpine Triassic of Europe: *Rivista Italiana Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, v. 85, p. 877-894.

Stanley, G.D., Jr., 2005, Coral microatolls from the Triassic of Nevada—Oldest scleractinian examples: *Coral Reefs*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 247.

### **Crinoidea**

Boyer, D.L., Bottjer, D.J., and Droser, M.L., 2004, Ecological signature of Lower Triassic shell beds of the Western United States: *Palaeos*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 372-380.

### **Foraminifera**

Gaździcki, Andrzej, and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1983, First report of Involutinidae (Foraminifera) in marine Triassic rocks of North America: *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Mitteilungen, Monatschrift*, v. 2, p. 80-90.

### **Gastropoda**

- Batten, R.L., and Stokes, W.L., 1986, Early Triassic gastropods from the Sinbad Member of the Moenkopi Formation, San Rafael Swell, Utah: American Museum Novitates, v. 2864, p. 1-16.
- Blodgett, R.B., and Frýda, J., 2001, Upper Triassic gastropod biogeography of western North America: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 3, p. 53 [Nevada-Sonora province defined for Norian age gastropod faunas].
- Blodgett, R.B., Fryda, Jiri, and Stanley, G.D., 2006, Late Triassic gastropod faunas of western North America—A useful tool in terrane analysis: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 5, p. 81.
- Fraiser, M.L., and Bottjer, D.J., 2004, The non-actualistic Early Triassic gastropod fauna—A case study of the Lower Triassic Sinbad Limestone Member: Palaeo, v. 19, p. 259-275.
- Frýda, J., and Blodgett, R. B., 2003, *Silberlingiella*, a new purpurinid genus (Littorinoidea, Gastropoda) from the late middle Norian (Late Triassic) of the Clan Alpine Range, western Nevada: Mitteilungen des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts der Universität Hamburg, Heft 87, p. 47-54.
- Huynh, T.T., and Bottjer, D.J., 2000, Paleocology of the Middle Triassic Favret Formation, central Nevada—Implications for the initial marine Mesozoic radiation in western North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 369 [notes the appearance of gastropod communities composed of individuals larger than 1 cm, unlike the microgastropod fauna that characterizes the Lower Triassic in western North America].
- Schubert, J.K., and Bottjer, D.J., 1995, Aftermath of the Permian-Triassic mass extinction event—Paleocology of Lower Triassic carbonates in the western USA: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 116, p. 1-39.

## Hydrozoa

- Hogler, J.A., and Hanger, R.A., 1989, A new chondrophorine (Hydrozoa, Velellidae) from the Upper Triassic of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 63, no. 2, p. 249-251.
- Williams, S.L., 1974, Paleocology of the *Monotis*-bearing beds (Upper Triassic), Hoyt Canyon, Clan Alpine Mountains, west-central Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation [mentions occurrence of *Heterastidium*].

## Trace Fossils (Ichnofossils)

Carter, J.G., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 2004, Late Triassic gastrochaenid and lithophaginid borings (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Nevada (USA) and Austria: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 78, no. 1, p. 230-234.

### **Nautiloidea**

Hyatt, Alpheus, and Smith, J.P., 1905, The Triassic cephalopod genera of America: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 40, 394 p., 85 pls.

Kummel, Bernhard, 1953, America Triassic coiled nautiloids: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 250, 104 p., 19 pls.

Silberling, N.J., and Nichols, K.M., 1982, Middle Triassic molluscan fossils of biostratigraphic significance from the Humboldt Range, northwestern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1207, 77 p., 38 pls.

### **Ophiuroidea**

Feinberg, Joshua, and Twitchett, Richard, 2001, Ophiuroids in the aftermath of the end-Permian biotic crisis—New fossils from North America and Italy [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 6, p. 11 [first Triassic ophiuroids reported from North America].

### **Ostracoda**

Schubert, J.K., and Bottjer, D.J., 1995, Aftermath of the Permian-Triassic mass extinction event—Paleoecology of Lower Triassic carbonates in the western USA: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 116, p. 1-39.

Sohn, I.G., 1964, Significance of Triassic ostracodes from Alaska and Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 501-D, p. 40-42.

Sohn, I.G., 1965, Significance of new marine Triassic ostracodes from North America and Eurasia [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 82, p. 190.

### **Sponges (Porifera)**

Rigby, J.K., and Gosney, T.C., 1983, First reported Triassic lyssakid sponges from North America: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 57, no. 4, p. 787-796.

Senowbari-Daryan, B., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1992, Late Triassic thalamid sponges from Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 66, no. 2, p. 183-193.

### **Radiolaria**

- Blome, C.D., and Reed, K.M., 1993, Quinn River Formation, Black Rock terrane, northern Nevada—New Permian and Triassic radiolarian data [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 11.
- Blome, C.D., and Reed, K.M., 1995, Radiolarian biostratigraphy of the Quinn River Formation, Black Rock terrane, north-central Nevada—Correlations with eastern Klamath terrane geology: *Micropaleontology*, v. 41, no. 1, p. 49-68.
- Murchev, Benita, Jones, D.L., and Blome, C.D., 1983, Comparison of Permian and lower Mesozoic radiolarian chert in western accreted terranes [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 371.

### **Vertebrata**

- Barr, Don, 1983, Berlin-Ichthyosaur State Park, Nevada: Geological Newsletter Portland (Geological Society of the Oregon Country, Portland), v. 49, no. 1, p. 3-5.
- Bottjer, D.J., 2002, Berlin-Ichthyosaur; preserving some of the Earth's largest marine vertebrates, *in* Bottjer, D.J., Etter, Walter, Hagadorn, J.W., and Tang, C.M., eds., *Exceptional fossil preservation—A unique view on the evolution of marine life*: New York, Columbia University Press, p. 243-250.
- Camp, C.L., 1976, Vorläufige Mitteilung ueber grosse Ichthyosaurier aus der oberen Trias von Nevada: *Sitzungsberichte – Oesterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch – Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abteilung I*, v. 185, nos. 5-7, p. 125-134.
- Camp, C.L., 1980, Large ichthyosaurs from the Upper Triassic of Nevada: *Palaeontographica, Abteilung A*, v. 170, nos. 4-6, p. 139-200.
- Camp, C.L., 1981, Child of the rocks—The story of Berlin-Ichthyosaur State Park: Special Publication—Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, no. 5, 35 p.
- Davidson, Pirie, 1919, A cestraciont spine from the Middle Triassic of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 11, no. 4, p. 433-435.
- Edgar, Blake, 1999, Berlin-Ichthyosaur State Park, Austin, Nevada, *in* Edgar, Blake, ed., *Dinosaur digs*: Singapore, Discovery Communications, p. 128-129.
- Hemenway, Don, 1983, Skeletons reveal details: *Earth Science*, v. 36, no. 4, p. 20-21.
- Hogler, J.A., 1987, Depositional environments of ichthyosaur bone beds in the Upper Triassic of Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 7, no. 3, Supplement, p. 18.

- Hogler, J.A., 1990, Mass-mortality of the ichthyosaur *Shonisaurus popularis* [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 10, no. 3, Supplement, p. 27A.
- Hogler, J.A., 1992, Taphonomy and paleoecology of *Shonisaurus popularis* (Reptilia: Ichthyosauria): Palaios, v. 7, no. 1, p. 108-117.
- Kosch, B.F., 1990, A revision of the skeletal reconstruction of *Shonisaurus popularis* (Reptilia: Ichthyosauria): Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 10, no. 4, p. 512-514.
- Massare, J.A., and Callaway, J.M., 1988, Live birth in ichthyosaurs—Evidence and implications [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 8, no. 3, Supplement, p. 21A.
- Mazin, J.-M., 1986, A new interpretation of the type specimen of *Omphalosaurus nevadanus* Merriam 1906: Palaeontographica, Abteilung A, v. 195, nos. 1-3, p. 19-27.
- Mazin, J.-M., and Bucher, Hugo, 1987, *Omphalosaurus nettarhynchus*, une nouvelle espece d'Omphalosauride (Reptilia, Ichthyopterygia) du Spathien de la Humboldt Range (Nevada, U.S.A.): Comptes-Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2: Mecanique-Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre, v. 305, no. 9, pp. 823-828.
- Mazin, J.-M., and Sander, P.M., 1993, Palaeobiogeography of the Early and Late Triassic Ichthyopterygia: Paleontologia Lombarda, v. 2, p. 93-107.
- McGowan, C., and Motani, R., 1997, A reinterpretation of the Upper Triassic ichthyosaur, *Shonisaurus* [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 17, no. 3, Suppl., p. 64.
- McGowan, Chris, and Motani, Ryosuke, 1999, A reinterpretation of the Upper Triassic ichthyosaur *Shonisaurus*: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 19, no. 1, p. 42-49.
- Merriam, J.C., 1902, Triassic Ichthyopterygia from California and Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 3, no. 4, p. 63-108.
- Merriam, J.C., 1905, A primitive ichthyosaurian limb from the middle Triassic of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 4, no. 2, p. 33-38.
- Merriam, J.C., 1906, Preliminary note on a new marine reptile from the Middle Triassic of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications; Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 5, no. 5, p. 75-79.



- Merriam, J.C., 1910, The skull and dentition of a primitive ichthyosaurian from the middle Triassic: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 5, no. 24, p. 381-390.
- Merriam, J.C., and Bryant, H.C., 1911, Notes on the dentition of *Omphalosaurus*: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 6, no. 14, p. 329-332.
- Montague-Judd, D.D., 1999, Paleo-upwelling and the distribution of Mesozoic marine reptiles: Tucson, University of Arizona, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 456 p.
- Montague-Judd, Danielle, and Parrish, J.T., 1996, Paleooceanographic setting of the Upper Triassic Luning Formation (Nevada) and implications for the distribution of *Shonisaurus* (Diapsida; Ichthyosauria) [abs.], in Repetski, J.E., ed., Sixth North American paleontological convention, abstracts of papers: Special Publication—The Paleontological Society, v. 8, p. 279.
- Montague-Judd, Danielle, and Parrish, J.T., 1997, A test of the productivity hypothesis in the Upper Triassic Luning Formation at the Shoshone Mountains, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 96 (code Triassic Ichthyosaur)
- Orndorff, R.L., Wieder, R.W., and Filkorn, H.F., 2001, Geology underfoot in central Nevada: Missoula, Mont., Mountain Press Publishing Company, 294 p.
- Rieppel, Olivier, Kindlimann, Rene, and Bucher, Hugo, 1996, A new fossil fish fauna from the Middle Triassic (Anisian) of north-western Nevada, in Arratia, Gloria, and Viohl, Guenter, eds., Mesozoic fishes—Systematics and paleoecology—Proceedings of the international meeting: Verlag Dr. Friedrich Pfeil, München, Germany, p. 501-512.
- Rieppel, Olivier, Sander, P.M., and Storrs, G.W., 2002, The skull of the pistosaur *Augustasaurus* from the Middle Triassic of northwestern Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 22, no. 3, p. 577-592.
- Rowland, S.M., 1999, The ichthyosaur—Nevada's state fossil: Rocks and Minerals, v. 74, no. 6, p. 364-366.
- Sander, P.M., 1989, Cosmopolitan Middle Triassic ichthyosaurs—New evidence [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 9, no. 3, p. 37A.
- Sander, P.M., 1997, A new pistosaurid (Reptilia, Sauropterygia) from the Middle Triassic of Nevada and its implications for the origin of the plesiosaurs: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 17, no. 3, p. 526-533.

- Sander, P.M., and Bucher, Hugo, 1990, On the presence of *Mixosaurus* (Ichthyopterygia: Reptilia) in the Middle Triassic of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 64, no 1, p. 161-164.
- Sander, P.M., and Faber, Christiane, 2003, The Triassic marine reptile *Omphalosaurus*—Osteology, jaw anatomy, and evidence for ichthyosaurian affinities: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 799-816.
- Sander, P.M., and Mazin, J.-M., 1993, The paleobiogeography of Middle Triassic ichthyosaurs; the five major faunas: *Paleontologia Lombarda*, v. 2, p. 145-151.
- Sander, P.M., Rieppel, O.C., and Bucher, Hugo, 1994, New marine vertebrate fauna from the Middle Triassic of Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 68, no. 3, p. 676-680.
- Schmidt, Virginia, 1969, When giant lizards lived: *Desert*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 35-37.
- Schmitz, Lars, 2003, The mixosaurs (Ichthyosauria) from the Middle Triassic of Nevada (USA)—Implications for the systematics of the group [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 23, no. 3, Supplement, p. 94.
- Schmitz, Lars, and Sander, M.P., 2002, Phylogenetic implications of new mixosaur (Ichthyosauria) material from the Middle Triassic of Nevada (USA): *Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, v. 21, p. 299-300.
- Schmitz, Lars, Sander, M.P., Storrs, G.W., and Rieppel, O., 2004, New Mixosauridae (Ichthyosauria) from the Middle Triassic of the Augusta Mountains (Nevada, USA) and their implications for mixosaur taxonomy: *Paleontographica Abt. A*, v. 270, p. 133-162, 5 pls.
- Sosson, M., 1985, Decouverte d'une faune de vertebres marins du Trias superieur dans le Hot Springs Range (nord-ouest du Nevada, U.S.A.)—Implications paleogeographiques: *Comptes-Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2, Mecanique-Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre*, v. 300, no. 5, p. 177-180.
- Stoecker, Nadia, 2003, A new species of *Cymbospondylus* (Reptilia, Ichthyosauria) from the Middle Triassic of Nevada and its implications for the skull osteology of this genus [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 23, no. 3, Supplement, p. 101.
- Wemple, E.M., 1906, New cestraciont teeth from the west American Triassic: Berkeley, University of California Publications, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 5, no. 4, p. 71-73.

### **Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography**

Dean, J.S., 1981, Carbonate petrology and depositional environments of the Sinbad Limestone Member of the Moenkopi Formation in the Teasdale Dome area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Series, v. 28, p. 19-51.

Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1979, Paleocology, structure and distribution of Triassic coral buildups in western North America: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Article 65, 68 p., 10 pls.

Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1980, Triassic carbonate buildups in western North America: comparisons with Alpine Triassic of Europe: *Rivista Italiana Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, v. 85, p. 877-894.

### **Stratigraphy**

Bezzerides, T.L., 1967, Triassic stratigraphy and geology of the O'Neil Pass area, Elko County, Nevada: Eugene, University of Oregon, unpublished Master's thesis, 74 p.

Bissell, H.J., 1969, Permian and Lower Triassic transition from shelf to basin (Grand Canyon, Arizona to Spring Mountains, Nevada), *in* Baars, D.L., ed., *Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region: Four Corners Geological Society Guidebook, Fifth Field Conference*, p. 135-169.

Burke, D.B., and Silberling, N.J., 1973, The Auld Lang Syne Group of Late Triassic and Jurassic(?) age, north-central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 139-E, 14 p.

Clark, D.L., 1957, Marine Triassic stratigraphy in eastern Great Basin: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 41, no. 10, p. 2192-2222.

Clark, D.L., 1960, Triassic biostratigraphy of eastern Nevada, *in* Boettcher, J.W., and Sloan, W.W., Jr., eds., *Geology of east-central Nevada: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 122-125.

Collinson, J.W., 1966, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, Elko County, Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 156 p.

Collinson, J.W., 1968, Permian and Triassic biostratigraphy of the Medicine Range, northeastern Nevada: *Earth Science Bulletin (Wyoming Geological Association)*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 25-44.

- Collinson, J.W., Kendall, C.G.S., and Marcantel, J.B., 1976, Permian-Triassic boundary in eastern Nevada and west-central Utah: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 87, p. 821-824.
- Hallam, Anthony, and Wignall, P.B., 2000, Facies changes across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary in Nevada, USA: *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 157, Part 1, p. 49-54.
- Hogler, J.A., 1989, Depositional environments of the Upper Triassic Luning Formation., Shoshone Mountains, Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 93.
- Hose, R.K., and Repenning, C.A., 1959, Stratigraphy of Pennsylvanian, Permian, and Lower Triassic rocks of Confusion Range, west-central Utah: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 43, no. 9, p. 2167-2196.
- Ketner, K.B., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1981, Permian and Triassic rocks near Quinn River Crossing, Humboldt County, Nevada: *Geology* v. 9, no. 3, p. 123.
- Larson, A.R., 1965, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Moenkopi Formation in southern Nevada: Los Angeles, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 267 p.
- Marzolf, J.E., 1988, Reconstruction of Late Triassic and Early and Middle Jurassic sedimentary basins-southwestern Colorado Plateau to eastern Mojave Desert, *in* Weide, D.L., and Faber, M.L., eds., *This extended land—Geological journeys in the southern Basin and Range: Field Trip Guidebook*, Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section Meeting, Las Vegas, 1988, p. 177-200.
- McDaniel, S.B., 1982, Permian-Triassic source bed analysis at Quinn River Crossing, Humboldt County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 120 p.
- Mullen, C.E., 1986, Structure and stratigraphy of Triassic rocks in the Immigrant Canyon area, northeast Elko County, Nevada: Milwaukee, University of Wisconsin, unpublished Master's thesis, 61 p.
- Mullen, D.M., 1986, Structure and stratigraphy of Triassic rocks in the Long Canyon area, northeastern Elko County, Nevada: Milwaukee, University of Wisconsin, Unpublished Master's thesis, 75 p.
- Muller, S.W., 1930, Triassic of Gabbs Valley Range, Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 79 p.
- Muller, S.W., and Ferguson, H.G., 1936, Triassic and Lower Jurassic formations of west-central Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 47, p. 241-252.

- Nichols, K.M., and Silberling, N.J., 1977, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Star Peak Group (Triassic), northwestern Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 178, 73 p.
- O'Connor, D.D., 2002, The Permian-Triassic boundary in the vicinity of Currie, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 44.
- Oldow, J.S., 1978, Triassic Pamlico Formation—An allochthonous sequence of volcanogenic-carbonate rocks in west-central Nevada, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 223-235.
- Poole, F.G., and Wardlaw, B.R., 1978, Candelaria (Triassic) and Diablo (Permian) Formations in southern Toiyabe Range, central Nevada, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic paleogeography of the Western United States: Society Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 271-276.
- Reilley, M.B., Breyer, J.A., and Oldow, J.S., 1980, Petrographic provinces and provenance of the Upper Triassic Luning Formation, west-central Nevada: Summary: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 91, no. 10, p. 573-575.
- Riley, Greg, 1987, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of a limestone pebble conglomerate at the base of the Late Triassic Chinle Formation, southern Nevada: Carbondale, Southern Illinois University, unpublished Master's thesis, 180 p.
- Scott, W.F., 1954, Regional physical stratigraphy of the Triassic in a part of the Eastern Cordillera: Seattle, University of Washington, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 152 p.
- Silberling, N.J., 1957, Pre-Tertiary stratigraphy and Upper Triassic paleontology of the Union district, Shoshone Mountains, Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 263 p.
- Silberling, N.J., 1959, Pre-Tertiary stratigraphy and Upper Triassic paleontology of the Union District, Shoshone Mountains, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 322, 67 p.
- Silberling, N.J., 1984, Map showing localities and correlation of age-diagnostic Lower Mesozoic megafossils, Walker Lake 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada and California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1382-0.
- Silberling, N.J., 1979, Stratigraphic relations of the Auld Lang Syne Group Lower Mesozoic in northwestern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, p. 127-128.

- Silberling, N.J., and Tozer, E.T., 1968, Biostratigraphical classification of the marine Triassic in North America: Geological society of America Special Paper 110, 63 p.
- Silberling, N.J., and Wallace, R.E., 1969, Stratigraphy of the Star Peak Group (Triassic) and overlying lower Mesozoic rocks, Humboldt Range, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 592, 50 p.
- Speed, R.C., 1978, Basinal terrane of the early Mesozoic marine province of the western Great Basin, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Los Angeles, p. 237-252.
- Stewart, J.H., 1997, Triassic and Jurassic stratigraphy and paleogeography of west-central Nevada and eastern California, *with a* Correlation diagram of Triassic and Jurassic rocks, by J.H. Stewart, N.J. Silberling, and D.S. Harwood: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-495, 57 p.
- Taylor, D.G., Smith, P.L., Laws, R.A., and Guex, Jean, 1983, The stratigraphy and biofacies trends of the lower Mesozoic Gabbs and Sunrise formations, west-central Nevada: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, no. 10, 1598-1608.
- Willden, Ronald, and Speed, R.C., 1974, Geology and mineral deposits of Churchill County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 83, 95 p.
- Wilson, R.F., and Stewart, J.H., 1967, Correlation of Upper Triassic and Triassic(?) formations between southwestern Utah and southern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1244-D, 20 p.

## **Tectonics**

- Gabrielse, Hubert, Snyder, W.S., and Stewart, J.H., 1983, Sonoma orogeny and Permian to Triassic tectonism in western North America: *Geology*, v. 11 p. 484-486.
- Silberling, N.J., 1973, Geologic events during Permian-Triassic time along the Pacific margin of the United States, *in* Logan, A., and Hills, L.V., eds., The Permian and Triassic Systems and their mutual boundary: Calgary, Alberta, Canada, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, p. 345-362.
- Walker, J.D., 1985, Permo-Triassic paleogeography and tectonics of the southwestern United States: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 224 p.
- Willden, R., 1961, Major westward thrusting of post-Middle Triassic age in northwestern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C116-C120.

Wyld, S.J., 2000, Triassic evolution of the arc and backarc of northwestern Nevada, and evidence for extensional tectonism, *in* Sorgehan, M.J., and Gehrels, G.E., eds., Paleozoic and Triassic paleogeography and tectonics of western Nevada and northern California: Geological Society of Nevada Special Paper 347, p. 185-207.

### **Paleoecology**

Boyer, D.L., Bottjer, D.J., and Droser, M.L., 2004, Ecological signature of Lower Triassic shell beds of the Western United States: *Palaeo*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 372-380.

Cornwall, D.E., 1979, Paleoecology of Upper Triassic bioherms in the Pilot Mountains, Mineral County, west-central Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 138 p.

Fraiser, M.L., 2000, Paleoecology and paleoenvironments of Early Triassic mass extinction biotic recovery faunas, Sinbad Limestone Member, Moenkopi Formation, south-central Utah: Los Angeles, University of Southern California, unpublished Master's thesis, 311 p.

Hogler, J.A., 1990, Community replacement in the Upper Triassic Luning Formation, Shoshone Mountains, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 29.

Hogler, J.A., 1992, Community structure, paleoecology, and depositional environments within the Upper Triassic Luning Formation of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 247 p.

Hogler, J.A., 1993, Behavior of carbonate shelf communities in the Upper Triassic of Nevada—Evidence of impact mediated faunal turnover? [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 53.

Hogler, J.A., 1994, Tedium and terror—A history of Upper Triassic benthic communities [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 7, p. 55.

Huynh, T.T., and Bottjer, D.J., 2000, Paleoecology of the Middle Triassic Favret Formation, central Nevada—Implications for the initial marine Mesozoic radiation in western North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 369.

Laws, R.A., 1978, Paleoecology of Late Triassic faunas from Mineral County, Nevada and Shasta County, California: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis, 149 p.

Laws, R.A., 1982, Late Triassic depositional environments and molluscan associations from west-central Nevada: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 37, nos. 2-4, p. 131-149.

Schubert, J.K., and Bottjer, D.J., 1995, Aftermath of the Permian-Triassic mass extinction event—Paleoecology of Lower Triassic carbonates in the western USA: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 116, p. 1-39.

Stanley, G.D., Jr., 1979, Paleoecology, structure and distribution of Triassic coral buildups in western North America: Lawrence, University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions Article 65, 68 p., 10 pls.

Williams, S.L., 1974, Paleoecology of the *Monotis*-bearing beds (Upper Triassic), Hoyt Canyon, Clan Alpine Mountains, west-central Nevada: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

### **Paleogeography**

Bissell, H.J., 1969, Permian and Lower Triassic transition from shelf to basin (Grand Canyon, Arizona to Spring Mountains, Nevada), *in* Baars, D.L., ed., *Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region: Four Corners Geological Society Guidebook, Fifth Field Conference*, p. 135-169.

Stewart, J.H., 1997, Triassic and Jurassic stratigraphy and paleogeography of west-central Nevada and eastern California, *with a* Correlation diagram of Triassic and Jurassic rocks, by J.H. Stewart, N.J. Silberling, and D.S. Harwood: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-495, 57 p.

Walker, J.D., 1985, Permo-Triassic paleogeography and tectonics of the southwestern United States: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 224 p.

### **Petroleum Potential**

McDaniel, S.B., 1982, Permian-Triassic source bed analysis at Quinn River Crossing, Humboldt County, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 120 p.

## **JURASSIC References**

### **Ammonoidea**

Guex, Jean, 1980, Remarques preliminaries sur la distribution stratigraphiques des ammonites hettangiennes du New York Canyon (Gabbs Valley Range, Nevada): *Bulletin de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles*, v. 75, fasc. 2, no. 358, p. 127-140.



- Guex, Jean, 1995, Ammonite hettangiennes de la Gabbs Valley Range (Nevada, USA): Mémoires de Géologie (Lausanne), no. 27.
- Guex, Jean, Bartolini, Annachiara, and Taylor, David, 2002, Discovery of *Neophyllites* (Ammonitina, Cephalopoda, early Hettangian) in the New York Canyon sections (Gabbs Valley Range, Nevada) and discussion of delta (super 13) C negative anomalies located around the Triassic-Jurassic boundary: Bulletin de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, v. 88, no. 2, p. 247-255.
- Guex, Jean, Taylor, D., Rakus, M., and Bucher, H., 1998, Deux nouveaux genres et quatre nouvelles especes d'ammonites (Cephalopoda) du Lias inferier: Bulletin de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, v. 86, no. 1, p. 73-85.
- Guex, Jean, Taylor David, Rakus, Milos, and Bucher, Hugo, 1998, Deux nouveaux genres et quatre nouvelles especes d'ammonites (Cephalopoda) du Lias inferier: Bulletin des Laboratoires de Geologie Mineralogie Geophysique et du Musee Geologique de l'Universite de Lausanne, v. 339, 12 p.
- Hallam, Anthony, 1965, Observations on marine Lower Jurassic stratigraphy of North America, with special references to United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, no. 9, p. 1485-1501.
- Imlay, R.W., 1980, Jurassic paleobiogeography of the conterminous United States and its continental setting: United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 1062, 134 p.
- Imlay, R.W., 1984, Jurassic ammonite successions in North America and biogeographic implications, in Westermann, G.E.G., ed., Jurassic-Cretaceous Biochronology and Paleogeography: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 27, p. 1-12.
- Jakobs, G.K., 1992, Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) ammonite biostratigraphy and ammonite fauna of North America: Vancouver, University of British Columbia, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 718 p.
- Jakobs, G.K., 1997, Toarcian (Early Jurassic) ammonoids from western North America: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 428, 137 p.
- Jakobs, G.K., Smith, P.L., and Tipper, H.W., 1994, The ammonite zonation for the Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) of the North American Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 31, no. 6, p. 919-942.
- Seiple, Eric, 1993, Ammonites in New York Canyon: Rock & Gem, v. 23, no. 5, p. 56-69, 80-82.

- Smith, P.L., Tipper, H.W., Taylor, D.G., and Guex, Jean, 1988, An ammonite zonation for the Lower Jurassic of Canada and the United States—The Pliensbachian: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 26, no. 9, p. 1503-1523.
- Taylor, D.G., 1998, Late Hettangian-early Sinemurian (Jurassic) ammonite biochronology of the Western Cordillera, United States: Geobios, v. 31, no. 4, p. 467-497.
- Taylor, D.G., Boelling, Karen, Holser, W.T., Magaritz, Mordeckai, and Guex, Jean, 1992, Ammonite biostratigraphy and geochemistry of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic strata from the Gabbs and Sunrise formations, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 85.
- Taylor, D.G., Callomon, J., Hall, R., Smith, P.L., Tipper, H.W., and Westermann, G.E.G., 1984, Jurassic ammonite biogeography of western North America—The tectonic implications, in Westermann, G.E.G., ed., Jurassic-Cretaceous Biochronology and Paleogeography of North America: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 27, p 121-142.
- Taylor, D.G., Guex, Jean, and Rakus, Milos, 2001, Hettangian and Sinemurian ammonoid zonation for the Western Cordillera of North America: Bulletin de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, v. 87, no. 4, p. 381-421.

### **Bivalvia**

- Fraser, N.M., Bottjer, D.J., and Fischer, A.G., 2004, Dissecting ‘*Lithiotis*’ bivalves—Implications for the Early Jurassic reef eclipse: Palaeo, v. 19, no. 1, p. 51-67.
- Hankins, K.G., and Bottjer, D.J., 2001, Paleocology of the biotic recovery from the end-Triassic mass extinction, Lower Jurassic Sunrise Formation, New York Canyon, west-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 6, p. 142.
- Meek, F.B., 1877, Paleontology—Report of the geological exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, v. 4, p. 1-197: Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Poulton, T.P., 1979, Jurassic trigonid bivalves from Canada and western United States of America: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 282, 82 p.

### **Stratigraphy**

- Burke, D.B., and Silberling, N.J., 1973, The Auld Lang Syne Group of Late Triassic and Jurassic(?) age, north-central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 139-E, 14 p.

- Davis, D.A., and Schweickert, R.A., 1995, Analysis of the Early Jurassic Sailor Canyon-Gardnerville basin (SCGB) of western Nevada and northeastern California [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Rocky Mountain Section, v. 79, no. 6, p. 916-917.
- Hallam, Anthony., 1965, Observations on marine Lower Jurassic stratigraphy of North America, with special references to United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, no. 9, p. 1485-1501.
- Hallam, Anthony, and Wignall, P.B., 2000, Facies changes across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary in Nevada, USA: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 157, Part 1, p. 49-54.
- Havard, J.F., 1974, Evaporite-carbonate rocks of the Jurassic Lovelock formation, West Humboldt Range, Nevada [discussion]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, no. 12, p. 1952.
- Imlay, R.W., 1952, Correlation of the Jurassic formations of North America, exclusive of Canada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 63, no. 9, p. 953-992.
- Marzolf, J.E., 1988, Reconstruction of Late Triassic and Early and Middle Jurassic sedimentary basins—southwestern Colorado Plateau to eastern Mojave Desert, *in* Weide, D.L., and Faber, M.L., eds., This extended land—Geological journeys in the southern Basin and Range: Field Trip Guidebook, Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section Meeting, Las Vegas, 1988, p. 177-200.
- Muller, S.W., and Ferguson, H.G., 1936, Triassic and Lower Jurassic formations of west-central Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 47, p. 241-252.
- Speed, R.C., 1974, Evaporite-carbonate rocks of the Jurassic Lovelock Formation, West Humboldt Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 105-118.
- Speed, R.C., and Jones, T.A., 1969, Synorogenic quartz sandstone in the Jurassic mobile belt of western Nevada—Boyer Ranch Formation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, p. 2551-2584.
- Stanley, K.O., 1971, Tectonic and sedimentologic history of Lower Jurassic Sunrise and Dunlap Formations, west-central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 55, no. 3, p. 454-477.
- Stanley, K.O., Jordan, W.M., and Dott, R.H., Jr., 1971, New hypothesis of Early Jurassic paleogeography and sediment dispersal for western United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 55, no. 1, p. 10-19.

- Stewart, J.H., 1997, Triassic and Jurassic stratigraphy and paleogeography of west-central Nevada and eastern California, *with a Correlation diagram of Triassic and Jurassic rocks*, by J.H. Stewart, N.J. Silberling, and D.S. Harwood: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-495, 57 p.
- Sulima, J.H., 1970, Lower Jurassic stratigraphy in Coal Canyon, West Humboldt Range, Nevada: Chicago, Illinois, Northwestern University, unpublished Master's thesis, 40 p.
- Taylor, D.G., Smith, P.L., Laws, R.A., and Guex, Jean, 1983, The stratigraphy and biofacies trends of the lower Mesozoic Gabbs and Sunrise formations, west-central Nevada: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 20, no. 10, p. 1598-1608.
- Zaengle, D.G., 1984, Provenance and depositional environment of the basal conglomerate of the Moenave-Kayenta equivalent strata, Spring Mountains, southern Nevada: Carbondale, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, unpublished Master's thesis, 121 p.

## **Tectonics**

- Ketner, K.B., and Alpha, A.G., 1988, Mesozoic and Tertiary rocks near Elko, Nevada—Evidence for Jurassic to Eocene folding and low-angle faulting: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1988-C, p. C1-C13.
- Ketner, K.B., and Smith, J.F., Jr., 1974, Folds and overthrusts of Late Jurassic or Early Cretaceous age in northern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 2, no. 4, p. 417-419.
- McKee, E.D., Oriel, S.S., Swanson, V.E., MacLachlan, M.E., MacLachlan, J.C., Ketner, K.B., Goldsmith, J.W., Bell, R.Y., and Jameson, D.J., 1956, Paleotectonic maps of the Jurassic System: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-175, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Oldow, J.S., and Bartel, R.L., 1987, Early to Middle(?) Jurassic extensional tectonism in the western Great Basin—Growth faulting and synorogenic deposition of the Dunlap Formation: *Geology*, v. 15, p. 740-743.
- Oldow, J.S., Satterfield, J.I., and Silberling, N.J., 1993, Jurassic to Cretaceous transpressional deformation in the Mesozoic marine province of the northwestern Great Basin, *in* Lahren, M.M., Trexler, J.H., Jr., and Spinosa, C. eds., *Crustal evolution of the Great Basin and Sierra Nevada: Cordilleran/Rocky Mountain section*, Geological Society of America Guidebook, Department of Geological Geological Sciences, University of Nevada, Reno, p. 129-166.

Stahl, S.D., 1989, Recognition of Jurassic transport of rocks of the Roberts Mountains allochthon—Evidence from the Sonoma Range, north-central Nevada: *Geology*, v. 17, no. 7, p. 645-648.

Thorman, C.H., Ketner, K.B., and Peterson, F., 1990, The Elko orogeny—Late Jurassic orogenesis in the Cordilleran miogeocline [abs.]: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 88.

Wyld, S.J., Quinn, M.J., and Wright, J.E., 1996, Anomalous(?) Early Jurassic deformation in the western U.S. Cordillera: *Geology*, v. 24, p. 1037-1040.

### **Paleogeography**

Stewart, J.H., 1997, Triassic and Jurassic stratigraphy and paleogeography of west-central Nevada and eastern California, *with a Correlation diagram of Triassic and Jurassic rocks*, by J.H. Stewart, N.J. Silberling, and D.S. Harwood: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-495, 57 p.

### **Petrologic and Petrographic Studies**

Havard, J.F., 1974, Evaporite-carbonate rocks of the Jurassic Lovelock formation, West Humboldt Range, Nevada [discussion]: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 85, no. 12, p. 1952.

Jones, T.A., 1968, A study of Jurassic quartz arenite near Shoshone Springs, Clan Alpine Range, Nevada: Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University, unpublished Master's thesis, 73 p.

## **CRETACEOUS References**

### **Bivalvia**

MacNeil, F.S., 1939, Fresh-water invertebrates and land plants of Cretaceous age from Eureka, Nev.: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 13, p. 355-360.

### **Ostracoda**

Sohn, I.G., 1969, Nonmarine ostracodes of Early Cretaceous age from Pine Valley quadrangle, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 643-B, p. B1-B9.

Swain, F.M., 1987, Some Late Cretaceous? and Paleogene freshwater Ostracoda from central and eastern Nevada: *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 215-238.

### **Plants**

MacNeil, F.S., 1939, Fresh-water invertebrates and land plants of Cretaceous age from Eureka, Nev.: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 13, p. 355-360.

### **Vertebrates**

David, Lore, 1941, *Leptolepis nevadensis*, a new Cretaceous fish: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 15, p. 318-321.

### **Stratigraphy**

Diem, D.A., and Schmitt, J.G., 1986, Sedimentology and provenance of Late Cretaceous(?)–Eocene Sheep Pass Formation conglomerates in hinterland of Sevier orogenic belt, east-central Nevada [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 70, p. 1037.

Fouch, T.D., 1977, Sheep Pass (Cretaceous) to Eocene, and associated closed-basin deposits (Eocene to Oligocene?) in east-central Nevada—Implications for petroleum exploration [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 68, p. 1378.

Fouch, T.D., 1979, Character and paleogeographic distribution of Upper Cretaceous (?) and Paleogene nonmarine sedimentary rocks in east-central Nevada, *in* Armentrout, J.M., Cole, M.R., and TerBest, H., Jr., eds., *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3*, p. 97-111.

Fouch, T.D., Hanley, J.H., and Forester, R.M., 1979, Preliminary correlation of Cretaceous and Paleogene lacustrine and related nonmarine sedimentary and volcanic rocks in parts of the eastern Great Basin of Nevada and Utah, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., *Basin and Range symposium and Great Basin field conference. Oct. 7-11, 1979: Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists and Utah Geological Association*, p. 305-312.

Jones, T.A., 1968, A study of Jurassic quartz arenite near Shoshone Springs, Clan Alpine Range, Nevada: Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University, unpublished Master's thesis, 73 p.

Nolan, T.B., Merriam, C.W., and Williams, J.S., 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 276, 77 p.

Nutt, C.J., 1996, Cretaceous(?) to early Oligocene sedimentary and volcanic rocks at Alligator Ridge, Buck Mountain-Bald Mountain area, central Nevada, *in* Taylor, W.J., and Langrock, H., eds., *Cenozoic structure and stratigraphy of central Nevada: 1996 Field Conference Volume, Nevada Petroleum Society Inc., Reno, Nevada*, p. 13-18.

Suydam, J.D., 1988, Sedimentology, provenance, and paleotectonic significance of the Cretaceous Newark Canyon Formation, Cortez Mountains, Nevada: Bozeman, Montana State University, unpublished Master's thesis, 90 p.

Vandervoort, D.S., 1987, Sedimentology, provenance, and tectonic implications of the Cretaceous Newark Canyon Formation, east-central Nevada: Unpublished Master's thesis, Montana State University, 145 p.

## **CENOZOIC References**

### **Bivalvia**

Firby, J.R., 1966, New non-marine Mollusca from the Esmeralda Formation, Nevada: Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, v. 33, no. 14, p. 453-479.

Good, S.C., Nester, P.L., and Snoke, A.W., 1995, Lacustrine mollusks from the lower Humboldt Formation, northeastern Nevada, and possible late Eocene to Oligocene age [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 1, p. 49.

Taylor, D.W., 1960, Distribution of the freshwater clam *Pisidium ultramontanum*—A zoogeographic inquiry: American Journal of Science, v. 258-A, p. 325-334.

### **Gastropoda**

Brennan, R.J., 1995, Fossil snails in the southern Great Basin—Evidence for reliable (super 14) C dating of sediments and constraints on the (super 14) C contents of paleogroundwaters: Tucson, University of Arizona, unpublished Master's thesis, 12 p.

Currey, D.R., Berry, M.S., Green, S.A., and Murchison, S.B., 1988, Very late Pleistocene red beds in the Bonneville Basin, Utah and Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 6, p. 411.

Dubiel, R.F., Good, S.C., Potter, C.J., and Snee, L.W., 1993, Sedimentologic and biostratigraphic implications for early Eocene lacustrine systems, eastern Great Basin, Nevada: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 32.

Firby, J.R., 1963, A new genus of planorbid gastropods from the 'Esmeralda Formation' of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 37, no. 5, p. 1120-1122.

Firby, J.R., 1966, New non-marine Mollusca from the Esmeralda Formation, Nevada: Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, v. 33, no. 14, p. 453-479.

- Firby, J.R., 1973, An Oligocene non-marine molluscan fauna from eastern Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 47, no. 1, p. 115-120.
- Firby, J.R., 1993, A new species of *Vorticifex* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) from late Cenozoic lake deposits, Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 67, no. 3, p. 370-374.
- Good, S.C., Nester, P.L., and Snoke, A.W., 1995, Lacustrine mollusks from the lower Humboldt Formation, northeastern Nevada, and possible late Eocene to Oligocene age [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 27, no. 1, p. 49.
- Hershler, Robert, and Liu, Hsiu-Ping, 2005, Molecular evidence suggests a complex biogeographic history of springsnails in the Death Valley region, California-Nevada [abs.], p. 6, *in* Reheis, M.C., ed., *Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region—Conference abstracts: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1404*, 19 p..
- Murray, D.A., Ridgway, K.D., Stamatakos, J.A., and Gray, M.B., 2001, Pre late-Miocene sedimentary record of Basin and Range extension in southwestern Nevada and eastern California [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 6, p. 79.
- Murray, D.A., Ridgway, K.D., Stamatakos, J.A., and Gray, M.B., 2002, Stratigraphy and tectonic implication of upper Oligocene and lower Miocene strata in the Yucca Mountain area [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 34, no. 6, p. 106.
- Nutt, C.J., and Good, S.C., 1998, Recognition and significance of Eocene deformation in the Alligator Ridge area, central Nevada, p. 141-150, *in* Tosdal, R.M., ed., *Contributions to the gold metallogeny of northern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-338-B*, 290 p..
- Sharpe, S.E., Whelan, J.F., and Forester, R.M., 1994, Southern Nevada land snails—A proxy for late glacial summertime precipitation patterns [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 447.
- Starratt, S.W., 1987, Micropaleontology, paleolimnology, and biochronology of middle Miocene lacustrine and nearshore facies belonging to the 'Esmeralda' Formation in Stewart Valley, west-central Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 19, no. 5, p. 336.
- Taylor, D.W., 1983, Late Tertiary mollusks from the lower Colorado River valley: *Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology*, v. 20, no. 13, p. 289-298.



Vail, C.G., Good, S.C., and Dubiel, R.F., 1994, Molluscan fauna of the early Eocene White Sage Formation of the eastern Great Basin, Nevada—Paleoecologic and biostratigraphic significance [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 3, p. 77.

### **Ostracoda**

Becker, Jacques, 1969, The fresh-water Ostracoda of the Humboldt Formation (Miocene) in northern Nevada, northern Utah and southeastern Idaho: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, unpublished Master's thesis, 55 p.

Dickinson, K.A., 1959, The Ostracoda and Cladocera of the Humboldt Formation in northeastern Nevada: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, unpublished Master's thesis, 47 p.

Dickinson, K.A., and Swain, F.M., 1967, Late Cenozoic freshwater Ostracoda and Cladocera from northeastern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 41, p. 335-350.

Murray, D.A., Ridgway, K.D., Stamatakos, J.A., and Gray, M.B., 2001, Pre late-Miocene sedimentary record of Basin and Range extension in southwestern Nevada and eastern California [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 6, p. 79.

Murray, D.A., Ridgway, K.D., Stamatakos, J.A., and Gray, M.B., 2002, Stratigraphy and tectonic implication of upper Oligocene and lower Miocene strata in the Yucca Mountain area [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 106.

Starratt, S.W., 1987, Micropaleontology, paleolimnology, and biochronology of middle Miocene lacustrine and nearshore facies belonging to the 'Esmeralda' Formation in Stewart Valley, west-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 5, p. 336.

Swain, F.M., 1964, Tertiary fresh-water Ostracoda of the Uinta Basin and related forms from southern Wyoming, western Utah, Idaho, and Nevada: Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin, Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 13th Annual Field Conference, 1964, p. 173-180.

Swain, F.M., 1976, Paleoecological implications of Holocene and late Pleistocene Ostracoda, Lake Lahontan Basin, Nevada [abs.], in Loeffler, H., Chairperson, International Symposium on ecology and zoogeography of Recent and fossil Ostracoda; programme, abstracts, list of participants: Vienna, Austria, Facultas-Verlag, p. 35.

Swain, F.M., 1985, Some middle Cenozoic freshwater Ostracoda from western Nevada: Revista Española de Micropaleontología, v. 17, no. 3, p. 413-446.

- Swain, F.M., 1986, Middle Cenozoic freshwater Ostracoda from northeastern Nevada: *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 181-227.
- Swain, F.M., 1986, Lacustrine ostracod biostratigraphy in Neogene rocks of Basin and Range Province, western United States [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 70, no. 5, p. 653.
- Swain, F.M., 1987, Some Late Cretaceous? and Paleogene freshwater Ostracoda from central and eastern Nevada: *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 215-238.
- Swain, F.M., 1987, Some Oligocene and Miocene freshwater Ostracoda from central and southern Nevada and southwestern Texas: *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, v. 19, no. 3, p. 413-449.
- Swain, F.M., 1987, Pre-Pleistocene fresh water ostracode assemblages in Nevada, northwestern Utah, and southern Utah: *Utah Geological Association Publication*, v. 16, p. 315-317.
- Swain, F.M., Becker, J., and Dickinson, K.A., 1971, Paleocology of Tertiary and fossil Quaternary non-marine Ostracoda from the western interior United States: *Centre de Recherches de Pau Societe Nationale des Petroles d'Aquitaine, Bulletin*, v. 5, no. 5, p. 461-477.
- Swain, F.M., and Wagoner, J.L., 1985, Some freshwater Ostracoda from Esmeralda Formation (Neogene) of western Nevada: *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 123-149.

### **Insecta**

- Brown, T.M., Hasiotis, S.T., Genise, J.F., Maldonado, Florian, and Brouwers, E.M., 1997, Trace fossils of Hymenoptera and other insects, and paleoenvironments of the Claron Formation (Paleocene and Eocene), southwestern Utah, *in* Maldonado, F., and Nealey, L.D., eds., *Geologic studies in the Basin and Range–Colorado Plateau transition in southeastern Nevada, southwestern Utah, and northwestern Arizona*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2153, p. 41-58.
- La Rivers, I.J., 1951, Some fossil insects from a Nevada hot spring deposit: *Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences*, v. 50, pt. 2, p. 81-85.
- Lewis, S.E., 1989, Eocene insect localities in the United States and Canada: *Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, St. Cloud University [St. Cloud, Minnesota]*, v. 3, no. 2, 38 p.
- Lewis, S.E., 1989, Miocene insect localities in the United States: *Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, St. Cloud University [St. Cloud, Minnesota]*, v. 3, no. 4, 13 p.

- Lewis, S.E., 1989, Pliocene insect localities in the United States: Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, St. Cloud University [St. Cloud, Minnesota], v. 3, no. 5, 8 p.
- Lugaski, T.P., 1986, Preliminary analysis of the physical stratigraphy, depositional environment, and paleoecology of the Miocene non-marine deposits, Stewart Valley, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 234 p.
- Meyer, H.W., Reilly, Kimberly, Maguire, Stacey, O'Brien, N.R., and Ross, A.M., 2001, Fossilization of Tertiary insects and plants by polysaccharide film [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 33, no. 1, p. 63.
- Schorn, H.E., Scudder, H.I., Savage, D.E., and Firby, J.R., 1989, General stratigraphy and paleontology of the Miocene continental sequence in Stewart Valley, Mineral County, Nevada, U.S.A, *in* Liu Gengwu, Tsuchi, Ryuich, and Lin Qibin, eds., Proceedings of the International Symposium on Pacific Neogene continental and marine events, Nanjing, China, June 2-4, 1988, p. 157-173.
- Sleeper, E.L., 1968, A new fossil weevil from Nevada (Coleoptera: Curculionidae): Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 67, pt. 3, p. 196-198.
- Smith, D.M., 2002, Exceptional diversity and preservation—Insects and plants of the middle Miocene Stewart Valley assemblage [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 102.
- Stidham, T.A., and Stidham, J.A., 2000, A new Miocene band-winged grasshopper (Orthoptera: Acrididae) from Nevada: Annals of the Entomological Society of America, v. 93, no. 3, p. 405-407.
- Waage, J.K., 1976, Insect remains from ground sloth dung: Journal of Paleontology, v. 50, no. 5, p. 991.
- Waggoner, B.M., and Poteet, M.F., 1996, Unusual oak leaf galls from the middle Miocene of northwestern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 70, no. 6, p. 1080-1084.

## **Plants**

- Axelrod, D.I., 1940, The Pliocene Esmeralda flora of west-central Nevada: Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, v. 30, no. 4, p. 163-174.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1940, Late Tertiary floras of the Great Basin and border areas: Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club, v. 67, no. 6, p. 477-487.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1941, Succession of late Tertiary vegetation in west-central Nevada [abs.]: American Journal of Botany, Supplement, v. 28, no. 10, p. 7.

- Axelrod, D.I., 1956, Mio-Pliocene floras from west-central Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 33, 321 p.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1957, Late Tertiary floras and the Sierra Nevadan uplift [California-Nevada]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 68, no. 1, p. 19-45.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1957, Paleoclimate as a measure of isostasy [California-Nevada]: American Journal of Science, v. 255, no. 10, p. 690-696.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1958, The Pliocene Verdi flora of western Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 34, no. 2, p. 91-159.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1959, Late Cenozoic evolution of the Sierran bigtree forest [Nevada]: Evolution, v. 13, no. 1, p. 9-23.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1962, A Pliocene *Sequoiadendron* forest from western Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 39, no. 3, p. 195-267.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1966, The Eocene Copper Basin flora of northeastern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 59, 125 p.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1966, A method for determining the altitudes of Tertiary floras: Palaeobotanist, v. 14, nos. 1-3, p. 144-171.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1968, Eocene subalpine conifer forest, Idaho and Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 115, p. 310-311.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1991, The early Miocene Buffalo Canyon flora of western Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 135, 76 p.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1992, The middle Miocene Pyramid flora of western Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 137, 50 p.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1996, Diverse upland Eocene forests, Western U.S.A.: Palaeobotanist, v. 45, p. 81-97.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1997, Paleoelevation estimated from Tertiary floras: International Geology Review, v. 39, no. 12, p. 1124-1133.
- Axelrod, D.I., 1998, Paleoelevation estimated from Tertiary floras, *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., Integrated Earth and environmental evolution of the Southwestern United States: Columbia, Maryland, Bellwether Publishing, p. 70-79.

- Axelrod, D.I., and Schorn, H.E., 1994, The 15 Ma floristic crisis at Gillam Spring, Washoe County, northwestern Nevada: *PaleoBios*, v. 16, no. 2, 9 p.
- Axelrod, D.I., and Ting, W.S., 1960, Late Pliocene floras east of Sierra Nevada [California-Nevada]: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 39, no. 1, p. 1-117.
- Berry, E.W., 1927, The flora of the Esmeralda Formation in western Nevada: *Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum*, v. 72, no. 23, p. 1-15.
- Chaney, R.W., 1924, Preliminary report on a Tertiary flora from northwestern Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 35, no. 1, p. 162-163.
- Coats, R.R., 1986, Invertebrate and paleobotanical fossils collected in Elko County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Open File Report 86-1, 397 p.
- Everden, J.T., and James, G.T., 1964, Potassium-argon dates and the Tertiary floras of North America: *American Journal of Science*, v. 262, no. 8, p. 945-974.
- Knowlton, F.H., 1900, Fossil plants of the Esmeralda Formation: United States Geological Survey Annual Report, 1900, v. 21, pt. 2, p. 209-220.
- LaMotte, R.S., 1934, Upper Miocene flora from 49 Camp, Nevada [abs.]: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 62, no. 1, p. 74.
- LaMotte, R.S., 1936, The upper Cedarville flora of northwestern Nevada and adjacent California [with a section on the diatoms from 49 Camp, by Kenneth Elmo Lohman]: Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 455, p. 57-142.
- Lugaski, T.P., 1986, Preliminary analysis of the physical stratigraphy, depositional environment, and paleoecology of the Miocene non-marine deposits, Stewart Valley, Nevada: Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 234 p.
- Meyer, H.W., Reilly, Kimberly, Maguire, Stacey, O'Brien, N.R., and Ross, A.M., 2001, Fossilization of Tertiary insects and plants by polysaccharide film [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 33, no. 1, p. 63.
- Povey, D.A.R., Spicer, R.A., and England, P.C., 1994, Palaeobotanical investigation of early Tertiary palaeoelevations in northeastern Nevada—Initial results: Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, v. 81, no. 1, p. 1-10.
- Schorn, H.E., and Erwin, D.M., 1999, The significance of habitat reconstruction in the analysis of Miocene paleofloras from NV and CA—Large upland lakes versus small ponded lakes in incised paleovalleys [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 31, no. 6, p. 92.

- Schorn, H.E., and Erwin, D.M., 2002, Miocene Stewart Valley, Nevada; the best little terrestrial ecosystem in the Neogene of North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 10.
- Schorn, H.E., Scudder, H.I., Savage, D.E., and Firby, J.R., 1989, General stratigraphy and paleontology of the Miocene continental sequence in Stewart Valley, Mineral County, Nevada, U.S.A, *in* Liu Gengwu, Tsuchi, Ryuich, and Lin Qibin, eds., Proceedings of the International Symposium on Pacific Neogene continental and marine events, Nanjing, China, June 2-4, 1988, p. 157-173.
- Seiple, Eric, 1996, Field trip—Copper Basin fossil flora: Rocky & Gem, v. 26, no. 9, p. 8-10.
- Smith, D.M., 2002, Exceptional diversity and preservation—Insects and plants of the middle Miocene Stewart Valley assemblage [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 102.
- Starratt, S.W., 1987, Micropaleontology, paleolimnology, and biochronology of middle Miocene lacustrine and nearshore facies belonging to the 'Esmeralda' Formation in Stewart Valley, west-central Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 5, p. 336.
- Waggoner, B.M., and Poteet, M.F., 1996, Unusual oak leaf galls from the middle Miocene of northwestern Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 70, no. 6, p. 1080-1084.
- Wilde, Volker, Myers, Jeff, Nickel, Birgit, Erwin, D.M., and Schorn, H.E., 2002, Comparison of middle Eocene floras from the Pacific West—A new approach [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 5, p. 9.
- Wolfe, J.A., 1964, Miocene floras from Fingerrock Wash, southwestern Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 454-N, p. N1-N36.

### **Vertebrata**

- Adams, D.B., 1979, The cheetah—Native American: Science, v. 205, no. 4411, p. 1155-1158.
- Agenbroad, L.D., Mead, J.I., and Reynolds, R.E., 1992, Mammoths in the Colorado River corridor: California, San Bernardino County Museum Association Special Publication, v. 92-2, p. 104-106.
- Anonymous, 1930, Early man in Nevada: Science, new series, v. 72, p. xii.

- Barnosky, A.D., 1986, New species of the Miocene rodent *Cupidinimus* (Heteromyidae) and some evolutionary relationships within the genus: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 46-64.
- Barnosky, A.D., and Barnosky, E.A., 1993, Phylogeography of Miocene insectivores from intermontane basins of the northern Rocky Mountains [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 13, no. 3, Supplement, p. 25.
- Baskin, J.A., 2003, New procyonines from the Hemingfordian and Barstovian of the Gulf Coast and Nevada, including the first fossil record of the Potosini, in Flynn, L.J., ed., *Vertebrate fossils and their context—Contributions in honor of Richard H. Tedford*: *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, v. 279, p. 125-146.
- Baskin, J.A., 2004, *Bassariscus* and *Probassariscus* (Mammalia, Carnivora, Procyonidae) from the early Barstovian (middle Miocene): *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 24, no. 3, p. 709-720.
- Baumgartner, J.V., 1982, A new fossil ictalurid catfish from the Miocene middle member of the Truckee Formation, Nevada: *Copeia*, v. 1982, no. 1, p. 38-46.
- Bell, C.J., 1993, A late Pleistocene mammalian fauna from the Cathedral Cave, White Pine County, Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 13, no. 3, Supplement, p. 26.
- Bell, C.J., 1995, A middle Pleistocene (Irvingtonian) microtine rodent fauna from White Pine County, Nevada, and its implications for microtine rodent biochronology [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 15, no. 3, Suppl., p. 18.
- Bell, M.A., 1974, Reduction and loss of the pelvic girdle in *Gasterosteus* (Pisces)—A case of parallel evolution: *Contributions in Science* [Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County], no. 257, 36 p.
- Bell, M.A., Baumgartner, J.V., and Olson, E.C., 1985, Patterns of temporal change in single morphological characters of a Miocene stickleback fish: *Paleobiology*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 258-271.
- Bell, M.A., and Haglund, T.R., 1982, Fine-scale temporal variation of the Miocene stickleback *Gasterosteus doryssus*: *Paleobiology*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 383-292.
- Blake, W.P., 1867, Fossil fish in the Great Basin, Nevada: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, v. 1867, p. 306-307.
- Blake, W.P., 1884, The Carson City ichnolites: *Science*, v. 4, p. 273-276.

- Brattstrom, B.H., 1954, Amphibians and reptiles from Gypsum Cave, Nevada: Bulletin—Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 53, pt. 1, no. 14, p. 8-12.
- Brattstrom, B.H., 1976, A Pleistocene herpetofauna from Smith Creek Cave, Nevada: Bulletin—Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 75, no. 3, p. 283-284.
- Burt, W.H., 1929, A new goose, *Branta* from the lower Pliocene of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 18, no. 6, p. 221-224.
- Butterworth, E.M., 1916, A new mustelid from the Thousand Creek Pliocene of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 21-24.
- Buwalda, J.P., 1914, A proboscidean tooth from the Truckee beds of western Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 8, no. 16, p. 305-308.
- Buwalda, J.P., 1914, Tertiary mammal beds of Stewart and Ione valleys in west central Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 8, no. 19, p. 335-363.
- Campbell, K.E., Scott, Eric, and Springer, K.B., 1999, A new genus for the incredible teratorn (Aves; Tertornithidae), *in* Wellnhofer, Peter, Mourer-Chauvire, Cecile, Steadman, D.W., and Martin, L.D., eds., Avian paleontology at the close of the 20th century; proceedings of the 4th international meeting of the Society of Avian Paleontology and Evolution: Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, v. 89, p. 169-175.
- Chaffee, R.G., 1936, A new hetromyid skull of the genus *Cupidinimus*: Journal of Mammalogy, v. 17, no. 4, p. 419-420.
- Clark, J.B., Dawson, M.R., and Wood, A.E., 1964, Fossil mammals from the lower Pliocene of Fish Lake Valley, Nevada: Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, v. 131, no. 2, p. 27-63.
- Cockerell, T.D.A., 1935, A fossil camel from Nevada: Journal of Mammalogy, v. 16, no. 1, p. 64-65.
- Colbert, E.H., 1938, Pliocene peccaries from the Pacific Coast region of North America: Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 487, p. 241-269.
- Cole, C.J., and Van Devender, T.R., 1976, Surface structure of fossil and Recent epidermal scales from North American lizards of the genus *Sceloporus* (Reptilia, Iguanidae): Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 156, Article 4, p. 451-514.



- Coombs, M.C., 1979, *Tylocephalonyx*, a new genus of North American domed-skulled chalicotheres; Mammalia, Perissodactyla: Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 164, Article 1, 64 p.
- Cope, E.D., 1883, The Nevada biped tracks: American Naturalist, v. 17, p. 69-71.
- Czaplewski, Nick, 1996, The fossil records of bats from the Mojave Desert and surrounding region: Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 59-60.
- Davis, Edward, 2003, Assessing mammalian paleofaunal diversity—Discrepancies between published and museum collection data for the Miocene of northwestern Nevada, USA [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 498.
- Dean, Bashford, 1897, On a new species of *Edestus*, *E. lecontei*, from Nevada: Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences, v. 16, p. 61-69.
- Diveley-White, D.V., 1989, Late Quaternary zoogeography of the Toano Range based on Mad Chipmunk Cave, Elko County, Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 9, no. 3, Supplement, p. 19A.
- Diveley-White, D.V., 1990, Mad Chipmunk Cave faunule—A late Pleistocene-late Holocene record for the north-central Great Basin [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 10, no. 3, Suppl., p. 20A-21A.
- Diveley-White, D.V., and Diveley-White, S.R., 1987, Mad Chipmunk Cave project, Wendover, Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 7, no. 3, Supplement, p. 15.
- Downs, Theodore, 1961, A study of variation and evolution in Miocene *Merychippus*: California, Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science, v. 45, 75 p.
- Eastman, C.R., 1917, Fossil fishes in the collection of the United States National Museum: Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum, v. 52, p. 235-304.
- Emry, R.J., 1987, Bridgerian (middle Eocene) mammals of Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 5, p. 273-274.
- Emry, R.J., 1989, A tiny new Eocene ceratomorph and comments on ‘tapiroid’ systematics: Journal of Mammalogy, v. 70, no. 4, p. 794-804.
- Emry, R.J., and Korth, W.W., 1989, Rodents of the Bridgerian (middle Eocene) Elderberry Canyon local fauna of eastern Nevada: Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, v. 67, 14 p.

- Emry, R.J., Korth, W.W., and Bell, M.A., 2005, A tree squirrel (Rodentia, Sciuridae, Sciurini) from the late Miocene (Clarendonian) of Nevada: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 228-235.
- Emslie, S.D., 1985, The cave of ancient bears: Terra Los Angeles [Natural History Museum Alliance of Los Angeles County], v. 23, no. 4, p. 10-14.
- Emslie, S.D., and Czaplewski, N.J., 1985, A new record of giant short-faced bear, *Arctodus simus*, from western North America, with a re-evaluation of its paleobiology: *Contributions in Science* [Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County], v. 371, 12 p.
- Firby, J.R., Schorn, H.E., and Lugaski, T.P., 1981, Paleontological inventory of the Carson City Bureau of Land Management District and paleontological bibliography of Nevada, Volume 2: Bureau of Land Management Report PB81-228652; BLM/AA/SR-81/04.
- Fitzgerald, J.L., 1992, A nearly complete Gomphotherium specimen from the Truckee Formation in west-central Nevada [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 14, no. 1, Supplement, p. 2.
- Fitzgerald, J.L., 1993, Skeletal remains of a Miocene proboscidean from the Truckee Formation of Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 38.
- Furlong, E.L., 1910, An aplodont rodent from the Tertiary of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 5, no. 26, p. 397-403.
- Furlong, E.L., 1932, A new genus of otter from the Pliocene of the northern Great Basin Province: *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication* 418, p. 93-104.
- Furlong, E.L., 1934, New mercyodonts from the upper Miocene of Nevada: *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication* 453, p. 1-10.
- Furlong, E.L., 1943, Occurrence of the Pliocene antelope, *Ilingoceros*, in Nevada: *Science*, v. 97, no. 2516, p. 262.
- Gidley, J.W., 1908, Notes on a collection of fossil mammals from Virgin Valley, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 5, no. 15, p. 235-242.
- Glowiak, E.M., and Rowland, S.M., 2003, Did Clovis hunters butcher Pleistocene mammals at Gypsum Cave, Nevada? [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 498.

- Gobalet, K.W., and Negrini, R.M., 1992, Middle Pleistocene fish fossils from the Lahontan Basin [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 14, no. 1, Supplement, p. 2-3.
- Gromny, J.L., 2003, Comparative morphometric analysis of Devil Peak Shasta ground sloth, *Nothrotheriops shastensis*: Las Vegas, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 118 p.
- Gromny, J.L., and Rowland, Stephen, 2003, Sexual dimorphism in the pelvis of Shasta ground sloths (*Nothrotheriops shastensis*) [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 23, no. 3, Supplement, p. 58.
- Hall, E.R., 1929, A second new genus of hedgehog from the Pliocene of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 18, no. 8, p. 227-231.
- Hall, E.R., 1930, A new genus of bat [*Mystipterus*] from the later Tertiary of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 19, no. 4, p. 319-320.
- Hall, E.R., 1930, Rodents and lagomorphs from the later Tertiary of Fish Lake Valley, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 19, no. 12, p. 295-312.
- Hall, E.R., 1940, An ancient nesting site of the white pelican in Nevada: *Condor*, v. 42, no. 1, p. 87-88.
- Hall, E.R., 1944, Pelicans of the past: *Nature Magazine Paris*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 156.
- Hallman, P.R., 1998, A new Pleistocene faunal locality associated with paleospring deposits at Desert Dry Lake, southeastern Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 18, no. 3, Suppl., p. 48.
- Harrington, M.R., 1933, Gypsum Cave, Nevada: Southwest Museum (Los Angeles) Paper 8, 197 p.
- Harrington, M.R., Man's oldest date in America [Nevada]: *Natural History*, v. 64, no. 10, p. 512-517.
- Harrington, M.R., and Simpson, R.D., 1961, Tule Springs, Nevada, with other evidence of Pleistocene man in North America: South Musuem (Los Angeles) Paper 18, 146 p.
- Hay, O.P., 1907, A new fossil stickleback fish from Nevada: *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, v. 32, p. 271-273.

- Heaton, T.H., 1985, Quaternary paleontology and paleoecology of Crystal Ball Cave, Millard County, Utah: with emphasis on mammals and description of a new species of fossil skunk: *Great Basin Naturalist*, v. 45, no. 3, p. 337-390.
- Hecht, M.K., 1960, A new frog from an Eocene oil-well core in Nevada: *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2006, 14 p.
- Henshaw, P.C., 1940, A Tertiary mammalian fauna from the San Antonio Mountains, near Tonopah, Nevada: Pasadena, California Institute of Technology, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 173 p.
- Henshaw, P.C., 1942, A Tertiary mammalian fauna from the San Antonio Mountains near Tonopah, Nevada, *in* *Studies of Cenozoic vertebrates of western North America and of fossil primates*: Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication, v. 51, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 77-168.
- Hitz, Ralph, 1993, Barstovian mammals from Humboldt County, Nevada [abs.]: *PaleoBios*, v. 14, no. 4, Supplement, p. 7-8.
- Hollenshead, Marci, 2000, Late Pleistocene and Holocene herpetofauna from Mineral Hill Cave, northern Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 20, no. 3, Supplement, p. 49.
- Hollenshead, Marci, and Mead, Jim, 2002, *Crotaphytus* and *Gambelia* (Squamata, Crotophytidae) from the Panaca Formation in the lower Blacan, southeastern Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 22, no. 3, Suppl., p. 66A.
- Honey, J.G., 1978, A generic revision of the Protolabidini (Mammalia, Camelidae), with a description of two new protolabidines: *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, v. 161, Article 3.
- Howard, Hildegard, 1935, A new species of eagle from a Quaternary cave deposit in eastern Nevada: *Condor*, v. 37, no. 4, p. 206-209.
- Howard, Hildegard, 1952, The prehistoric avifauna of Smith Creek Cave, Nevada, with a description of a new gigantic raptor: *Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences*, v. 51, pt. 2, p. 50-54.
- Howard, Hildegard, 1958, An ancient cormorant from Nevada: *Condor*, v. 60, no. 6, p. 411-413.
- Irwin, M.K., Downing, K.F., and Park, L.E., 1997, Application of micro-quarrying techniques to refine taphonomic analyses of small mammal accumulations—An example from the Pliocene Panaca Formation, Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 17, no. 3, Supplement, p. 55.

- Jass, C.N., Bell, C.J., and Mead, J.I., 2001, Pleistocene artiodactyls and perissodactyls from Cathedral Cave, Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 21, no. 3, Supplement, p. 65.
- Jefferson, G.T., 1969, Late Pleistocene mammals from a cave in southern Nevada [abs.]: *Geological Society of America*, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 30.
- Jefferson, G.T., 1982, Late Pleistocene vertebrates from a Mormon Mountain cave in southern Nevada: *Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences*, v. 81, no. 3, p. 121-127.
- Jones, J.C., 1918, Note on the occurrence of a mammalian jaw, presumably from the Truckee beds of western Nevada: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 29, p. 161.
- Jordan, D.S., 1908, Note on a fossil stickleback fish from Nevada: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, v. 52, p. 117.
- Jordan, D.S., 1924, Description of a recently discovered fossil sculpin from Nevada regarded as *Cottus beldingi*: *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, v. 65, article 5, 2 p.
- Karnes, Kyle, and Reynolds, R.E., 1995, *Marmota flaviventris* from Devils Peak Cave, southern Nevada [abs.]: *Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association*, v. 42, no. 2, p. 34.
- Karnes, Kyle, Smith, Martyn, and Reynolds, R.E., 1996, Faunal difference and microhabitats east of Panaca, Nevada [abs.]: *Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association*, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 151.
- Kellogg, Louise, 1910, Rodent fauna of the late Tertiary beds at Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek, Nevada: *Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 5, no. 29, p. 421-437.
- Kelly, T.S., 1994, Two Pliocene (Blancan) vertebrate faunas from Douglas County, Nevada: *PaleoBios*, v. 16, no. 1, 23 p.
- Kelly, T.S., 1995, A new record of the Miocene rabbit *Hypolagus fontinalis* from west central Nevada: *Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences*, v. 94, no. 3, p. 213-217.
- Kelly, T.S., 1997, Additional late Cenozoic (latest Hemphillian to earliest Irvingtonian) mammals from Douglas County, Nevada: *PaleoBios*, v. 18, no. 1, 31 p.
- Kelly, T.S., 1998, New Miocene mammalian faunas from west central Nevada: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 72, no. 1, p. 137-149.

- Kelly, T.S., and Lugaski, T.P., 1999, A Hemphillian (late Miocene) mammalian fauna from the Desert Mountains, west central Nevada: Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 98, no. 1, p. 1-14.
- Kissel-Jones, Michele, 2003, Trackways of the Miocene Horse Springs Formation and a synthesis of Miocene tracksites in the western U.S. [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 23, no. 3, Supplement, p. 67-68.
- Krejci, M.W., 1926, Ancient man in Nevada: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 122, no. 3, p. 103.
- La Rivers, I.J., 1953, A lower Pliocene frog from western Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 27, no. 1, p. 77-81.
- La Rivers, I.J., 1962, Fishes and fisheries of Nevada: Biological Society of Nevada Memoir 1, p. 1-782 p.
- La Rivers, I.J., 1966, Paleontological miscellanei I—A new cyprinid fish from the Esmeralda (Pliocene) of southeastern Nevada: Occasional Papers – Biological Society of Nevada, v. 11, p. 1-4.
- Lindsay, Everett, Mou, Yun, Downs, Will, Pederson, Joel, Kelly, Tom, Henry, Chris, and Trexler, Jim, 1999, Resolution of the Hemphillian/Blancan boundary in Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 19, no. 3, Suppl., p. 59.
- Lindsay, Everett, Mou, Yun, Downs, Will, Pederson, Joel, Kelly, T.S., Henry, C.D., and Trexler, Jim, 2002, Recognition of the Hemphillian/Blancan boundary in Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 22, no. 2, p. 429-442.
- Lintz, Joseph, Jr., and Savage, D.E., 1968, *Stegomastodon* from Reno, Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper, p. 320.
- Long, Austin, and Martin, P.S., 1974, Death of American ground sloths: Science, v. 186, no. 4164, p. 638-640.
- Lucas, F.A., 1900, A new fossil cyprinoid, *Leuciscus turneri*, from the Miocene of Nevada: Proceedings of the United States National Museum, v. 23, p. 333-334.
- Lugaski, Thomas, 1977, Additional notes and discussion of the relationships of *Gila esmeralda* La Rivers 1966 from the 'Esmeralda' Formation, Nevada: Occasional Papers – Biological Society of Nevada, v. 43, p. 1-4.
- Lugaski, T., 1979, *Gila traini*, a new Pliocene cyprinid fish from Jersey Valley, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 53, no. 5, p. 1160-1164.

- Lugaski, T.P., 1986, Preliminary analysis of the physical stratigraphy, depositional environment, and paleoecology of the Miocene non-marine deposits, Stewart Valley, Nevada: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Master's thesis, 234 p.
- Macdonald, J.R., 1949, A new Clarendonian fauna from northeastern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 28, no. 7, p. 173-194.
- Macdonald, J.R., 1949, Correlation of the Pliocene mammalian faunas of Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 60, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1951.
- Macdonald, J.R., 1950, A note on the age of the Truckee Formation: American Journal of Science, v. 248, p. 581-583.
- Macdonald, J.R., 1956, A Blancan mammalian fauna from Wichman, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 30, no. 1, p. 213-216.
- Macdonald, J.R., 1956, A new Clarendonian mammalian fauna from the Truckee Formation of western Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 30, no. 1, p. 186-202.
- Macdonald, J.R., 1959, The middle Pliocene mammalian fauna from Smiths Valley, Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 33, no. 5, p. 872-887.
- MacDonald, J.R., 1965, Barstovian mammal fauna from Camp Creek, Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Special Paper 82, p. 261.
- MacDonald, J.R., 1966, The Barstovian Camp Creek fauna from Elko County, Nevada: Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science, 1966, v. 92, 18 p.
- MacDonald, J.R., and MacDonald, D., 1976, *Barbourofelis fricki* from the early Hemphillian of Nevada: Journal of Paleontology, v. 50, no. 5, p. 792-794.
- Macdonald, J.R., and Pelletier, W.J., 1956, The Pliocene mammalian faunas of Nevada, U.S.A.: Report of the 20th International Geological Congress, Mexico, D.F., section 7, p. 365-388.
- Madden, C.T., 1990, Species of Mastodon proboscidean *Zygodon* [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 7, p. 307.
- Madden, C.T., 1993, The dwarf species of elephantoids from Miocene of Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 113.
- Madden, C.T., 1994, Dwarf proboscideans of western North America during Miocene [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 7, p. 60.

- Marche, J.D., 1984, The amazing Carson footprints: Nevada, v. 44, no. 2, p. 22-25.
- Marche, J.D. II, 1986, Extraordinary petrifications: Footprints at Nevada State Prison: Terra, v. 24, no. 5, p. 12-18.
- Marsh, O.C., 1883, On the supposed human footprints recently found in Nevada: American Journal of Science, v. 26, p. 139-140.
- Matthew, W.D., 1929, A new and remarkable hedgehog from the later Tertiary of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 18, no. 4, p. 93-102.
- Mawby, J.E., 1965, Pliocene vertebrates and stratigraphy in Stewart and Ione valleys, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 237 p.
- Mawby, J.E., 1967, Fossil vertebrates of the Tule Springs site, Nevada, in Wormington, H.M., and Ellis, D., eds., Pleistocene studies in southern Nevada: Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, no. 13, p. 105-128.
- Mawby, J.E., 1968, *Megabelon minor* (Mammalia, Proboscidea), a new species of mastodont from the Esmeralda Formation of Nevada: PaleoBios, v. 4, 10 p.
- Mawby, J.E., 1968, *Megahippus* and *Hypohippus* (Perissodactyla, Mammalia) from the Esmeralda Formation of Nevada: PaleoBios, v. 7, 13 p.
- Mawby, J.E., 1968, *Dipodomys*-like teeth from the Miocene and early Pliocene: Geological Society of America Special Paper, p. 339.
- May, S.R., 1981, *Repomys* (Mammalia; Rodentia gen. nov.) from the late Neogene of California and Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 1, no. 2, p. 219-230.
- McDonald, H.G., 1996, Biogeography and paleoecology of ground sloths in California, Arizona and Nevada: Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 61-65.
- Mead, E.M., 1988, Quaternary carnivores from Snake Creek Burial Cave, Snake Range, east-central Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 8, no. 3, Supplement, p. 22A.
- Mead, E.M., and Mead, J.I., 1989, Snake Creek burial cave and a review of the Quaternary mustelids of the Great Basin: Great Basin Naturalist, v. 49, no. 2, p. 143-154.



- Mead, J.I., 1995, Skull, mandible, and metapodials of the extinct Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*): *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 562-576.
- Mead, J.I., 1997, Blancan (Pliocene) caprine bovids (Artiodactyla) from Panaca Formation, Nevada, and 111 Ranch, Arizona [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 17, no. 3, Supplement, p. 64.
- Mead, J.I., and Bell, C.H., 1996, Late Rancholabrean microtine rodents from Snake Creek burial cave, Great Basin, Nevada [abs.]: *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, v. 16, no. 3, Supplement, p. 52.
- Mead, J.I., and Bell, C.J., 2001, Pliocene amphibians and reptiles from Clark County, Nevada: *Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences*, v. 100, no. 1, p. 1-11.
- Mead, J.I., Heaton, T.H., and Mead, E.M., 1989, Late Quaternary reptiles from two caves in east-central Great Basin: *Journal of Herpetology*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 186-189.
- Mead, J.I., and Mead, E.M., 1985, A natural trap for Pleistocene animals in Snake Valley, eastern Nevada: *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, v. 2, p. 105-106.
- Mead, J.I., Thompson, R.S., and Van Devender, T.R., 1982, Late Wisconsinan and Holocene fauna from Smith Creek Canyon, Snake Range, Nevada: *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History*, v. 20, no. 1, p. 1-26.
- Mead, J.I., Van Devender, T.R., Cole, K.L., and Wake, D.B., 1985, Late Pleistocene vertebrates from a packrat midden in the south-central Sierra Nevada, California: *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, v. 2, p. 107-108.
- Meighan, C.W., 1955, Early Man [Nevada] [summary]: *American Antiquity*, v. 21, no. 2, p. 202.
- Merriam, J.C., 1907, The occurrence of middle Tertiary mammal-bearing beds in northwestern Nevada: *Science, new series*, v. 26, no. 664, p. 380-382.
- Merriam, J.C., 1909, The occurrence of strepsicerine antelopes in the Tertiary of northwestern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 5, no. 22, p. 319-330.
- Merriam, J.C., 1910, Tertiary mammal beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek in northwestern Nevada—Part 1, Geologic history: Berkeley, University of California Publications, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 21-53.

- Merriam, J.C., 1911, Tertiary mammal beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek in northwestern Nevada—Part II, Vertebrate faunas: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 6, no. 11, p. 199-304.
- Merriam, J.C., 1913, Notes on the canid genus *Tephrocyon*: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 7, no. 18, p. 359-372.
- Merriam, J.C., 1913, New anchitheriine horses from the Tertiary of the Great Basin area: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 7, no. 22, p. 419-434.
- Merriam, J.C., 1914, The occurrence of Tertiary mammalian remains in northeastern Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 8, no. 12, p. 275-281.
- Merriam, J.C., 1915, An occurrence of mammalian remains in a Pleistocene lake deposit at Astor Pass, near Pyramid Lake, Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 8, no. 21, p. 377-382.
- Merriam, J.C., 1915, New species of the *Hipparion* group from the Pacific Coast and Great Basin provinces of North America: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 9, no. 1, p. 1-8.
- Merriam, J.C., 1916, Tertiary vertebrate fauna from the Cedar Mountain region of western Nevada: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 9, no. 13, p. 161-198.
- Merriam, J.C., 1917, Relationship of Pliocene mammalian faunas from the Pacific coast and Great Basin provinces of North America: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 10, no. 22, p. 421-443.
- Merriam, J.C., 1918, Evidence of mammalian palaeontology relating to the age of Lake Lahontan: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 10, no. 25, p. 517-521.
- Merriam, J.C., and Stock, Chester, 1928, A further contribution to the mammalian fauna of the Thousand Creek Pliocene, northwestern Nevada: Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication, v. 393, p. 5-21.
- Miller, R.R., 1946, Correlation between fish distribution and Pleistocene hydrography in eastern California and southwestern Nevada, with a map of the Pleistocene waters: Journal of Geology, v. 54, no. 1, p. 43-53.

- Miller, R.R., 1958, Origin and affinities of freshwater fishes of western North America, p. 187-222, *in* Hubbs, C.L., Zoogeography: Publication of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, no. 51, 509 p.
- Miller, R.R., 1965, Quaternary freshwater fishes of North America, p. 569-581, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Prince, N.J., Princeton University Press.
- Morea, M.F., 1981, The Massacre Lake local fauna (Mammalia, Hemingfordian) from northwestern Washoe County, Nevada: Riverside, University of California, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 262 p.
- Mou, Yun, 1996, A new arvicoline species (Mammalia, Rodentia) from the Pliocene Panaca Formation, southeast Nevada [abs.]: Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 152-153.
- Mou, Yun, 1996, *Mimomys* and *Pepomys* (Rodentia, Cricetidae) from the Pliocene Panaca Formation, southeast Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 16, no. 3, Supplement, p. 55.
- Mou, Yun, 1997, A new arvicoline species (Rodentia; Cricetidae) from the Pliocene Panaca Formation, southeast Nevada: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 17, no. 2, p. 376-383.
- Mou, Yun, 1998, Schmelzmuster of *Mimomys panacaensis*, *in* Tomida, Yukimitsu, Flynn, L.J., and Jacobs, L.L., eds., Advances in vertebrate paleontology and geochronology: National Science Museum [Tokyo] Monographs, v. 14, p. 79-90.
- Mou, Yun, 1999, Biochronology and magnetostratigraphy of the Pliocene Panaca Formation, southeast Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 19, no. 3, Supplement, p. 65.
- Mou, Yun, Lindsay, E.H., and Downs, W.R., 1997, A new arvicoline rodent (Rodentia, Cricetidae) from the Pliocene Panaca Formation, southeast Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 17, no. 3, Supplement, p. 66.
- Mullen, C.O., 1997, Mammalian response to Pleistocene/Holocene environmental change in the Great Basin—The jackrabbit's tale: Reno, University of Nevada, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 119 p.
- Muncy, J.R., Hilton, Richard, and Dailey, Charles, 2002, An expanded faunal list, Nightingale Springs, Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 22, no. 3, Supplement, p. 91.
- Mural, R.J., 1973, The Pliocene sticklebacks of Nevada with a partial osteology of the Gasterosteidae: Copeia, December 31, 1973, no. 4, p. 721-735.

- Nelson, M.E., 1990, Biochronology of *Paenemarmota* sps. and other sciurid rodents from North America [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 6, p. 40.
- Nick, K.E., 1983, Depositional environments of the Miocene Esmeralda Formation, Stewart Basin, Stewart Valley, Nevada: Riverside, Calif., Loma Linda University, unpublished Master's thesis, 112 p.
- Orr, P.C., 1969, *Felis trumani*, a new radiocarbon dated cat skull from Crypt Cave, Nevada: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Department of Geology, Bulletin 2, 8 p.
- Owen, P.R., and Bell, C.J., 1998, A fossil black-footed ferret (*Mustela nigripes*) from Cathedral Cave, White Pine County, Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 18, no. 3, Supplement, p. 68.
- Pagel, B.E.J., 1983, 100 years ago—The supposed human footprints recently found in Nevada: Nature, v. 304, no. 5926, p. 488-489.
- Palevich, Meg, 2002, Canids from Rancholabrean deposits of Snake Creek Burial Cave, White Pine County, Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 22, no. 3, Supplement, p. 94.
- Perkins, M.E., 1998, Miocene ash beds and Miocene mammals in the intermontane West and Great Plains, USA [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 18, no. 3, Supplement, p. 70.
- Reed, C.A., and Downs, Theodore, 1958, A fossorial mammal of unknown affinities from the middle Miocene fauna of Nevada: Journal of Mammalogy, v. 39, no. 1, p. 87-91.
- Reynolds, R.E., 1993, The Devil Peak sloth [abs.]: Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association, v. 40, no. 3, p. 31.
- Reynolds, R.E., 1995, The long outreach of the Devil Peak sloth [abs.]: Quarterly of San Bernardino County Museum Association, v. 42, no. 2, p. 41.
- Reynolds, R.E., 1996, Dead fish tell tales: Quarterly of San Bernadino County Museum Association, v. 43, nos. 1-2, p. 127-129.
- Reynolds, R.E., and Lindsay, E.H., 1999, Late Tertiary basins and vertebrate faunas along the Nevada-Utah border: Miscellaneous Publications – Utah Geological Survey, 1999, v. 99-1, p. 469-478.
- Roberts, F.H.H., Jr., 1944, Etna Cave, Nevada: Scientific Monthly, v. 59, no. 2, p. 153-154.

- Rowland, S.M., and Needham, R.R., 2000, Ice age ground sloths of southern Nevada: Clark County Museum Occasional Paper, v. 2, 32 p.
- Schorn, H.E., Scudder, H.I., Savage, D.E., and Firby, J.R., 1989, General stratigraphy and paleontology of the Miocene continental sequence in Stewart Valley, Mineral County, Nevada, U.S.A, *in* Liu Gengwu, Tsuchi, Ryuich, and Lin Qibin, eds., Proceedings of the International Symposium on Pacific Neogene continental and marine events, Nanjing, China, June 2-4, 1988, p. 157-173.
- Scott, Eric, Bell, C.J., Carpenter, M.C., Mead, J.I., Spencer, L.M., Swift, S.L., and White, R.S., Jr., 2004, Preliminary report on late Pleistocene vertebrates from Lake Mead National Recreation area, Mojave Desert, southern Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 5, p. 54.
- Scott, Eric, and Cox, S.M., 2002, Late Pleistocene distribution of *Bison* in the Mojave Desert, southern California and Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 22, no. 3, Supplement, p. 104-105.
- Shapiro, M.D., 1993, A high altitude mammal fauna from the Sierra Nevada near Truckee, Nevada County, California [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 13, no. 3, Suppl., p. 56.
- Shotwell, J.A., 1958, Evolution and biogeography of the aplodontid and mylagaulid rodents: Evolution, v. 12, p. 451-484.
- Simpson, G.G., 1933, A Nevada fauna of Pleistocene type and its probable association with man: American Museum Novitates, no. 667, 10 p.
- Smith, K.S., 2002, Mammalian paleontology of the Monarch Mill Formation at Eastgate, Churchill County, Nevada: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 710 p.
- Smith, K.S., 2002, Dental variation and phylogenetic relationships of Miocene *Leptodontomys* (Rodentia, Eomyidae) from Churchill County, Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 22, no. 3, Supplement, p. 108.
- Stearley, R.F., 1989, A new fossil trout from the Truckee Formation of Nevada [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 9, no. 3, p. 39A.
- Stefen, Clara, 2000, Castoridae (Mammalia) from Stewart Valley, Nevada and comparison to European beavers [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 20, no. 3, Supplement, p. 71.
- Stefen, Clara, 2001, Barstovian (Miocene) beavers from Stewart Valley, Nevada, and a discussion of the genus *Monosaulax* based on tooth morphology: PaleoBios, v. 21, no. 1, p. 1-14.

- Stirton, R.A., 1929, Artiodactyla from the fossil beds of Fish Lake Valley, Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 18, no. 11, p. 291-302.
- Stirton, R.A., 1932, Castoridae from the Tertiary of Nevada [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 43, no. 1, p. 288.
- Stirton, R.A., 1932, An association of horn cores and upper molars of the antelope *Sphenophalos nevadanus* from the lower Pliocene of Nevada: American Journal of Science, v. 24, p. 46-51.
- Stirton, R.A., 1932, Correlation of the Fish Lake Valley and Cedar Mountain beds in the Esmeralda Formation of Nevada: Science, v. 76, no. 1959, p. 60-61.
- Stirton, R.A., 1940 [or 1939], The Nevada Miocene and Pliocene mammalian faunas as faunal units: Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress, v. 2, p. 627-640.
- Stock, Chester, 1917, Structure of the pes in *Myiodon harlani*: Berkeley, University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, v. 10, no. 16, p. 267-286. [abstract also appeared in Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 29, p. 226-227]
- Stock, Chester, 1921, Later Cenozoic mammalian remains from the Meadow Valley region, southeastern Nevada: American Journal of Science, v. 2, no. 32, p. 250-264.
- Stock, Chester, 1926, Anchitheriine horses from Fish Lake valley region, Nevada: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 16, no. 3, p. 61-68.
- Stock, Chester, 1931, Problems of antiquity presented in Gypsum Cave, Nevada: Scientific Monthly, v. 32, no. 1, p. 22-32.
- Stock, Chester, 1931, Fossil elephant skull unearthed on the Newlands project, Nevada: New Reclamation Era, v. 22, no. 11, p. 252.
- Stock, Chester, 1933, Antiquity of man in Southwest in light of recent cave explorations in New Mexico and Nevada [abs.]: Pan-American Geologist, v. 60, no. 5, p. 377.
- Stock, Chester, 1934, Skull and dentition of the American Miocene cat, *Pseudaelurus*: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 45, no. 6, p. 1051-1058.
- Stock, Chester, 1936, A *Pliomastodon* skull from the Thousand Creek beds, northwestern Nevada: Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 473, p. 35-39.

- Stock, Chester, 1936, A new mountain goat from the Quaternary of Smith Creek Cave, Nevada: Bulletin – Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 35, pt. 3, p. 149-153.
- Stock, Chester, 1945, *Neohipparion*, a new three-toed horse [Nevada]: Engineering and Science Monthly, 2 p.
- Stock, Chester, 1951, *Neohipparion leptode* (Merriam) from the Pliocene of northwestern Nevada: American Journal of Science, v. 249, no. 6, p. 430-438.
- Taylor, E.H., 1941, A new anuran from the middle Eocene of Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas Science Bulletin, v. 27, pt. 1, no. 4, p. 61-69.
- Tedford, R.H., Albright, L.B., III, Barnosky, A.D., Ferrusquia-Villafranca, Ismael, Hunt, R.M., Jr., Storer, J.E., Swisher, C.C. III, Voorhies, M.R., Webb, S.D., and Whistler, D.P., 2004, Mammalian biochronology of the Arikareean through Hemphillian interval (late Oligocene through early Pliocene epochs), *in* Woodburne, M.O., ed., Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic mammals of North America—Biostratigraphy and geochronology: New York, Columbia University Press, p. 169-231.
- Thomason, J.J., 1985, The relationship of trabecular architecture to inferred loading patterns in the third metacarpals of the extinct equids *Merychippus* and *Mesohippus*: Paleobiology, v. 11, no. 3, p. 323-335.
- Thompson, R.S., 1978, Late Pleistocene and Holocene packrat middens from Smith Creek Canyon, White Pine County, Nevada: Tucson, University of Arizona, unpublished Master's thesis.
- Thompson, R.S., 1985, The age and environment of the Mount Moriah (Lake Mohave) occupation at Smith Creek Cave, Nevada, *in* Mead, J.I., and Meltzer, D.J., eds., Environments and extinctions—Man in late glacial North America. Orono, University of Maine, p. 111-119.
- Tihen, J.A., 1960, On *Neoscaphiopus* and other Pliocene peobatid frogs: Copeia, v. 2, no. 2, p. 89-94.
- Turnmire, Karen, 1985, A preliminary analysis of fossil vertebrates from Owl Cave No. 2, Nevada: Current Research in the Pleistocene, v. 2, p. 109-110.
- Van Devender, T.R., and Tessman, N.T., 1975, Late Pleistocene snapping turtles (*Chelydra serpentina*) from southern Nevada: Copeia, May 23, 1975, no. 2, p. 249-253.
- Vander Hoof, V.L., 1932, A skeleton of *Aelurodon haydeni* from the later Tertiary of Nevada: Berkeley, University of California, unpublished Master's thesis.

- Wetmore, Alexander, 1939, A Pleistocene egg from Nevada: Condor, v. 41, no. 3, p. 98-99.
- White, J.A., 1980, *Alilepus* (Leporidae: Lagomorpha) in North America [abs.]: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 9, no. 3, p. 44A.
- Wilson, R.W., 1936, A Pliocene rodent fauna from Smiths Valley, Nevada: Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication, v. 64, no. 1, p. 15-34.
- Wood, A.E., 1936, Geomyid rodents from the middle Tertiary: American Museum Novitates, no. 866, 31 p.
- Zweifel, R.G., 1956, Two pelobatid frogs from the Tertiary of North America and their relationships to fossil and recent forms: American Museum Novitates, v. 1762, 45 p.

### **Stratigraphy**

- Fouch, T.D., 1979, Character and paleogeographic distribution of Upper Cretaceous (?) and Paleogene nonmarine sedimentary rocks in east-central Nevada, *in* Armentrout, J.M., Cole, M.R., and TerBest, H., Jr., eds., Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3, p. 97-111.
- Fouch, T.D., Hanley, J.H., and Forester, R.M., 1979, Preliminary correlation of Cretaceous and Paleogene lacustrine and related nonmarine sedimentary and volcanic rocks in parts of the eastern Great Basin of Nevada and Utah, *in* Newman, G.W., and Goode, H.D., eds., Basin and Range Symposium: Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists and Utah Geological Association, p. 305-312.
- Nutt, C.J., 1996, Cretaceous(?) to early Oligocene sedimentary and volcanic rocks at Alligator Ridge, Buck Mountain-Bald Mountain area, central Nevada, *in* Taylor, W.J. and Langrock, H., eds., Cenozoic structure and stratigraphy of central Nevada: 1996 Field Conference Volume, Nevada Petroleum Society Inc., Reno, Nevada, p. 13-18.

## **NEVADA BUREAU OF MINES AND GEOLOGY COUNTY REPORTS**



The Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology has issued the following reports for Nevada counties which are an invaluable resource for regional stratigraphy and paleontology:

### **Clark County**

Longwell, C.R., Pampeyan, E.H., Bowyer, B., and Roberts, R.J., 1965, Geology and mineral deposits of Clark County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 62, 218 p.

### **Churchill County**

Willden, R., and Speed, R.C., 1974, Geology and mineral deposits of Churchill County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 83, 95 p.

### **Douglas County**

Moore, J.G., 1969, Geology and mineral deposits of Lyon, Douglas, and Ormsby Counties, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 75, 45 p.

### **Elko County**

Coats, R.R., 1986, Invertebrate and paleobotanical fossils collected in Elko County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Open File Report 86-1, 397 p.

Coats, R.R., 1987, Geology of Elko County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 101, 112 p.

### **Esmeralda County**

Albers, J.P., and Stewart, H.J., 1972, Geology and mineral deposits of Esmeralda County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 78, 80 p.

### **Eureka County**

Roberts, R.J., Montgomery, K., and Lehner, R.E., 1967, Geology and mineral resources of Eureka County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 64, 152 p.

### **Humboldt County**

Willden, Ronald, 1964, Geology and mineral deposits of Humboldt County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 59, 154 p.

### **Lander County**

Stewart, J.H., McKee, E.H., and Stager, H.K., 1977, Geology and mineral deposits of Lander County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 88, 106 p.

### **Lincoln County**

Tschanz, C.M., and Pampeyan, E.H., 1970, Geology and mineral deposits of Lincoln County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 73, 188 p.

### **Lyon County**

Moore, J.G., 1969, Geology and mineral deposits of Lyon, Douglas, and Ormsby Counties, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 75, 45 p.

### **Mineral County**

Ross, D.C., 1961, Geology and mineral deposits of Mineral County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 58, 98 p.

### **Nye County**

Cornwall, H.R., 1972, Geology and mineral deposits of southern Nye County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 77, 49 p.

Kleinhampl, F.H., and Ziony, J.I., 1985, Geology of northern Nye County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 99A, 172 p.

### **Ormsby County**

Moore, J.G., 1969, Geology and mineral deposits of Lyon, Douglas, and Ormsby Counties, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 75, 45 p.

### **Pershing County**

Johnson, M.G., 1977, Geology and mineral deposits of Pershing County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 89, 115 p.

### **Storey County**

Bonham, H.F.J., and Papke, K.G., 1969, Geology and mineral deposits of Washoe and White Pine Counties, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 70, 140 p.

### **Washoe County**

Bonham, H.F.J., and Papke, K.G., 1969, Geology and mineral deposits of Washoe and White Pine Counties, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 70, 140 p.

**White Pine County**

Hose, R.K., Blake, M.C., Jr., and Smith, R.M., 1976, Geology and mineral resources of White Pine County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 85, 105 p.